

JPUTANA GAZETTEERS.

VOLUME II.—A.

THE MEWAR RESIDENCY.

TEXT.

COMPILED BY MAJOR R. D. ERSKINE, I.A.



ADMR.
SCOTTISH MISSION INDUSTRIES
1908.

from 1904 to 1906 and subsequently the first Political Agent of the Southern Rajputana States. In addition to these duties, he introduced the existing land revenue settlements in Dungarpur, Banswara and Partabgarh, and his final reports, from which I have quoted freely, contained a mass of new and interesting material. Last but not least comes Pandit Gauri Shankar, the learned Secretary of the Victoria Hall at Udaipur, than whom there is no more enthusiastic antiquary in India. His knowledge of the early history not only of the Sesodia Rajputs but also of the Chauhans, Rathors, Kachwahs and others is immense, and he has cheerfully responded to my numerous calls for light and guidance in these matters.

K. D. E.

	PAGE.
The last well-known case of <i>suti</i> in Mewār ...	27
Mahārānā Shambhu Singh (1861-74) ...	28
Mahārānā Sajjan Singh (1874-84) ...	"
Mahārānā Fateh Singh (1884 to date) ...	29
<i>Archæology</i> ...	"

CHAPTER III.—*The People.*

Population in 1881, 1891 and 1901 ...	31
Density ...	32
Towns and villages ...	"
Migration ...	33
Vital statistics ...	"
Diseases ...	"
Infirmities ...	34
Sex and civil condition ...	"
Language ...	35
Castes, tribes, etc.:—	
(a) Bhils ...	"
(b) Mahājans ...	36
(c) Brāhmans ...	"
(d) Rājputs ...	"
(e) Jāts, Gūjars, etc. ...	37
(f) Mīnās ...	"
Religions ...	"
Occupations ...	38
Food, dress and dwellings ...	39
Disposal of dead ...	40
Amusements and festivals ...	"
Nomenclature ...	"

CHAPTER IV.—*Agriculture.*

General conditions ...	42
Soil classification ...	"
System of cultivation ...	"
Agricultural population ...	43
The two harvests ...	"
Agricultural statistics ...	"
Principal crops ...	"
Fruit and vegetable production ...	45
Agricultural implements ...	"



	PAGE.
Roads	58
Conveyances	59
Ferries	"
Post and telegraph offices	"

CHAPTER IX.—*Famines.*

Earlier famines, such as those of 1662, 1764, etc.	60
Famine of 1868-69	"
Famine of 1899-1900	61
Famine of 1901-02	62
Protective measures	"

CHAPTER X.—*Administration.*

Form of government	63
Administrative divisions	"
Conduct of relations between the Darbār and Government	"
The tract known as Mewār-Merwāra	"

CHAPTER XI.—*Legislation and Justice.*

Legislation	65
State courts	"
British courts	66
Interatatal courts	67

CHAPTER XII.—*Finance.*

Finance in former times	68
Present normal revenue and expenditure	"
Financial position	69
Coinage	"

CHAPTER XIII.—*Land Revenue and Tenures.*

Tenures :—

(a) <i>Jāgīr</i>	71
(b) <i>Bhūm</i>	"
(c) <i>Sāsan</i>	72
(d) <i>Khālu</i>	"
Former revenue system	"
The settlement of 1885-93	73

	PAGE
The three principal hospitals	86
Lunatic asylum	"
Vaccination	87
Sale of quinine	"

CHAPTER XX.--*Surveys.*

Topographical survey of 1873-81	98
Local survey of 1879-83	"

CHAPTER XXI.--*Miscellaneous.*

Amet estate	89
Asind estate	"
Badnor estate	90
Bāgor <i>pargana</i>	91
Banera estate	"
Banera town	92
Bānsi estate	"
Bari Sādri estate...	93
Bedla estate	"
Bogūn estate	94
Begūn town	95
Bhainsrorgarh estate	"
Barolli village	96
Bhilwāra <i>zila</i>	97
Bhilwāra town	"
Māndal <i>tahsil</i>	98
Pur town	99
Bhīndar estate	"
Bhīndar town	"
Bijolia estate	"
Chhoti Sādri <i>zila</i> ...	100
Chhoti Sādri town	"
Chitor <i>zila</i>	101
Chitor town and fort	"
Delwāra estate	104
Deogarh estate	105
Deogarh town	"
Devasthān <i>zila</i>	106
Eklingjī village	"
Nāgdā village	"
Girwā <i>zila</i>	107

	PAGE.
Lakes ...	129
Geology ...	"
Fauna...	"
Climate and temperature ...	"
Rainfall ...	"

CHAPTER II.—*History.*

Early history ...	131
Dūngarpur town founded (1358) ...	132
Rāwal Udai Singh I (1509-27) ...	133
The Mughal and Marāṭhā periods ...	"
Treaty with the British (1818) ...	"
Mahārāwal Udai Singh II (1844-98) ...	134
Mahārāwal Bijai Singh (1898 to dato) ...	135
<i>Archæology</i> ...	"

CHAPTER III.—*The People.*

Population in 1881, 1891 and 1901 ...	136
Density ...	"
Towns and villages ...	"
Migration ...	"
Vital statistics ...	137
Diseases and infirmities ...	"
Sex and civil condition ...	"
Language ...	"
Castes, tribes, etc.:—	
(a) Bhils ...	138
(b) Kalbis or Pātels ...	"
(c) Brāhmans ...	"
(d) Rājputs ...	"
(e) Mahājans ..	"
Religions ...	"
Occupations ...	139
Food, dress, houses, etc. ...	"
Bhil nomenclature, etc. ...	"

CHAPTER IV.—*Economic.*

Agriculture :—

General conditions ...	140
Soil classification ...	"
System of cultivation ...	"

CHAPTER VI.—*Miscellaneous.*

	PAGE.
Dūngarpur town ...	154
Sāgwāra town ...	"
<i>Bibliography</i> ...	155

PART III.—BANSWARA STATE.

CHAPTER I.—*Physical Aspects.*

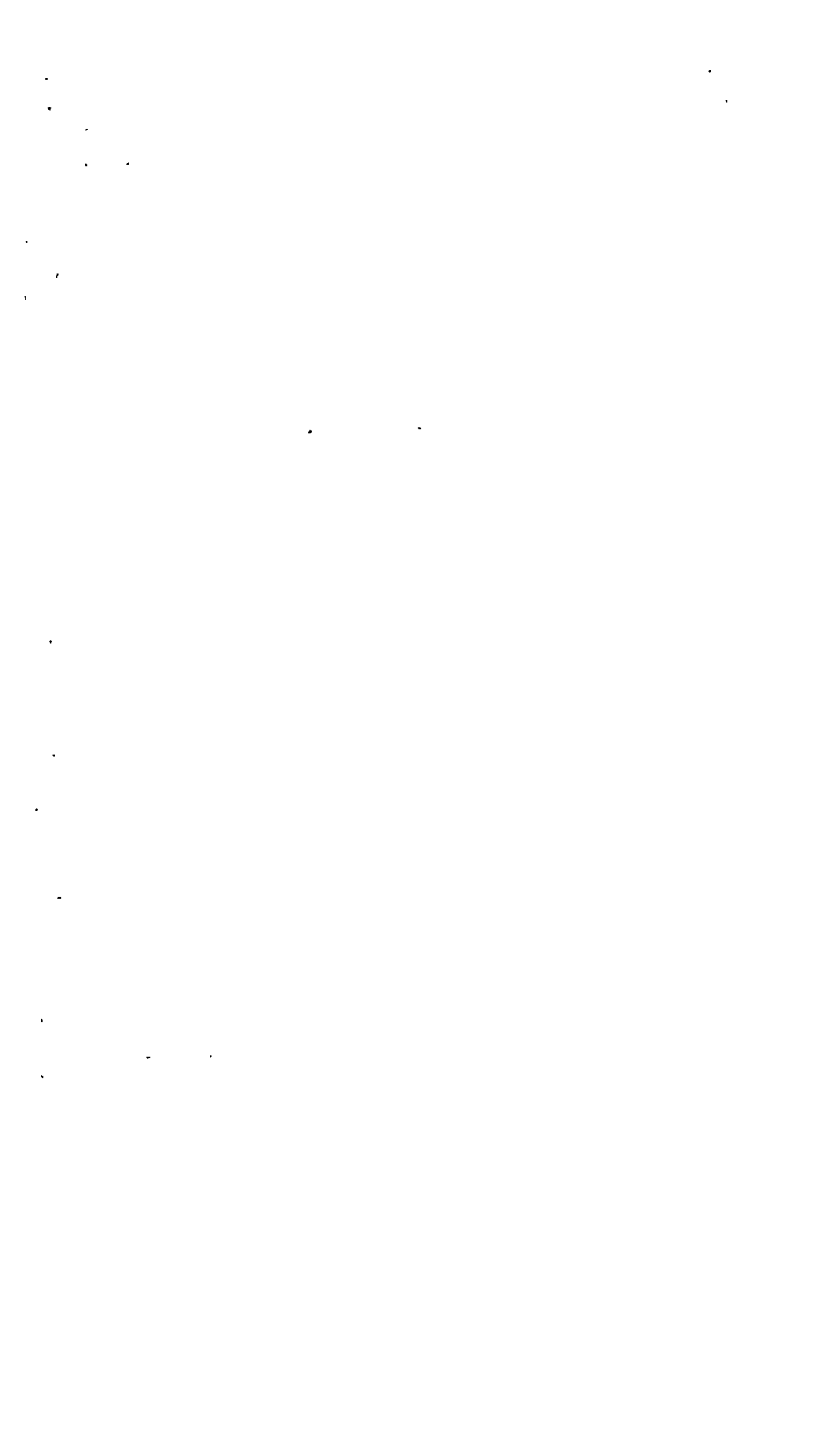
Position, area and boundaries	159
Derivation of name	"
Configuration, hills and scenery	"
River system	"
Lakes	160
Geology	"
Fauna	"
Climate and temperature	"
Rainfall	161

CHAPTER II.—*History.*

Early history	162
Foundation of State (1529)	"
The Marāthā period	"
Treaty with the British (1818)	163
Mahārāwal Lachhman Singh (1844-1905)	164
Mahārāwal Shambhu Singh (1905 to date)	166
<i>Archæology</i>	"

CHAPTER III.—*The People.*

Population in 1881, 1891 and 1901	167
Towns and villages	"
Migration	168
Vital statistics	"
Diseases and infirmities	"
Sex and civil condition	169
Language	"



	PAGE.
Army	184
Police and jails	"
Education	185
Medical :—	
Hospitals	"
Vaccination	"
Sale of quinine... ..	186
Surveys	"

CHAPTER VI.—*Miscellaneous.*

Arthūna village	187
Bānswāra town	"
Garhi estate	188
Kālinjara village... ..	189
Kushālgarh estate	"
<i>Bibliography</i>	191

PART IV.—PARTABGARH STATE.

CHAPTER I.—*Physical Aspects.*

Position, area and boundaries	195
Derivation of name	"
Configuration and hill system	"
River system	"
Lakes	196
Geology	"
Fauna	"
Climate and temperature	"
Rainfall	"

CHAPTER II.—*History.*

Early history	197
Rāwat Pratāp Singh (1674-1708) founds the present capital	198
The Marāthās overrun the country	199
Treaty with the British (1818)	"
Mahārāwat Udai Singh (1864-90)	200
Mahārāwat Raghunāth Singh (1890 to date)	"
<i>Archæology</i>	"

Finance :-	PAGE.
Revenue and expenditure in the past and at the present time ...	215
Financial position ...	"
Coinage ...	216
Land Revenue :-	
Tenures ...	217
Settlement of 1875 ...	"
Settlement of 1906 ...	218
Miscellaneous revenue ...	"
Municipal ...	219
Public Works ...	"
Army ...	"
Police and jails ...	"
Education ...	220
Medical :-	
Hospitals ...	221
Vaccination ...	"
Sale of quinine ...	"
Surveys ...	"

CHAPTER VI.—Miscellaneous.

Deolia town ...	222
Partābgarh town ...	"
Bibliography ...	223

PART V.—THE BHILS.

Meaning of name ...	227
Origin of the Bhils ...	"
Early habitations ...	228
Present strength and distribution ...	"
Various clans and classes ...	229
Occupations in the past and at present ...	230
Characteristics of the Bhils ...	231
Superstitions ...	"
Habitations, dress and food ...	233
Language ...	234
Education ...	"
Religion ...	235
Festivals ...	236
Settlement of disputes ...	"
Customs connected with births ...	237
Marriage, divorce, etc. ...	238
Customs at death ...	241
Inheritance ...	242

1875

THE MEWAR RESIDENCY.

This volume deals with the four States—Udaipur (or Mewar), Dūngarpur, Bānswāra and Partābgarh—which form* the Mewar Residency, and it will be convenient to begin with a short account of this important political charge.

The Residency is situated in the south of Rājputāna between $23^{\circ} 3'$ and $25^{\circ} 58'$ north latitude, and $73^{\circ} 1'$ and $75^{\circ} 49'$ east longitude. It is bounded on the north by the British District of Ajmer-Merwara and the Shāhpura chiefship; on the north-east by Jaipur and Būndi; on the east by Kotah, the Nimbahera *pargana* of Tonk, and certain States of Central India; to the south are several States belonging either to Central India or the Bombay Presidency, as well as the Jhalod subdivision of the British District of Pānch Mahals; while, on the west, the Arāvalli hills separate it from Sirohi and Jodhpur.

The Residency has a total area of 16,970 square miles, and in 1901 contained seventeen towns and 8,359 villages, with 1,288,222 inhabitants. In regard to area and population, it stood third among the eight political divisions of Rājputāna, while the number of persons per square mile was 79 as compared with 16 for the Province as a whole. Of the total population Hindus formed nearly 62, Muslims nearly 21, and Jains about six per cent. The only towns contained more than 10,000 inhabitants were Udaipur (15,000), Bikaner (10,246).

The first Political Agent appointed to Mewar was Captain James Keith, known as the author of *The Annals and Antiquities of Mewar*, and he served as Political Agent from 1822 to 1833, with a brief interval. The office was abolished in 1833, the charge of our relations with the Rājputs of Mewar being transferred to the Secretariat of State, but it was re-established in 1841, and in 1842 it was transferred to the Political Agent at Bikaner, where it remained until 1847, when the charge was changed to the Political Agent at Udaipur.

The first Political Agent appointed to Mewar was Captain James Keith, known as the author of *The Annals and Antiquities of Mewar*, and he served as Political Agent from 1822 to 1833, with a brief interval. The office was abolished in 1833, the charge of our relations with the Rājputs of Mewar being transferred to the Secretariat of State, but it was re-established in 1841, and in 1842 it was transferred to the Political Agent at Bikaner, where it remained until 1847, when the charge was changed to the Political Agent at Udaipur.

headquarters are usually at the capital of the State first named; (2) the Political Superintendent of the Hilly Tracts of Mewār, with headquarters at Kherwār; and (3) the Assistant Political Superintendent of the Hilly Tracts, with headquarters at Kotra. The last two appointments are always held *ex officio* by the Commandant and the second in command respectively of the Mewār Bhil Corps.

Some further particulars of the Residency will be found in Tables I and II of Volume II. B.

PART I.

UDAIPUR (OR MEWAR) STATE.

CHAPTER I.

PHYSICAL ASPECTS.

The State is situated in the south of Rājputāna between the parallels of 23° 49' and 25° 28' north latitude, and 73° 1' and 75° 49' east longitude, and has an area of 12,691 square miles. It is thus, in regard to size, the fifth State in the Province.

Position
and area

It is bounded on the north by Ajmer-Merwāra and the Shāhpura chiefship; on the west by Jodhpur and Sirohi; on the south-west by Idar; on the south by Dūngarpur, Bānswara and Partabgarh; on the east by Sindhuia's district of Nimach, the Nimbahera district of Tonk, and Bāndi and Kotah; and on the north-east, near the cantonment of Deoli, by Jaipur. Almost in the centre of the State lies the Gwalior *pargana* of Gangāpur, consisting of ten villages, while further to the east is the Indore *pargana* of Nandwas or Nandwar with 29 villages.

Boundaries

Arāvalli range to Ajmer. At its greatest elevation, the table-land is about 2,000 feet above the level of the sea, and has a very gradual slope towards the north-east as indicated by the course of the Banās and Berach rivers. To the south, however, the descent is rapid—about forty or fifty feet per mile—and the country is broken into numerous low ranges of hills with narrow valleys between them. This wild tract is locally known as the “Chappan.”

The Arāvalli hills—literally, the hills which form a barrier or wind* about—extend along the entire western border, and are the great feature of this part of Mewār. The range enters the State from Merwāra at a height of 2,383 feet above sea-level, and is at first only a few miles in breadth, but continuing in a south-westerly direction, it gradually increases in height, attaining 3,568 feet at Kūmbhalgarh and 4,315 feet a few miles lower down at 24° 58' north latitude and 73° 31' east longitude. Further to the south the hills decrease in height, but spread out over the south-western portion of Mewār, extending to the valley of the Som river on the Dūngarpur border and of the Mahī river on the Bānswāra border and having a breadth of about sixty miles. The slopes are fairly well clothed with forest trees and jungle affording shelter to tigers, bears and panthers, and the scenery is wild and picturesque. For many years the Arāvalis formed an almost impracticable barrier to all traffic on wheels, but between 1861 and 1865 a good road was constructed through the pass, known as the Paglia Nāl, leading down to Desuri in Jodhpur. This road, which is now out of repair, is about four miles long, and narrow, but has a very tolerable gradient. There are several other passes such as the Someshwar Nāl, the Hāthidara Nāl (leading to Ghānerao in Jodhpur), and that known as the Sādri pass, but none of them are possible for carts.

The hills found in the rest of the State are comparatively insignificant. In the south-east corner a range extends from Barī Sādri to the Jākam river, while to the east of Chitor is a series of hills, all running north and south and forming narrow confined valleys parallel to each other. The two highest points are just over 2,000 feet above the sea, but the average height is about 1,850 feet. On the eastern border is the cluster of hills on which the fort of Māndargarh is situated—the starting point of the central Būndi range—and in the north-east is another distinct range extending to the town of Jahāzpur.

The principal rivers are the Chambal and its tributary the Banās; the less important ones are the Berach, the Kothāri and the Khāri (all affluents of the Banās), the Wākal in the south-west, and the Som and the Jākam in the south.

The Chambal, identified with the Charmwati of Sanskrit writers, rises in Central India some nine miles south-west of the cantonment of Mhow in 22° 27' N. and 75° 31' E., and after flowing generally north for about 195 miles, enters Mewār in the extreme east near the old fort of Chaurāsgarh. At this point the stream-level is 1,166 feet above

* The word *arā* or *adā* means both “a barrier” and “crooked.”

the sea, and the width of the bed is about 1,000 yards. It next breaks through a scarp of the Patār* plateau, the bed getting narrower and narrower, and after a sinuous course of thirty miles it receives the Bāmāni at Bhainsrorgarh. The water-level here is 1,009 feet above the sea, giving a fall of 157 feet in the thirty miles from Chaurāgarh, or about five feet per mile. Some three miles above Bhainsrorgarh are the well-known cascades or *chūlis*, the chief of which has an estimated fall of sixty feet. Here whirlpools are formed in huge perpendicular caverns, thirty and forty feet in depth, between some of which there is communication under ground; and in one place "the bed of this mighty river is no more than about three yards broad", though a short distance lower down, the width exceeds a quarter of a mile.

From Bhainsrorgarh the Chambal flows north-east for some six miles, and then leaves Udaipur territory. The rest of its course lies in, or along the borders of, the Būndi, Kotah, Jaipur, Karauli, Dholpur and Gwalior States, and it eventually falls into the Jumna 25 miles south-west of Etāwah in the United Provinces. The total length of the river is about 650 miles, but the distance from its source to its junction with the Jumna is only 330 miles in a straight line.

The Banās (the "hope of the forest") is said to be named after a chaste shepherdess who, while disporting in its waters, espied to her horror an intruder gazing on her charms: she prayed for aid to the guardian deity of the place, and was metamorphosed into the stream.

It rises in the Arāvalli hills in 25° 3' N. and 73° 28' E. about three miles from the fort of Kūmbhalgarh, and flows southward until it meets the Gogūnda plateau, when it turns to the east and, cutting through the outlying ridges of the Arāvallis, bursts into the open country. Here on its right bank is the famous Vaishnava shrine of Nāthdwāra, and a little further on, it forms for a mile or so the boundary between Udaipur and a small outlying portion of Gwalior territory, while near Hamirgarh the Rājputāna-Mālwa Railway crosses it by a bridge. Continuing east by north-east, it approaches the Mūndalgarh hills, and is joined by the Berach on the right bank and the Kothāri on the left; it next flows, first north and then north-east, along the western base of the Jahāzpur hills, passing within three miles of that town, and finally leaves the State near the cantonment of Deoli.

Its subsequent course lies in, or along the borders of, the Ajmer District and the States of Jaipur, Būndi, Tonk and Karauli, and it eventually falls into the Chambal in latitude 25° 55' and longitude 76° 44'. Its total length is about 300 miles.

The Banās is not a perennial river, and in the hot weather usually contains only pools of water, but in Mewār its bed is hard and rocky, and water is long retained under the surface to percolate through to the wells sunk everywhere on either bank.

The Berach river rises in the hills north of Udaipur, and is first

* The name given to the plateau upon which lies most of the territory of Kotah, and parts of Būndi and Mewār.

Banās

Berach

known as the Ahār after the village of that name. It flows south-east past Bedla and close to Udaipur into the lake called Udai Sāgar, and issuing therefrom is styled the Udai Sāgar-kū-nūla. It is not until it has gone some distance into the open country that it is universally recognised as the Berach; it then flows in an easterly direction to Chitor, whence turning to the north-east, it falls into the Banūs, a little to the west of Māndalgarh, after a course of about 120 miles.

The Kothāri rises in the Arāvallis near Dewair in the south of Merwāra, and flows for a distance of ninety miles almost due east across the plains before joining the Banūs.

The Khāri, the most northern of the Mewār streams, rises in the south of Merwāra and, after flowing north-east past Deogarh for some fifty miles, passes into the Ajmer District; it falls into the Banūs a few miles north-west of Deoli.

The Wākal has its source in the hills west of Gogūnda, and flows almost due south for about forty miles past Oghna to Mānpur, where it takes a sharp bend to the north-west till it reaches the cantonment of Kotra; it then turns to the west, and five miles lower down joins the Sābarmati in Idar territory. Its banks are low but generally well-wooded, and its bed is very stony.

The Son receives the drainage of most of the south-western portion of the State; rising in the hills near Bichabhera (about $24^{\circ} 14' N.$ and $73^{\circ} 26' E.$), it flows first south-east to the Dūngarpur boundary, and then east along the border till it meets the Jākam, when it enters Dūngarpur territory and soon unites with the Mahī. It receives several tributaries from the north, such as the Kuwal, the Gomatī, the Sarnī, the Beras and the Chamlā.

The Jākam has just been mentioned. It rises in the south-east near Chhotī Sādri and flows south into Partābgarh, but after traversing the northern portion of that State, re-enters Mewār and continues in a south-westerly direction past Dariūwad till it joins the Som. Almost throughout its course it passes through nothing but rock and jungle, and the scenery is in many places very striking.

There are numerous artificial lakes and tanks throughout Mewār, some being of great size. The finest are the Dhebar or Jai Samand, the Rāj Samand, the Udai Sāgar, the Pichola, and the Fateh Sāgar.

The Dhebar lake lies between $24^{\circ} 13'$ and $24^{\circ} 18' N.$ and $73^{\circ} 56'$ and $74^{\circ} 3' E.$, about thirty miles south-east of Udaipur and 969 feet above the level of the sea. Its length from north-west to south-east is about nine miles and its breadth varies from one to five miles. It receives the drainage of 690 square miles and has an area of twenty-one square miles. On the west the hills rise from 800 to 1,000 feet above the level of the water, while the small wooded islands and the picturesque fishing hamlets on the northern shore add greatly to the beauty of what is one of the largest artificial sheets of water in the world.

The lake is formed by a magnificent dam at the south-western corner, built across a perennial stream, the Gomatī, by Rānā Jai Singh II. between 1685 and 1691, and it is now generally called after him

water is held up by a lofty dam of massive stone blocks, thrown across a narrow outlet between two hills, a little to the south of Delāri at the eastern entrance to the Girwā or Udaipur valley. The embankment has an average breadth of 180 feet and was built by Rānā Udaī Singh between 1559 and 1565; at either end are the remains of temples said to have been destroyed by the Muhammsdāns. The area irrigated from this reservoir is about 1,500 acres yearly.

The two remaining lakes mentioned above as among the finest—the Pichola and the Fatch Sāgar—are situated at the capital, and are described in the article thereon.

Pichola and
Fatch Sāgar.

In addition to these, the open country in the north and east is studded with artificial sheets of water, and almost every village may be said to have a tank, some of them being large; the water is used considerably for irrigation but, being conveyed chiefly in channels dug in the soil, the waste is very great.

The rocks of Udaipur consist for the most part of schists belonging to the Arāvalli system. To the east and south-east of the capital are found ridges of quartzite which are considered to belong to the Alwar group of the Delhi system. With them are associated bands of conglomerate containing boulders and pebbles of quartzite in a schistose quartzitic matrix, but the position of these conglomerates is not very well established. The nature of the boulders they contain would lead one to suppose that they were of later date than the quartzites of the ridge close by, but their position would indicate that they came between the quartzites and the adjoining older schists.

East of these beds a large area of granitic gneiss, upon which some outliers of the Arāvalli and Delhi schists and quartzites rest unconformably, extends to Chitor, where it is covered by shales, limestone and sandstone belonging to the lower Vindhyan group.

In the central part of the Arāvalli range the schists are profusely penetrated by granite veins, and have in consequence undergone great metamorphism; but west of Udaipur city there is an area where granite is wanting, and the beds are almost as unaltered as the slates and limestones below the Alwar quartzite in the south-east of the State near Nīmach.

Copper is found near Rewārā, almost in the centre of the territory, and at Boraj and Anjanī in the south, and in olden days the lead mines at Jāwar were extensively worked. Iron occurs at many places in the east and north-east, and garnets are found among the mica schists in the Bhīlwāra zila.

The flora of Mewār is somewhat similar to that of Ajmer-Merwārā (described in Vol. I. A), but there is greater variety. Among the more common trees are the ām or mango (*Mangifera indica*); the *babūl* (*Acacia arabica*); the *bar* (*Ficus bengalensis*); the *dhāk* (*Butea frondosa*); the *gūlar* (*Ficus glomerata*); the *jāmun* (*Eugenia jambolana*); the *khair* (*Acacia catechu*); the *khajūr* (*Phoenix sylvestris*); the *khejrā* (*Prosopis spicigera*); the *mahuā* (*Bassia latifolia*); the *pīpal* (*Ficus religiosa*); and the *runjṛā* (*Acacia leucophlœa*).

Those found more or less sparingly are:—*bahera* (*Terminalia bellerica*); *dhāmān* (*Grewia oppositifolia*); *dhao* (*Anogeissus latifolia*); *haldu* (*Adina cordifolia*); *hingota* (*Balanites Roxburghii*); *kāchnār* (*Bauhinia purpurea*); *kālīyā siris* (*Albizzia Lebbeck*); *mokhā* (*Schrebera swietenoides*); *sagwān* (*Tectona grandis*); *sālar* (*Boswellia thurifera*); *semal* (*Bombax malabaricum*); and *tīmrū* (*Diospyros tomentosa*). Bamboos are represented by a single species (*Dendrocalamus strictus*) which attains large dimensions only on the higher hills.

In the open country black deer, rasing deer and the usual small game, such as hares, grey partridge and the small sand-plover, are common at all seasons. *ibori* (*Bucaptes temperamentalis*) are also found in parts. In the cold weather the numerous tanks are usually full of wild-fool.

The various rivers and larger lakes all afford good fishing. In the Banks and its tributaries the Indian trout is plentiful, but is said not to exist in the river flowing towards the Gulf of Cambay. The most common fish are the *mahoeir*, the *rodo*, the *ganch*, the *banchi*, the *teagra*, the *praguris*, the *dipti* and the *cinuxal*.

The climate is generally healthy, and the heat never so great as in the States to the north and north-west. Statistics relating to temperature are available for the capital only from 1895, when an observatory was established. During these eight years the maximum temperature recorded has been 112·5° in 1900, and the minimum 31·2° in 1905. The mean temperature is about 77°, varying from 61·4° in January to 89·6° in May, and the mean daily range is about 24°. Some further details will be found in Table III of Volume II. B. The temperature has for many years been recorded at Kherwāra and Kotra in the south-west, but the published returns show great variations (e.g. in the case of Kherwāra, a mean temperature of 85° in 1892-93 and of 71·3° in 1895-96), and appear to be of no scientific value.

Climate and
temperature.

Mewār enjoys a fairly regular rainfall, usually receiving not only the rains from the Indian Ocean which sweep up the valleys of the Narbada and Mahī rivers across Mālwa, but also the fog-end of the moisture which comes from the Bay of Bengal in the south-east. If

Rainfall.

the south-western monsoon fails early, that from the south-east usually comes to the rescue later in the season; so that the country is never subjected to the extreme droughts of western Rājputāna.

The average annual rainfall at the capital since 1880 has been about 24½ inches, of which some seven inches are received in July, a similar quantity in August, and five inches in September.* The maximum fall recorded in any one year was nearly 44½ inches in 1893, and the minimum just under ten inches in 1899.

The rainfall in the south-west is usually in excess of that at the capital, the averages for Kherwāra and Kotra being 26½ and 31½ inches respectively† with a maximum of 61 inches at Kotra in 1893 and a minimum of 6½ inches at Kherwāra in 1899. Statistics are also available for several places in the districts, but only for a few years or for broken periods, and they must be treated with cautious reserve. Kūmbhalgarh, situated in the heart of the Arāvallis over 3,500 feet above the sea, probably gets as much rain as, or more than, Kotra, while the average fall in the north and north-east of the State is slightly less than that at the capital.

Earthquakes are practically unknown. The administration report for 1882-83 mentions one as having occurred at Kotra on the 15th December 1882. It lasted nearly three minutes, travelling from east to west, and was followed by frequent shocks, those of the 23rd January and 17th February 1883 having been the most noticeable. The earthquake of December 1882 was also felt at Udaipur, and a temple situated on the peak of a high hill not far from Eklingji, some twelve miles to the north, suffered much damage.

The only serious flood during recent years occurred in September 1875, and was due to unusually heavy rain over the whole country. It was described as very disastrous, and carried away a large portion of the standing crop. So great and sudden was the rise of water in the Pichola lake that it flowed over the embankment of that portion known as the Sarūp Sāgar and threatened its entire destruction. Had it given way, a considerable portion of Udaipur and all the lower lands would have been entirely submerged under an irresistible torrent, and the loss of life and property would have been great. The back retaining wall was breached, and the earthwork of a large portion of the embankment was carried away, but the front wall stood and, the rain happily passing away, the pressure was reduced and the apprehended calamity was avoided. A handsome bridge of three arches over the Ahār river on the Nimach road about two miles from the city was, however, destroyed.

* See Table IV. of Vol. II. B.

† For details see Tables IV. A and IV. B in Vol. II. B.

CHAPTER II.



HISTORY.

where Rājā Mān Singh of the Mori (Maurya) clan of Rājputs was ruling. The story runs that he led the Chitor forces against the Muhammadans on their first invasion of India from Sind and that, after defeating and expelling them, he ousted Mān Singh in 734 and ruled in his stead, taking the title of Rāwal. Bāpā was the real founder of the State, for while his predecessors enjoyed limited powers in the wild region bordering on the Arāvallis in the west and south-west, he extended his possessions to the east by seizing Chitor and the neighbouring territory; he is said to have died in 753.

Of the history of the State up to the beginning of the fourteenth century little is known beyond the bare names of the rulers. A list will be found in Table No. V in Volume II. B. The twelve names from Khumān I to Saktikumār are taken from an inscription dated 977, which was found at Aitpur (or Ahār) by Tod. In his translation* Tod left out several names, namely Mattat, Khumān II, Mahāyak, Khumān III and Bhartari Bhat II, but with the help of a copy of the original inscription, recently discovered at Māndal in the house of a descendant of the Pandit whom Tod employed, it has been possible to supply the omissions; and it may be added that these names are all confirmed by other inscriptions.

Of the succeeding thirteen chiefs, Amba Prasād to Karan Singh I, the date of only one can be given, namely of Bijai Singh. The Kadmal copperplate grant, dated 1107, calls him Mahārājā Dhirāj and says he had his capital at Nāgdā, and we know from the Tewar and Bhera Ghāt inscriptions (in the Central Provinces), dated respectively 1151 and 1155, that he married Syamaladevi, daughter of Udayāditya Paramāra of Mālwā, and that their daughter, Alhanadevi, was wedded to Gayakarna, the Kalachuri king of Chedi.

The period from the time of Karan Singh I (towards the end of the twelfth century) to that of Hamir Singh I (about the middle of the fourteenth century) is one regarding which the greatest confusion has hitherto existed, but much new and valuable information has just been obtained through the finding by Pandit Gauri Shankar of Udaipur of an old manuscript (the *Ekling Mahatmya*) of the time of Rānā Kūmbha. The difficulty has always been to fit in all the names of the chiefs mentioned in the bardic chronicles, especially since the dates of some of the earlier ones have been indisputably fixed by recently discovered inscriptions and documents. Tod got over it by following the poet Chand and putting Samar Singh into the twelfth century as the contemporary of Prithwi Rāj Chauhan, the last Hindu king of Delhi, and by saying that "from Rāhup to Lakshman Singh, in the short space of half a century, nine princes of Chitor were crowned and at nearly equal intervals of time followed each other to the mansions of the sun."

But we now know that Samar Singh was alive up to 1299, only four years before Alā-ud-din's siege of Chitor, and that in several inscriptions his dates are given as 1273, 1274, 1285, etc. The dates

* *Annals and antiquities of Rājasthān*, Vol. II, pages 802-3, (1829).

Bāpā, the
first Rāwal
of Mewār and
the founder
of the State,
734.

of his father, Tej Singh, and his grandfather, Jet Singh, have also been definitely fixed in the same way. Instead of being the father of Karan Singh I, as stated by Tod, Samar Singh came eight generations after him, and was the father of Ratan Singh I, who, according to the Muhammadan historians, was the ruler of Chitor during the siege of Alā-ud-dīn, and the husband of Padmanī. It is also clear from trustworthy Hindu sources that Rānā Lakshman Singh was one of the principal defenders of Chitor during this famous siege, and it has been recorded by Rānā Kūmbha that he, with seven of his sons, died in defence of the fortress.

The *Eklīng Mahatmya* gives the clue to all this mystery, and enables us to reconstruct the history of this period on a sure basis and to reconcile the conflicting statements of the Hindu and Musalmān chronicles of that time. It tells us that, after Karan Singh or Ran Singh, the Mewār family divided off into two branches, the one with the title of Rāwal and the other with that of Rānā. In the Rāwal branch were Khem or Kshem Singh, the eldest son of Karan Singh, followed by Sāmant Singh, Kumār Singh, Mathan Singh, Padam Singh, Jet Singh, Tej Singh, Samar Singh and Ratan Singh I, all of whom ruled at Chitor; while in the Rānā branch were Rāhup (a younger son of Karan Singh), Narpāt, Dinkaran, Jaskaran, Nāgpāl, Puranpāl, Prithwī Pal, Bhuvān Singh, Bhīm Singh, Jai Singh and Lakshman Singh, who ruled at Sesoda, a village in the western mountains, and called themselves Sesodias.

Thus, instead of having to fit in something like ten generations between Samar Singh (who, we now know, was alive in 1299) and the siege of Chitor which certainly took place in 1303, we find that these ten princes were not descendants of Samar Singh at all but the contemporaries of his seven immediate predecessors on the *gaddi* of Chitor and of himself, and that both Ratan Singh, the son of Samar Singh, and Lakshman Singh, the contemporary of Ratan Singh, were descended from a common ancestor, Karan Singh I, nine and eleven generations back respectively. It is also possible to reconcile the statement of the Musalmān historians that Ratan Singh (called Rai Ratan) was the ruler of Chitor during the siege—a statement corroborated by an inscription at Rājnagar—with the generally accepted story that it was Rānā Lakshman Singh who fell in defence of the fort.

The facts appear to be that when Alā-ud-dīn besieged Chitor, Rānā Lakshman Singh came to the assistance of his relative, Rāwal Ratan Singh, and in the course of the siege, which is said to have lasted for six months, both were killed. Such of Ratan Singh's family as escaped fled to the wilds of the Bāgar in the south, where they set up a separate principality, now divided into the two States of Dūngarpur and Bānswāra, each under a chief styled Mahārāwal. Of Lakshman Singh's eight sons, all were slain at Chitor except Ajai Singh, who retired to Kelwāra in the heart of the Arāvallis, whence he contented himself with ruling as Rānā over that mountainous country.

According to the Musalmān historians, the fort of Chitor was taken in August 1303. "The Rai" (Ratan Singh) "fled, but afterwards

First sack
of Chitor,
1303.

surrendered himself and was secured against the lightning of the scimitar." After ordering a massacre of 30,000 Hindus, Alā-ud-dīn bestowed the government upon his son, Khizr Khān, and called the place Khizrābād after him. It is known from an inscription found at Chitor that the fort remained in the possession of the Muhammadans up to the time of Muhammad Tughlak (1324-51), who appointed Māldeo, the Sonigara Chauhān chief of Jālor (in Jodhpur), as its governor.

Chitor
recovered.

Ajai Singh died without having recovered the fort and was succeeded by his nephew, Hamir Singh I, who at once made preparations to recapture it, and by marrying the daughter of Māldeo was not long in attaining his object. This brought down Muhammad Tughlak with a large army, but he was defeated and taken prisoner at Singoli, close to the eastern border of Mewār, and was not liberated till he had paid a large ransom, said to have been fifty lakhs of rupees and one hundred elephants, and ceded several districts. Hamir Singh gradually recovered all the lost possessions of his ancestors, and died in 1364, leaving a name still honoured as one of the wisest and most gallant of chiefs.

During the next century and a half the arms of Mewār were successful, and her subjects enjoyed a long repose and high prosperity. Hamir was succeeded by his son Khet Singh who, according to Tod, captured Ajmer and Jahlāzpur from Lilla Pathān, conquered Māndalgarh and the wild country in the south-east known as the Chappan, and gained a victory over the Delhi Musalmāns at Bakrol; but he met his death in an unfortunate family broil with his vassal, the Hāra chieftain of Banbaoda in 1382. In the time of Rānā Laksh Singh or Lākhā (1382-97), lead and silver mines were discovered at Jāwar, and the proceeds were expended in rebuilding the temples and palaces levelled by Alā-ud-dīn and in constructing dams to form reservoirs and lakes.

Of Lākhā's numerous sons, Chonda was the eldest and heir when a circumstance occurred which led him to forego his right and nearly lost the Sesodias their kingdom. The Rāthor Rao of Mandor sent an offer of his daughter in marriage and, Chonda being absent at the time, Rānā Lākhā jokingly remarked that it could not be meant for an old greybeard like himself but for Chonda, as in reality it was. This harmless jest was repeated to the latter who took exception to it and declined the match, whereupon the old Rānā, to avoid giving offence by refusing the proposal, accepted it for himself on the condition that the son, if any, of the marriage should succeed him. Mokal was the issue of the alliance, and Chonda resigned his birthright, stipulating that he and his descendants should hold the first place in the councils of the State and that on all deeds of grant his symbol, the lance, should be superadded to that of the Rānā. This right is still held by the Rāwats of Salūmbar, the head of the Chondawat family of Sesodias or the lineal descendants of Chonda. The Rāwats were for many years the hereditary ministers of the State, and when the treaty of 1818 was concluded, an attempt was made, but without success, to obtain the guarantee of the British Government to this office being held by them.

Mokal succeeded his father as Rānā in 1397, and for a time Chonda conducted public affairs to the great benefit of the State but, on the Rānī (Mokal's mother) becoming jealous of his influence, he retired to Māndu, whereupon Ran Mal Rāthor, the Rānī's brother, took charge of the administration and conferred all the high posts upon his clansmen. Subsequently, Mewār is said to have been invaded by Firoz Khān of Nāgaur, who committed great depredations but was eventually defeated and expelled. Rānā Mokal was assassinated in 1433 by Chacha and Maira, the illegitimate sons of his grandfather, Khet Singh, and was succeeded by his son, Kūmbha, a minor. The affairs of State were still in the hands of the Rāthors, but when Ran Mal caused the assassination of Raghu Dev, the young Rānā's uncle, such indignation was aroused that Chonda was appealed to for help. Hastening from Māndu, he arrived at Chitor and very shortly after, Ran Mal and many of his followers were killed, and Rāthor interference in Mewār politics came to an end.

Rānā Kūmbha's rule was one of great success amid no ordinary difficulties. The Musalmān kings of Mālwa and Gujarāt, who had by this time attained considerable power, joined forces to crush him, but he successfully repelled the attacks of both. He defeated * Mahmūd Khiljī of Mālwa, kept him prisoner at Chitor for six months and, in commemoration of this and other victories, erected the triumphal pillar (*Jai Stambh*) at the place last mentioned. He also defeated Kutb-ud-din of Gujarāt and the Musalmān governor of Nāgaur in Mārwar.†

Rānā
Kūmbha,
1433-69.

Rānā Kūmbha is said to have been a great poet and the author of four books on *Sangita Shāstra*, or music. He fortified his country with numerous strongholds, the chief of which was called Kūmbhalgarh after him, and embellished it with several temples. He fell by the hand of an assassin—his eldest son—in 1468.

Udai Karan or Udā was the name of the parricide, but he is passed over in silence by the chroniclers or merely alluded to as *hattyāro*, the murderer. He ruled for five years, but was so universally detested that his younger brother Rai Mal had no difficulty in expelling him and seizing the *gaddi*. Udā is said to have fled to the king of Mālwa for help and to have been killed by lightning, but Tod, while agreeing as to the cause of his death, states that he humbled himself before the king of Delhi and offered him a daughter in marriage, "but heaven manifested its vengeance to prevent this additional iniquity and preserve the house of Bāpā Rāwal from dishonour."

* The Musalmān historians call this a drawn battle and say it took place near Māndalgarh. "The retreat was mutually sounded, but Mahmūd returned to Māndu."

† According to Firishta, Mahmūd attacked and captured, though not without heavy loss, one of the forts in the Kūmbhalgarh district about 1441, and then carried by storm the lower fort of Chitor, the Rānā escaping to the hills. Again in 1456 he besieged Māndalgarh; the garrison capitulated and the Rānā agreed to pay ten lakhs of *tankas*. Lastly, Kutb-ud-din is said to have twice defeated the Rānā near Kūmbhalgarh between 1455 and 1457.

The engagement at Nāgaur is generally admitted by all Musalmān historians to have ended in a victory for the Rānā.

Rai Mal became Rānā in 1473 and ruled till 1508. During this period Ghiyās-ud-din of Mālwa invaded Mewār but was defeated at Māndalgarh, and later on, he (or, according to Tod, Muzaffar Shāh of Gujarāt) was taken prisoner by Prithwī Rāj, the Rānā's eldest son, and not released till he had paid a large ransom. Prithwī Rāj died during the lifetime of his father, and the next chief was the famous Sangrām Singh I or Rānā Sanga, under whom Mewār reached the summit of its prosperity and is said to have yielded a revenue of ten crores of rupees yearly.

Rānā Sanga,
1503-27.

The boundaries are described as extending from near Bayānā in the north and the river Sind on the east to Mālwa in the south and the Arāvallis on the west. Tod tells us that 80,000 horse, seven Rājās of the highest rank, nine Raos and 104 chieftains bearing the titles of Rāwal or Rāwat, with five hundred war-elephants followed Rānā Sanga into the field. "The princes of Mārwar and Amber did him homage, and the Raos of Gwalior, Ajmer, Sikri, Raisen, Kālpi, Chānderi, Būndi, Gāgraun, Rāmpura and Abu served him as tributaries or held of him in chief." Before he was called on to contend with the house of Timūr, he had gained eighteen pitched battles against the sovereigns of Delhi and Mālwa, in two of which he had been opposed by Ibrāhīm Lodi in person. On one occasion (1519) he captured Mahmūd II of Mālwa and released him without ransom, an act of generosity which even the Musalmān historians praised, and his successful storming of the strong forts of Rānthambhor and Khāndhār (now in Jaipur) gained him great renown.

Such was the condition of Mewār at the time of the emperor Bābar's invasion. The Tartar prince, having defeated Ibrāhīm Lodi and secured Agra and Delhi, turned his arms against the Rānā, and the opposing forces first met at Bayānā in February 1527. The garrison of that place, having advanced too far into the country, was surprised and completely routed by the Rājputs, and a few days later, Bābar's advance-guard under Abdul Aziz, proceeding carelessly, was cut to pieces. These reverses alarmed the emperor who resolved to carry into effect his long-deferred vow to never more drink wine. The gold and silver goblets and cups, with all the other utensils used for drinking parties, were broken up, and the fragments distributed among the poor. Bābar also assembled all his officers and made them swear that "none of us will even think of turning his face from this warfare nor desert from the battle and slaughter that ensues till his soul is separated from his body." In these ways the emperor aroused the religious feeling of his army, and in the final engagement fought near the village of Khānua in Bharatpur on the 12th March 1527, the Rājputs were defeated with great slaughter. According to the Mewār chroniclers, this reverse was largely due to the desertion of Salehdi, the Tonwar chief of Raisen (now in Bhopāl), who went over to Bābar with 35,000 horse. Rānā Sanga was wounded in this battle and was carried to the village of Baswa in Jaipur, where he died in the same year, not without suspicion of poison. "He exhibited at his death," says Tod, "but the fragments of a warrior"; he had lost an eye and an arm, was

a cripple owing to a limb having been broken by a cannon-ball, and he counted eighty wounds from sword or lance on various parts of his body.

Rānā Sanga was succeeded (1527) by his son, Ratan Singh II, who after ruling for four years, was killed by Rao Sūraj Mal of Būndi, whom he killed simultaneously, and the next chief of Mewār was Vikramāditya, a younger son of Sanga. He alienated the attachment of his nobles by neglecting them for men of low degree, such as wrestlers and prize-fighters, and Bahādur Shāh of Gujarāt, taking advantage of the feud which thus arose, invaded Mewār and took Chitor in 1534. The fort was as usual gallantly defended but, though the Rāthor queen-mother is said to have personally headed a sally in which she was slain, it was of no avail. As on the previous occasion when Chitor fell, the funeral pyre was lighted, the females were sacrificed thereon, and the garrison rushed forth to destruction. In the siege and storm no less than 32,000 Rājputs are said to have fallen. The emperor Humā-yūn, hearing of the capture of the fort, marched against Bahādur Shāh and defeated him near Mandasor; whereupon Vikramāditya regained his capital but, continuing his insolence to his nobles, was assassinated in 1535 by Banbīr, the natural son of Rānā Sanga's brother. Banbīr ruled for about two years when he was dispossessed by Uday Singh and the nobles.

Second sack
of Chitor,
1534.

Chitor
regained.

Uday Singh was Rānā from 1537 to 1572 but, according to Tod, "had not one quality of a sovereign; and wanting martial virtue, the common heritage of his race, he was destitute of all." He founded Udaipur city in 1559, and eight years later (1567) occurred the last siege and sack of Chitor, on this occasion at the hands of the emperor Akbar.

Third and
last sack of
Chitor, 1567.

The Rānā abandoned the fort early in the siege, taking refuge in the Rājpipla hills of Gujarāt, but his absence did not facilitate its capture. There was still a strong garrison led by such heroes as Jai Mal of Badnor and Pattā of Kelwā, but notwithstanding their gallant efforts, the place was taken. Akbar carried on his approaches with caution and regularity; his trenches are minutely described by Firishta, and resembled those of modern Europe. The object, however, was not to establish a breaching-battery but to get near enough to sink mines. This was done in two places and, the troops being prepared, fire was set to the train. The explosion was the signal for the storming party to rush forward, but it had only taken effect in one of the mines and, while the soldiers were crowding up the breach, the second mine exploded, destroyed many on both sides, and caused such a panic as to occasion the immediate flight of the assailants. Operations had now to be recommenced, but Akbar, when visiting the trenches one night, saw a light on the fort-wall and fired his favourite matchlock at it; the ball wounded Jai Mal who happened to be on the battlements superintending repairs, and the Musalmān records state that the emperor, who had previously called his gun *durūst-andāz* or the straight-thrower, thereupon dubbed it *saṁgrām*, as having earned the name of a hero. Jai Mal, scorning to die by a

distant shot, was, in the next attempt of the garrison to drive back the enemy, carried out on the shoulders of a stalwart clansman, and was killed fighting as he wished. All, however, was of no avail, and the fearful closing scenes of the earlier sieges were repeated. Of the garrison, which consisted of 8,000 soldiers and 40,000 inhabitants, 30,000 are said to have been slain and most of the rest were taken prisoners. A few escaped in the confusion by tying their own children like captives and driving them through the emperor's camp; they by this means passed undiscovered, being taken for some of the followers.*

Akbar marked his appreciation of the valour of Jai Mal and Pattā by having effigies of them carved in stone which he placed on stone elephants at one of the principal gates of the Delhi fort. There they were seen and described nearly a century later by the traveller Bernier, but they were subsequently removed by Aurangzeb. The two figures, discovered about 1863 buried among some rubbish in the fort, are now in the museum at Delhi, while one of the elephants is in the public gardens there, but the other seems to have disappeared.

Some months after the fall of Chitor, Udai Singh returned to his State, and he died at Gogūnda close to the western border in 1572, being succeeded by his eldest son, Pratāp Singh I, whom the Musalmān historians usually call Rānā Kīka. Possessed of the noble spirit of his race, Pratāp meditated the recovery of Chitor, the vindication of the honour of his house, and the restoration of its power; and elevated with this design, he hurried into conflict with his powerful antagonist. But it was not with the Musalmāns alone that he had to contend but with his own kindred in faith as well as blood, for the combined tact and strength of Akbar had brought to his own side the chiefs of Mārwar, Amber, Bikaner and Būndi. The magnitude of the peril, however, merely confirmed the fortitude of the gallant Pratāp Singh who, sheltered in the hills, caused the plains of Mewār to be desolated with the view of impeding the imperial forces.

In 1576 Akbar despatched a large army under Mān Singh, the son of Rājā Bhagwān Dās of Amber, to subjugate the Rānā, and a desperate battle was fought at Haldighāt near Gogūnda. According to the local records, the imperial troops were at first routed, but a rumour that the emperor himself was at hand with reinforcements encouraged them to return to the attack, and they eventually gained a complete victory. The Muhammadan account† is as follows:—“Some desperate charges were made on both sides, and the battle raged for a watch with great slaughter. The Rājputs in both armies fought fiercely in emulation of each other On that day Rānā Kīka fought obstinately till he received wounds from an

* For a further account of this siege, see Elliot's *History of India*, Vol. V, pages 170-74 and 325-28; also Dow's *History of Hindustān*, Vol. II; Elphinstone's *History of India*, Vol. II, etc.

† H. M. Elliot, *History of India*, Vol. V, pages 398-99.

arrow and from a spear; he then turned to save his life and left the field of battle. The imperial forces pursued the Rājputs, and killed numbers of them Next day, Mān Singh went through the pass of Haldeo and entered Gogūnda."

Some two years later, an army under Shāhbāz Khān, with whom were associated Bhagwān Dās and Mān Singh of Amber, captured the forts of Kūmbhalgarh and Gogūnda, and generally laid waste the country. Hemmed in on all sides and unable to struggle any longer, Pratāp Singh decided to abandon Mewār for a home on the Indus, and had actually descended the Arāvallis when his minister Bhīm Sāh placed his accumulated wealth at his disposal and urged him to renewed efforts. Collecting his straggling adherents, the Rānā suddenly returned, and surprising the imperial forces at Dewair (in the south of Merwāra), cut them to pieces, and he followed up his advantage with such celerity and energy that in a short campaign he recovered nearly all his territory, and remained in undisturbed possession till his death at the village of Chāwand in 1597. He felt, however, that his work was incomplete. Udaipur was still but a capital of huts, and on his death-bed, he made his nobles swear that no palaces should be built there till Chitor had been recovered. Thus closed the life of a Rājput whose memory is even now idolised by every Sesodia.

He was succeeded by his son, Amar Singh I, who had been his constant companion and the partner of his toils and dangers. Initiated by his sire in every act of mountain strife and familiar with its perils, Amar Singh entered on his career in the very flower of manhood, and during the remainder of Akbar's reign was left unmolested. Jahāngīr, however, determined to conquer Mewār and subjugate Amar Singh whom he described as "the greatest of the *samindārs* of Hindustān. All the *rājās* and *raīs* of the country have acknowledged him and his ancestors to be their chief and head. . . . Not one of them has bowed the neck in submission to any king or emperor of Hind."

Jahāngīr, in order to excite family discord, began by installing at Chitor, as Rānā, Amar Singh's uncle, Sagra, who had gone over to the Mughal side in Akbar's time and is mentioned by Abul Fazl as a commander of 200. He next despatched a large army under his son Parwez, but it was completely defeated* near Untāla. Fresh troops under Mahābat Khān, Abdullah, and other *amīrs* failed to effect the desired object, so the emperor moved his camp to Ajmer with the avowed intention of placing himself at the head of the forces employed against the Rānā, because, to use his own words, he "felt assured that nothing of any importance would be accomplished" till he himself went thither. This was in 1613. The army was, however, actually commanded by his son Khurram, afterwards Shāh Jahān, and it plundered Mewār.

Rānā Amar
Singh I,
1597-1620.

* Jahāngīr does not mention the defeat. He says the campaign was suspended by the unhappy outbreak of Khusrū, and he had to recall Parwez to protect Agra. [H. M. Elliot, *History of India*, Vol. VI, page 336].

The Rānā
submits to
Jahāngīr,
1614.

The Rānā retired to the hills and in the following year, recognising that further opposition was hopeless, tendered his submission to the emperor on the condition that he should never have to present himself in person, but could send his son in his place. This stipulation being accepted, the heir apparent, Karan Singh, accompanied Khurram to Ajmer where he was magnanimously treated by Jahāngīr and, shortly afterwards, the imperial troops were withdrawn from Chitor, which thus reverted to the Sesodias.

The emperor was highly elated at the submission of the Rānā and conferred high honours on his own son, Khurram. After describing the presents given almost daily to Karan Singh in order to win his confidence and reassure him, Jahāngīr writes:—"I took him with me to the queen's court, when the queen, Nūr Jahān, gave him splendid *khilats*, with elephant and horse caparisoned, and sword etc." Again, when Karan Singh was returning to Mewār in 1615, the emperor added:—"From the day of his repairing to my court to that of his departure, the value of the various gifts I presented him exceeded ten lakhs of rupees, exclusive of 110 horses, five elephants, or what my son gave him. I sent Mubārak Khān along with him with an elephant, horse, etc., and various confidential messages to the Rānā."

It may be of interest to mention that, in consequence of the heir apparent having thus for the first time attended the Mughal court, a peculiar custom arose and is still in force by which he takes rank in his father's *darbār* below the great nobles.

Rānā Amar Singh died in 1620, but is said to have "abdicated the throne he could no longer hold save at the will of another" in 1616 in favour of his son Karan Singh II. The latter ruled till 1628, when he was succeeded by his son Jagat Singh I (1628-52), and throughout this period Mewār enjoyed perfect tranquillity. Karan Singh built part of the island-palace on the Pichola lake at Udaipur, and it was completed by Jagat Singh, after whom it is called Jagmandir; it is noted as the asylum of prince Khurram when in revolt against his father. Jagat Singh also reconstructed the fortifications of Chitor and built the great temple of Jagannāth Raijī at the capital.

Rānā Rāj
Singh I,
1652-80.

The next Rānā was Rāj Singh I, and he ruled from 1652 to 1680. He signalled his accession by plundering Mālpura (in Jaipur) and other imperial cities, but when an army despatched by Shāh Jahān began to lay waste the country around Chitor, and had actually demolished part of the fort, he "awoke from his sleep of heedlessness" and sent a letter of apology to court along with his son, Sultān Singh. Mewār was visited by a terrible famine in 1662 and, to relieve the population, the Rānā built the dam which forms the well-known lake at Kānkroli, called after him Rāj Samand. Subsequently, when Aurangzeb imposed the capitation-tax (*jazia*) on Hindus, Rāj Singh remonstrated by letter* "in a style of such uncompromising dignity, such lofty yet temperate resolve, so much of soul-stirring rebuke mingled with a boundless and tolerating benevolence, such elevated

* For a copy, see Tod's *Rājasthān*, Vol. 1, pages 380-81.

ideas of the Divinity with such pure philanthropy, that it may challenge competition with any epistolary production of any age, clime or condition." This protest so enraged the emperor that in 1680 he sent an overwhelming army which destroyed many temples and idols at Chitor, Māndalgarh, Udaipur and other places, the inhabitants having, as usual, vacated these towns (which they knew to be indefensible) and retired to the hills, but in the more serious warfare the imperial troops were on more than one occasion severely handled, namely near Gogūnda, in the Desuri pass leading down into Mārwar, and lastly in the vicinity of Chitor.

The Musalmān accounts, while full of details regarding the conquest of the low country and the number of temples levelled with the ground, contain no mention of any reverse. They tell us that the Rānā, "unable to resist any longer, threw himself on the mercy of prince Muhammad Azam and implored his intercession with the king, offering the *parganas* of Māndal, Pur and Badnor in lieu of the *jazia*." The king "lent a favourable ear to these propositions" and, at a meeting between prince Azam and the Rānā, the latter "made an offering of 500 *ashrafis* and 18 horses with caparisons of gold and silver, and did homage to the prince who desired him to sit on his left," while in return he received a "*khilat*, a sabre, dagger, charger and elephant. His title of Rānā was acknowledged, and the rank of commander of 5,000 was conferred on him."

About this time (1680), Rāj Singh died and was succeeded by his son Jai Singh II who, in the following year, concluded a treaty with Aurangzeb in which the right of imposing the capitation-tax was renounced. He subsequently constructed the dam of the famous Dhebar lake, called after him Jai Samand, and he died in 1698. His son Amar Singh II became Rānā and, ten years later, formed an alliance with the Mahārājās of Jodhpur and Jaipur for mutual protection against the Muhammadans. It was one of the conditions of this compact that these chiefs should regain the privilege of marriage with the Udaipur

Rānā Jai
Singh II,
1680-98.

Rānā Amar
Singh II,
1698-1710.

favourable. Sangrām Singh died in 1734 at a time when the Mughal empire was rapidly declining and the Marāthās had begun to overrun Central India. He was followed by his son Jagat Singh II.

Rānā Jagat
Singh II,
1734-51.

During his rule (1734-51) the Marāthā power waxed greater, and the surrender to them by Muhammad Shāh of the *chaauth*, or one-fourth part of the revenues of the empire, opened the door to the demand of the claim from all the territories subordinate to it. Accordingly, in 1736, the Rānā concluded a treaty with Bājī Rao by which he agreed to pay Rs. 1,60,000 annually to the Peshwā. A few years later, the proviso in the triple compact already noticed began its fatal mischief.

Mahārājā Sawai Jai Singh of Jaipur had a son, Mādho Singh, by a daughter of Rānā Amar Singh II, and an elder son, Isri Singh, by another wife. To defeat the proviso and strengthen Isri Singh, he married the latter to a daughter of the Rāwat of Salūmbar, the most powerful of the Udaipur nobles, in order to secure for him a strong party in Mewār itself. On Jai Singh's death in 1743, Isri Singh succeeded at Jaipur, but Rānā Jagat Singh supported by arms the claims of Mādho Singh and, on being defeated, called in the aid of Malhār Rao Holkar and agreed to pay him* eighty lakhs of rupees on the deposition of Isri Singh. The latter is said to have poisoned himself, while Holkar received in part payment the rich district of Rāmpura, which was thus lost to Mewār.

The Marāthās
gain a footing
about
1746.

Thereafter it became the custom, for the redress of any real or supposed wrong, to call in the aid of the Marāthās, who thus obtained a firm footing in the State, and became the referees in all disputes (deciding, of course, in favour of the highest bidder) and the virtual rulers of the country, supporting their armies by devastating the villages and levying yearly contributions on the inhabitants.

The successors of Jagat Singh were his eldest son Pratāp Singh II (1751-54), his grandson Rāj Singh II (1754-61), his second son Ari Singh II (1761-73), and another grandson, the son of the last named, Hamir Singh II (1773-78). Throughout their rule the ravages and exactions of the Marāthās continued. The country had become so impoverished that Rāj Singh was "compelled to ask pecuniary aid from the Brāhman collector of the tribute to enable him to marry the Rāthor chieftain's daughter." Soon after Ari Singh's succession the forces of Holkar, under pretext of recovering arrears, advanced almost to the capital, and were only checked by a payment of fifty-one lakhs. In 1764 a famine afflicted the land; flour and tamarinds were equal in value, and were sold at the rate of a rupee for one pound and a half. A few years later, the nobles formed a party to depose Ari Singh and set up a youth called Ratna, alleged to have been the posthumous son of Rānā Rāj Singh. To succeed in their designs, they called in Sindhia who, after defeating Ari Singh in a severe battle near Ujjain in 1769, invested Udaipur city which was saved only by the talent and energy of the minister Amar Chand.

* Some say 64, others 100 lakhs.

The siege had lasted six months when Sindhia, to whom time was treasure, agreed to retire and abandon the pretender Ratna on payment of seventy lakhs, but as soon as the treaty was signed, he demanded twenty more. Amar Chand indignantly tore up the document and sent the fragments with defiance to Sindhia who, alarmed at his resolute spirit, reopened negotiations and finally agreed to take sixty-three lakhs. About half of this sum was paid in jewels, specie, and gold and silver plate, and the districts of Jāwad, Jiran and Nimach were mortgaged for the remainder. Two years later (1771), the rich province of Godwār, which had been conquered from the Parihār chief of Mandor before Jodhpur city was built and which had been made over temporarily to Mahārājā Bijai Singh of Mārwar to preserve it from the pretender Ratna, was lost as the Rāthor declined to give it up.

Rānā Ari Singh was killed by Mahārāo Rājā Ajit Singh of Būndi when out shooting with him in 1773. It will be remembered that in 1382 Rānā Khet Singh was murdered by Lāl Singh of Banbaoda, who was the brother of Bar Singh, Rao of Būndi. On that occasion a dying *sutī* is said to have prophesied that "the Rao and the Rānā should never meet at the *ahatira* or spring-hunt without death ensuing", and the prophecy has indeed proved true, for, besides the case of Ari Singh just noticed, Rānā Ratan Singh II and Rao Sūraj Mal, while shooting together in the Būndi jungles, killed each other in 1531. In consequence of these unfortunate incidents there is a feud between the two houses which is not yet forgotten.

During Hamir Singh's brief rule, the exactions of the Marāthās continued, and Mewār lost more territory. Sindhia dismissed the Rānā's officers from the districts which had been merely mortgaged to him, and seized other *parganas*, while Holkar made himself master of Nimbahera. It has been estimated that, up to 1778 when Hamir Singh died, the Marāthās had extracted from Mewār about 181 lakhs of rupees in cash, and territory of the annual value of 28 lakhs.

Hamir Singh was succeeded by his brother Bhim Singh (1778-1828). The commencement of his rule was marked by sanguinary feuds amongst the nobles, which rendered his country an easy prey to the Marāthās who, for their own aggrandisement, identified themselves with all parties by turns. Mewār was laid waste by the armies of Sindhia, Holkar and Amir Khān, and by many hordes of Pindāri plunderers, while the Rājput nobles were not slow in usurping crown lands. The towns were deserted, the country became a wilderness, and the Rānā was reduced to absolute poverty and dependent for the means of subsistence on the bounty of Zālim Singh, the regent of Kotah, who allowed him Rs. 1,000 a month. The revenue of the *khālsa* or crown lands was reduced to only half a lakh per annum, while the chief's retinue could barely muster fifty horsemen. The distractions were increased by a ruinous war between the Mahārājās of Jaipur and Jodhpur for the hand of the Rānā's daughter, Krishna Kuuwāri, until the dispute was compromised by poisoning the unhappy girl.

Mahārānā
Bhim Singh,
1778-1828.

Treaty with
the British
Government,
1818.

At length in 1817 the British Government resolved to extend its influence and protection over the States of Rājputāna, and Bhīm Singh eagerly embraced the opportunity. A treaty was concluded on the 13th January 1818, by which the British Government agreed to protect the principality of Udaipur, and to use its best exertions for the restoration* of the territories it had lost, when this could be done with propriety; the Mahārānā† on his part acknowledged British supremacy, and agreed to abstain from political correspondence with other chiefs or States, to submit disputes to the arbitration of the British Government, and to pay one-fourth of the revenues as tribute for five years, and thereafter three-eighths in perpetuity. In 1826, however, the tribute was fixed at three lakhs in the local currency, and in 1846 this was reduced to two lakhs (Imperial).

Captain (afterwards Lieut.-Col.) James Tod, whose valuable book, *The Annals and antiquities of Rājasthān*, is widely known in Rājputāna as the *Tod-nāmah*, was the first Political Agent appointed to Udaipur. As the country was utterly disorganised and decided interference was necessary to restore the State to prosperity, he was directed to take the control of affairs into his own hands. The result was that the net revenue increased from about Rs. 4,41,000 in 1819 to nearly Rs. 8,80,000 in 1821 but, on this minute interference being gradually withdrawn, the State again became involved in debt, the British tribute remained unpaid, with arrears amounting to nearly eight lakhs, and the incoming revenue was anticipated. It became necessary again to place the administration in the hands of the Political Agent. The Mahārānā was given an allowance of Rs. 1,000 a day, and certain districts were reserved for the regular payment of the tribute and liquidation of arrears. The dependent condition to which the chief was reduced, although the result of his own improvidence, was only authorised as a temporary measure, inasmuch as it paralysed all spontaneous and individual action within the State, and in 1826, therefore, the authority of the Mahārānā was re-established, and the interference of the Political Agent was again withdrawn, but, within a few months, extravagance and oppression became as rife as they had ever been before, and the roads were almost impassable to single travellers.

Mahārānā Bhīm Singh died on the 31st March 1828, having learnt neither humility from affliction nor wisdom from poverty. He held fast by his faults and weaknesses to his death, and he was accompanied to the funeral pyre by four wives and four concubines. He was succeeded by his son Jawān Singh, who gave himself up to debauchery and vice. Within a few years the tribute had again fallen heavily into arrears, the State was overwhelmed with debt, and there was an annual deficit of two lakhs of rupees.

* This has been done in some degree but not to the extent the Rānā contemplated—hence a never-failing cause of complaint on his part, particularly with respect to Nim-bahera which, having been guaranteed to Amīr Khān, could not be restored.

† This is the title by which Bhīm Singh is called in the treaty. It was doubtless used by the chiefs of Mewār prior to 1818, but Tod always writes "Rānā."

Mahārānā
Jawān Singh,
1828-38.

Accordingly, in 1838 the Court of Directors ordered that if the Mahārānā should fail in his engagements to liquidate the arrears, a territorial or other sufficient security should be required.

Jawān Singh died without issue on the 30th August 1838; three wives and six concubines were burnt with him; and his adopted son, Sardār Singh of the Bāgor family, succeeded to an inheritance of debt amounting to more than 19½ lakhs of rupees, of which nearly eight lakhs were on account of tribute. This chief was very unpopular with his nobles and, in 1841, with a view to strengthen his authority, desired to subsidise a regiment of infantry to be stationed at his capital, but the proposal was not accepted. He died on the 14th July 1842, only one concubine becoming *satī* with him, and he was succeeded by his younger brother, Sarūp Singh, whom he had adopted.

Mahārānā
Sardār Singh,
1838-42.

Mahārānā
Sarūp Singh,
1842-61.

His rule was marked by the introduction of several reforms and by a generally praiseworthy management of the finances. During the Mutiny of 1857 he hospitably sheltered a number of English families from Nimach, and he died on the 17th November 1861. //

The following extract from the *Report on the Political Administration of Rājputāna* for the years 1865-67, giving an account of the last known (or, at any rate, the last well-known) case of *satī* in the Nēwār State, may be of interest:—"After the demise of the last Mahārānā of Udaipur, the first Hindu prince of India, the acknowledged head of the Rājputs, and the ruler of a principality wherein ancient customs and usages are cherished more religiously than perhaps in any other State, each wife was successively asked to preserve the honour of the Sesodia tribe, the chief of which had never burnt alone. One and all most positively declined, and a favourite slave girl was then appealed to by her brother! In speaking to the wretched girl, he dwelt strongly upon the fact that all the late chief's lawfully-married queens had refused to preserve the honour of the house; and that the greater credit would redound upon her, were she prepared to set an example of devotion to those who so wilfully declined to evince any themselves; that their perversity, in short, had afforded her an opportunity to earn a world-wide reputation for fidelity, which it were madness to neglect. His arguments prevailed, and the misguided woman consented to die. . . . The royal corpse, dressed up in regal attire, was conveyed from the palace to the burning place (called the Mahāsati) in a species of sedan-chair; the funeral procession, composed of all loyal subjects of the State, one and all, high and low, rich and poor, even the successor to the throne, proceeded the whole distance on foot; one alone in this vast multitude was allowed to ride, and she had but a short time to live. Mounted on a gorgeously caparisoned horse; herself richly attired as for a festive occasion, literally covered with jewels and costly ornaments; her hair loose and in disorder; her whole countenance wild with the excitement of the scene and the intoxicating effects of the drugs she had swallowed, she issued forth with the body. As customary on such occasions, the victim, as the procession moved on,

suppress and absolutely prohibit the manufacture of salt in any part of the State, also to abolish the levy of all transit-duty thereon; and as compensation for these concessions, it receives from the Government of India a sum of Rs. 2,04,150 yearly. Again in 1880, with the view of benefiting its subjects, it abolished the duties levied on many commodities, and retained them only on opium, cloth, cotton, tobacco, *gur*, iron, *mahuā*, timber, *gānja* and silk cloth. Among other events of this rule may be mentioned the starting of settlement operations in certain *khālśa* districts in 1879 and the construction of several irrigation works. Mahārānā Sajjan Singh was created a G.C.S.I. in 1881, and died without issue on the 23rd December 1884.

The unanimous choice of the family and leading men fell on Fateh Singh, the third son* of Mahārāj Dal Singh, jāgirdār of Sivratī, and a descendant of the fourth son of Rānā Sangrām Singh II. The selection having been accepted and confirmed by Government, Fateh Singh was duly installed as Mahārānā on the 4th March 1885 and is still ruling. For a few months he carried on the government with the assistance of the Resident, but was invested with full powers on the 22nd August 1885. He was created a G.C.S.I. in 1887, and in the same year, in commemoration of the jubilee of Her late Majesty's reign, abolished transit-dues within his State on all articles except opium. In 1897 his personal salute was raised to twenty-one guns, and Her Highness the Mahārānī was appointed a member of the Imperial Order of the Crown of India. The more important events of the past twenty years have been the establishment of schools and dispensaries in the districts, the introduction of the land revenue settlement, the construction of a railway from Chitor to the capital, and the disastrous famine of 1899-1900.

Mahārānā
Fateh Singh,
1884 to date.

The heir apparent to the *gaddi* is His Highness' only surviving son, Mahārāj Kunwar Bhopāl Singh, who was born on the 22nd February 1884.

Archæology.

Mewār is rich in archæological remains. Stone inscriptions dating from the third century B.C. to the eighteenth century A.D. are numerous, but none have been found on copper of a date earlier than the twelfth century. Of coins yet discovered, the following are the most ancient:—(i) Square silver and bronze, punch-marked with a variety of devices; (ii) those of the Indo-Scythian series (second to fifth centuries); (iii) those of the Gupta dynasty (fifth and sixth centuries), and (iv) numerous varieties called *gadhiā* from the original bust having assumed the form of an ass' (*gadhā*) hoof, and belonging to the sixth to twelfth centuries. Among buildings, the oldest are probably the two *stūpas* or *topes* at Nagari near Chitor. On the lofty hill of Chitor stand the two well-known towers, the *Kīrtti Stambh* of the twelfth or thirteenth century, and the *Jai Stambh* of the

* Born on the 16th December 1849.

CHAPTER III.

THE PEOPLE.

The first enumeration of the population took place in 1881, and the total number of inhabitants was returned at 1,494,220 or 118 to the square mile. The State then contained seven towns and 5,715 villages. It was foreseen from the first that a house-to-house census or actual counting of individuals would not answer among the semi-barbarous Bhils and that to attempt it would lead to a general rising. The wildest rumours were afloat regarding the object in view. Some thought that the Government wished to ascertain how many able-bodied men were available for service in Kābul, or that the intention was to take away their wives from them in order that the race might become extinct, or that the census was merely a preliminary to fresh taxation, an idea doubtless stimulated at first by some over-officious enumerators enquiring the number of their cattle. The most ludicrous scare, however, was that the men and women were to be weighed and that marriages were to be regulated according to the weight of the parties, the fat women being assigned to the stout men and *vice versa*; this was gravely discussed in the presence of the Political Superintendent of the Hilly Tracts, and formed one of the items which the disaffected Bhils entered in their schedule of grievances.

Census of
1881.

It was, therefore, decided to simply ascertain through the headmen the number of villages and hamlets and the number of huts in each, and to allow four persons (two of either sex) to each hut. According to this rough method, which was observed only in the purely Bhil country, the number of inhabitants worked out to 51,076, and this figure has been included in the total (1,494,220) given above.

At the next census, taken in 1891, the Bhils still objected to being counted, and as the local authorities were unable to allay their fears, the same procedure as in 1881 was followed in regard to them. The total population was returned at 1,845,008, thus showing an increase of 350,788 persons or more than 23 per cent. during the decade; but there is reason to believe that these figures were considerably above the mark. For example, while the *enumerated* population increased from 1,443,144 in 1881 to 1,710,579 in 1891 (or by 18 per cent.), the estimated number of *unenumerated* Bhils rose from 51,076 to 134,429, or by no less than 163 per cent. during the same period; the series of prosperous seasons which the country enjoyed between 1881 and 1891 could not have benefited the Bhils to the enormous extent above indicated. Again, the total number of Bhils (enumerated and unenumerated) in 1891 was returned at over 378,000, whereas ten years later, when these people were for the first time regularly counted, their number was found to be only 118,481. It is true that the tribe

Census of
1891.

suffered severely during and immediately after the great famine of 1899-1900, but it has never been suggested that the rate of mortality was as high as 70 per cent.; on the contrary, in the official famine report the rate was estimated at from 25 to 30 per cent. Lastly, it has been recorded that in 1891 the enumerating staff did not venture to enter many of the more inaccessible villages, but were content to record as the number of huts any figure given them by the first inhabitant whom they happened to meet, instead of, as in 1881, obtaining that information direct from the headman. It would seem, therefore, that the number of unenumerated Bhils was over-estimated in 1891.

Census of
1901.

The last census took place on the night of the 1st March 1901, except in the Bhil country where the enumeration was taken during the day in the last fortnight of February, because counting by night in large straggling villages extending often for miles through dense forest was impracticable. It was believed that the famine relief measures which had recently been undertaken for their preservation, and the large grants of clothing, seed and cattle unstintingly given to them by the committee of the Indian Famine Fund had rubbed off a great deal of the shyness, savagery and distrust of the Bhils, and the result proved the correctness of this view. It was explained to them that one object of the counting was to ascertain how many people might require food in the next famine, and this *argumentum ad ventrem*, assiduously applied by the supervisors, appears to have been most effective.

The census of 1901 was thus the first complete one taken in Mewār, and the total number of inhabitants was found to be 1,018,805, or 826,203 less than in 1891. For reasons already given, it is doubtful if the decrease in population was as much as 45 per cent., but it was certainly very great and was due to a series of indifferent seasons culminating in the famine of 1899-1900, and to a severe type of malarial fever, which prevailed in the autumn of 1900, and is said to have carried off more victims than the famine itself.

Density.

The density per square mile in 1901 was 80 as compared with 76 for Rājputāna as a whole; this low figure is largely due to the scattered nature of the villages in the wild hilly country in the west, south-west and south.

Towns and
villages.

At the last census, the State contained fourteen towns, including the small cantonments of Kherwāra and Kotra, and 6,030 villages. The total number of occupied houses was 275,114, and the average number of persons per house was 3·7. Of the towns, one (Kotra) had a population of less than 1,000, six between 2,000 and 5,000, five between 5,000 and 10,000, one between 10,000 and 20,000, and one (the capital) between 40,000 and 50,000. The urban population numbered 111,779, or nine per cent. of the total population of the State; the average number of houses per town was 2,804 including, and 2,066 excluding the capital, while the average number of persons per house was only 2·85—an extremely low figure.

Of the villages, 5,681, or more than 94 per cent., contained less than 500 inhabitants each, 245 had between 500 and 1,000, 79

between 1,000 and 2,000, while 25 had more than 2,000 inhabitants. The rural population numbered 907,026 occupying 235,850 houses, and these figures give us an average of only 150 persons and 39 houses per village, and of 3·84 persons per house. In the plain country the village sites are usually compact groups of houses, while elsewhere the habitations are necessarily more scattered. The Bhils and Girāsias of the south and south-west reside in *pāls*, or congregations of detached huts, which sometimes cover an immense area and are generally divided into a number of *phalas* or hamlets. The huts are built on separate hillocks at some distance from each other, and this mode of living, by preventing surprise, gives these wild races greater security. The jungle on the larger hills in the vicinity is allowed to grow so that, in case of attack, the Bhils, with their families and cattle, can escape to it for cover.

The people are not disposed to move from their homes; indeed, the Bhils have always been so averse to migration that Tod has called them "the uncultivated mushrooms of India, fixed, as the rocks and trees of their mountain wilds, to the spot which gave them birth." In 1891 over 95 per cent. of the total population were born in the State, and by 1901 the proportion had risen to more than 97 per cent. Such interchange of population as occurs is almost entirely with the adjoining States or the British District of Ajmer-Merwāra, and is largely due to the marriage customs of the Hindus, which necessitate alliances with persons living some distance away; and in these transactions Mewār is generally a loser. For example, at the census of 1901, it was found that Mewār had received 12,290 persons (6,408 being females) from other States in Rājputāna, but had given them 22,654 persons (13,818 females), or a net loss of 2,954 males and 7,410 females. Similarly, in its transactions with territories outside the Native States of Rājputāna such as Central India, Ajmer-Merwāra and Bombay, the State suffered a net loss of over 37,000 persons, of whom nearly 21,000 were females.

Migration.

The registration of births and deaths was started at the capital in 1882, at Chitor in 1885, and at Bhilwāra and Jahāzpur in 1887, but the statistics are admittedly unreliable. In 1891, when these four towns contained a population of 72,428, the ratio of registered births per 1,000 of the population was 26·6, varying from 37·6 at Jahāzpur to 16·9 at Bhilwāra, while that of registered deaths was about 19, ranging from 14 at Bhilwāra to 37·4 at Jahāzpur. In 1901 these towns contained 67,314 inhabitants and, while the birth-rate per 1,000 fell to 10·6, the death-rate rose to 47·6, and in Bhilwāra was as high as 83. More than seventy per cent. of the deaths were in either year ascribed to malarial fever. The system of registering vital statistics has never been extended to any of the districts, and no returns have been received from the capital and Jahāzpur since 1902.

Vital statistics.

The principal diseases treated in the medical institutions of the State are malarial fevers, diseases of the skin, ulcers and abscesses, respiratory and rheumatic affections, and diarrhoea and dysentery. Epidemics of cholera are comparatively rare, but during the last fifteen

Diseases.

years there have been three outbreaks. That of 1900 was of a severe type, and the mortality at the capital and in the Hilly Tracts, notably at Kherwāra, was very high.

Plague.

Bubonic plague (*mūlīmūrī* or *gūnth-kī-mārālagī*) first visited the State towards the end of 1834, attacking some villages south of Gangāpur, such as Lākhora and Lakhmīniwās, as well as Kānkrolī further to the south-west. The disease is said to have been introduced by an astrologer from Pāli (in Jodhpur) where it had been raging for some months, and to have claimed a few hundred victims, but it died out by the beginning of the hot weather of 1837. The present epidemic started in Bombay in 1896 and, excluding seven cases which were detected at various railway stations between 1898 and 1902 and were promptly isolated, Mewār remained free for seven years. In August 1903, however, the disease was imported from Indore to Rājīawās, whence it spread to the neighbouring villages, and two months later appeared in Chhotī Sādri. Since then, plague has continued almost uninterruptedly up to the present time (April 1906), and all parts of the country have at one period or another been affected, such as Jahāzpur, Bhilwāra, Kūmbhalgarh, Nāthdwāra, Udaipur, Rājūnagar, Salūmbar, Chitor, Chhotī Sādri, Barī Sādri, etc. Including cases among railway passengers, there have altogether been 12,587 seizures and 11,205 deaths up to the end of March 1906. The only measures taken by the Darbār to deal with the disease have been the evacuation and disinfection of houses, and the segregation of sufferers. Inoculation has not been attempted.

Infirmities.

The census report shows 191 persons to have been afflicted in 1901, namely nineteen insane, twenty-seven deaf and dumb, 140 blind and five lepers. These figures show an enormous decrease since 1801, when the number of afflicted persons, excluding deaf-mutes who were not recorded, was returned at 2,875, of whom 416 were insane, 78 were lepers and no less than 2,381 were blind. The late famine is doubtless mainly responsible for the diminution in the numbers of the infirm who, dependent as they always are on the help of their relatives or on private charity, were probably among the first to succumb; but the reduction of 94 per cent. in the number of the blind is to a considerable extent due to the spread of vaccination and the greater readiness of the people to resort to the hospitals where they receive skilled medical treatment.

Sex.

The proportion of females to 1,000 males has risen from 867 in 1881 to 912 in 1891 and 914 in 1901. Of the total population at the last census 532,046, or more than 52 per cent., were males and 486,759 females, and the returns show that males exceeded females in every district or divisional unit except in the small estate of Sheopur (Fatehgarh) where females were in a majority of one, though in the *parganas* of Kūmbhalgarh and Saira and the estates of Bhainsrorgarh and Karjali the numbers were practically the same. Taking the population by religion, the percentage of females to males was 87 among Musalmāns, 89 among Animists, 91 among Jains and 92 among Hindus. The last figure, together with the steady increase in

the proportionate number of females since 1881, and the fact that in 1901 there were more female than male children under five years of age seem to show that the practice of female infanticide, once so common among the Rājputs and certain other Hindus, has disappeared.

At the last census about 38 per cent. of the people were returned as unmarried, 44 as married and 18 as widowed. Of the males about 46 per cent. and of the females only 28·7 per cent. were single. There were altogether 1,024 married females to 1,000 married males, and 1,841 widows to 1,000 widowers. The relatively low proportion of unmarried women and the high proportion of widows are the results of the custom which enforces the early marriage of girls and discourages the remarriage of widows; while the excess of wives over husbands is due chiefly to polygamy. Taking the population by religions, we find that, among the males, 50 per cent. of the Jains and Animists, 55 per cent. of the Hindus and 59 per cent. of the Musalmāns were married or widowed, and that, among the females, the similar percentages were Animists 65, Jains 67, Musalmāns 70 and Hindus 73. Among the Hindus marriage is a religious sacrament. A man must marry and beget children to perform his funeral rites, lest his spirit wander uneasily in the waste places of the earth: and if a Hindu maiden is unmarried at puberty, her condition brings social obloquy on her family and, according to certain texts, entails retrospective damnation on three generations of ancestors. Early marriages are common, but do not usually mark the commencement of conjugal life. Thus, nearly 8 per cent. of Hindu boys and 19 per cent. of Hindu girls under the age of fifteen were either married or widowed, and the figures for Musalmāns were only slightly less; in the case of the Jains and Animists, however, the age of marriage is generally later. Polygamy is not uncommon among the Bhils, and is allowed by many Hindu castes; it is permitted in all cases where the first wife is barren or bears only female children. Divorce is also allowed by Muhammadan law and among the Bhils and lower castes of the Hindus, but is seldom resorted to: polyandry is unknown.

Civil
condition.

The language spoken by more than ninety per cent. of the people is Mewārī, and another six per cent. or so speak Bhilī or Vāgdī. Mewārī is a variety of Mārwarī which is the most important of the four main groups of Rājasthānī. Bhilī, or the Bhil dialect, is, on the other hand, based on Gujarātī but is intermediate between it and Rājasthānī, forming, in fact, a connecting link between the two.

Language.

Of castes and tribes met with in the State, the following were the most numerous in 1901:—Bhils (118,138); Mahājans (94,317); Brāhmans (93,982); Rājputs (91,837); Jāts (58,314); Gūjars (49,984); Balais (40,542); Gadris (32,646); Kumhārs (31,659); Chamārs (30,817); Dāngis (28,317); Chākars (27,924); Dhākars (19,059); Minās (17,897); Mālis (15,589); and Nais (15,007).

Castes,
tribes, etc.

The Bhils formed more than 11½ per cent. of the entire population and were all returned as Animists. They are found throughout the State, but their real home is in the south and south-west. An account of them is given in Part V of this volume.

Bhils.

Mahājans.

The Mahājans or Baniās or Vaisyas are, by occupation, mostly shop-keepers, traders and money-lenders, but many are in the service of the State, and not a few follow agriculture. By religion more than two-thirds of them are Jains. The principal subdivisions of this caste found in Mewār are the Oswāl and the Maheśrī.

Brāhmans.

The Brāhmans come first on the list of social precedence; they perform priestly duties, or are engaged in trade, agriculture, and State or private service. Many of them live by begging or hold land free of rent. Their various septs or *gotras* have never been recorded at any census, but the Pāliwāl, Bhat-Mewārā, Gūjar Gaur and Audichya are said to be the most numerous.

Rājputs.

Included among the Rājputs are 161 Musalmāns, enumerated chiefly in the Badnor estate close to the Merwāra border, but of them nothing can now be ascertained; the number of Rājputs proper is therefore 91,676, or about one-eleventh of the population of the State. They are, of course, the aristocracy of the country and, as such, hold the land to a very large extent, either as receivers of rent or as cultivators, and they are proud of their warlike reputation and punctilious on points of etiquette; but as a race, they are inclined to live too much on the past and to consider any occupation other than that of arms or government as derogatory to their dignity. As cultivators, they are lazy and indifferent and look on all manual labour as humiliating, and none but the poorest classes will themselves follow the plough. The census report of 1901 does not tell us the disposition of the Rājputs of Mewār by clans but it is believed that, in addition to the Sesodias, the Rāthors, the Chauhāns, the Jhālās and the Ponwārs are most strongly represented. The Sesodia clan is of course the most numerous and is divided up into a number of septs or families, the more important of which are called Chondāwat, Rānāwat, Sārangdevot and Shaktāwat. The Chondāwats are the descendants of Chonda, the eldest son of Rānā Lākhā, who in 1397 surrendered his right to the *gaddi* in favour of his younger brother Mokāl; the most influential members of this family are the Rāwats of Salūmbar, Deogarh, Begūn, Amet, Bhainsrorgarh, Kurābar and Asind, all of whom are nobles of the first class. The Rānāwats are all those families (except the Shaktāwats, who form a separate sept) descended directly from Rānā Udai Singh or any subsequent Rānā, and include the Rājās of Banera and Shāhpura and the Mahārājs of Karjali and Sivratī. The Mahārānās of Udaipur are always selected from the numerous descendants of Sangrām Singh II, now represented by the Karjali, Sivratī, Nitāwal and Pilādhār houses, the last two being offshoots of the Bāgor estate which is now *khālśa*. The Sārangdevots take their name from Sārangdev, a grandson of Rānā Lākhā, and their principal representative is the Rāwat of Kānor; while the Shaktāwats are called after Shakta, a son of Rānā Udai Singh, and the head of the house is the Mahārāj of Bhīndar. The other Rājput clans mentioned above are all represented among the first class nobles; indeed, the Jhālās supply the senior noble of the State in the person of the Rāj of Barī Sādri, and

the Chauhāns furnish the second and third in rank, namely the Rao of Bedla and the Rāwat of Kothāria.

The other castes need no lengthy description. The Jāts and Gūjars are possessed of fine physique and, with the Dāngis, Dhākars, Gadris and Mālis, form the great cultivating classes. The Balais are the village servants, the Kumhārs are potters, and the Chamārs are tanners and workers in leather.

Jāts, Gūjars,
etc.

The number of Minās in 1901 was returned at 17,897, but a mistake appears to have been made in the Jahūzpur *zila* in the north-east. This district, a portion of which is included in the rugged tract of country known as the Minā Kherār, is known to be the home of the Parihār Minās, claiming half-blood with the famous Parihār Rājputs of Mandor, yet, according to the census statistics, it contained but three Minās, and all of them were females, while 9,122 persons, or more than 21 per cent. of the population, were returned as Bhils. There can be no doubt that almost all of the latter were really Minās. The tribe may be divided into two distinct classes, namely one inhabiting the wilds of the Chappan in the south-east, and the other found in the plain country, more particularly in Jahūzpur. The Minās of the Chappan are in appearance, manners, customs and dress almost identical with the Bhils, while the others live in settled villages like the more civilised population. The Parihār Minās are a fine, athletic race, formerly famous as savage and daring marauders and much addicted to the practice of female infanticide, but they have now settled down and have for many years enlisted freely in the 42nd (Deoli) regiment (or the Minā Battalion, as it was called from 1857 to 1860).

Minās.

Classifying the population according to religions, we find that in 1901 more than seventy-six per cent. were Hindus, thirteen per cent. Animists, six per cent. Jains, and nearly four per cent. Musalmāns, while Christians numbered 243, Sikhs 41, Āryās 24, and Pārsis 12. But it must be remembered that the border line between Hinduism and Animism is vague and uncertain, and it is impossible to say definitely where the one ends and the other begins.

Religions.

No attempt was made at the last census to record the sects of Hindus, chiefly because the majority either had no sect or, if they had, did not know what it was. But we may group the Hindus into three classes, namely Saivas or those who regard Siva as supreme, Vaishnavas or those who render similar allegiance to Vishnu, and Śāktas or worshippers of the creative energy (*śakti*), and it is said that the Vaishnavas are most numerous in Mewār. The Hindus generally recognise the existence of one supreme God (Parameshwar) and believe in the transmigration of souls, but some of the lower castes have the idea that when they die, they will go direct either to heaven (*svarga*) or hell (*narak*) without the trammels of endless rebirths which the more orthodox sections believe in.

Hindus.

Animism may be defined roughly as the belief that man is surrounded by a multitude of vaguely conceived spirits or powers, some of which reside in trees, rivers or rocks, while others preside over

Animists.

cholera, smallpox or cattle diseases; and all of these ghostly elements require to be diligently propitiated by means of offerings and ceremonies in which magic and witchcraft play an important part. The Animists of this State are either Bhils or Minās, and the above definition is applicable to the case of the majority but, on the other hand, there are many hovering on the outskirts of Hinduism, who worship the different deities such as Mahādeo, Devī, Bhairon, Hanumān, etc., and some who have great faith in the Jain god, Rakhabhānāth, whom they call Kālājī from the colour of the image in the famous shrine at Rakhabh Dev in the south-west of the State.

Jains.

The main Jain sects are the ancient divisions of the Digambara, whose images are unclothed, whose ascetics go naked, and who assert that woman cannot attain salvation, and the Svetāmbara, who hold the opposite view regarding women, and whose images are clothed in white. There is an offshoot from the latter, known as Dhūndia, which carries to an extreme the doctrine of the preservation of animal life, and worships *guru's* instead of idols. Of the 64,623 Jains in 1901, more than 45 per cent. returned their sect as Digambara, Svetāmbara, and about 22 per cent. as Digambara.

Musalmāns.

The Musalmāns numbered only 4,000 Bohris. Only the two main sects, the Sunnis and Shiah's, were represented at the last census, and 89 per cent. of the Muhammadans belonged to the former. The Sunnis accept the authority of all the successors of Muhammad, whereas the Shiah's look upon the first three, Abu Bakr, Omār and Othmān, as interlopers, and regard Ali, Muhammad's son-in-law, as the first true Khalifa.

Christians.

The Christian community has increased from 130 in 1881 and 137 in 1891 to 243 in 1901. In the year last named 184 were Natives, 48 Europeans and 11 Eurasians. Of the Native Christians, 96 were Presbyterians, 61 Roman Catholics, and 23 belonged to the Church of England. The United Free Church of Scotland Mission has had a branch at Udaipur city since 1877; it maintains three schools for boys, four for girls, and a fine hospital which is deservedly popular. The Church Missionary Society established a branch at Kherwāra in 1881, and supports three primary schools for boys. The State is included in the Anglican see of the Bishop of Nagpur and, as far as the Roman Catholic Church is concerned, lies within the Prefecture of Rājputāna, which was established in 1891-92 and is administered by the Capuchin Fathers of Paris. The Prefect Apostolic has his headquarters at Agra.

Occupations.

At the last census, more than 55 per cent. of the people returned some form of agriculture as their principal means of subsistence; thus, 50·8 per cent. were either landlords or tenants, 4·5 per cent. field-labourers, and 0·11 per cent. growers of special products, chiefly fruits and vegetables. In addition, over 25,000 persons (or another 2½ per cent.), who mentioned some other employment as the chief source of their livelihood, were also partially agriculturists; and a further 3½ per cent., shown under the head of general labourers, were doubtless

to some extent supported by work in the fields. The industrial population amounted to 21 per cent. and was engaged chiefly in the provision of food and drink, and in the cotton and leather industries. Personal and domestic services provided employment for about four per cent. of the people, commerce for a similar proportion, while the professional class, embracing religion, education, literature, law and medicine, as well as actors, singers and dancers, formed 2·4 per cent. Persons returned as having no occupation numbered more than 44,000, or over four per cent., and included those of independent means, pensioners, prisoners and beggars, chiefly the last.

enclosure with rooms ranged round the sides. The Bhils build their own huts, thatching them with straw and leaves, and in rare cases with tiles, while the walls consist of interwoven bamboos or mud and loose stones. These huts are neat and comfortable and, standing as they do on separate hillocks or ridges, are also healthy.

Disposal of dead.

Hindus cremate their dead as a rule, but some of the ascetics, such as Gosains and Sanyāsis, are buried and generally in a sitting posture. The Bhils almost invariably burn their dead, but boys and virgins and the first victim of an outbreak of smallpox are buried. The latter custom is to propitiate the goddess Mātā and if, within a certain time, no one else in the village dies of the disease, the body is disinterred and burnt. The Musalmāns always practise inhumation, and erect memorial-stones or buildings.

Amusements.

Apart from cricket and lawn-tennis, which are played only at the capital, the chief games of the younger generation are blindman's buff, *dasā-bīsī* (a kind of hockey), *gallī dandū* (tip-cat), top-spinning (called *bhanwā*), hide-and-seek, and marbles. Kite-flying is practised by both children and adults; the object of the players is to cut each other's strings, and for this purpose they are glued and dipped in powdered glass or mica, so that by sawing the cord up and down in one spot the rival string is cut in two. The indoor amusements are chess with some variations from European rules, several card games, and *chopar*, a kind of backgammon played with cowries and dice.

The wealthier Rājputs are fond of shooting but, speaking generally, use only the rifle, while the Bhils are no mean archers and, in their own particular way, get a certain amount of sport yearly. But for the adult rural population as a whole there are no amusements and relaxations, and the monotony of their daily life is varied only by an occasional marriage or the celebration of one of the annual festivals.

Festivals.

The Hindu festivals observed in Udaipur are described at length in Tod's *Annals and antiquities of Rājasthān*, Volume I, Chapters XXI and XXII. The principal are the "Vasant Panchami," or celebration of the commencement of spring, early in February; the well-known Holi in March; the Gangor in honour of Gauri or Pārbati, the goddess of abundance, kept with great brilliancy at the capital just after the Holi; the Tīj (or third of Sāwan, being the anniversary of the day on which Pārbati was, after long austerities, reunited to Siva) and the Rākhi (when bracelets are bound on as charms to avert evil), both occurring about July or August; the Dasahra in September or October; the Dewāli in the following month; and the Shākṛānt (or autumnal equinox) a few days later. The chief Muhammadan festivals are the Muharram, the anniversary of the death of Hasan and Husain; the Id-ul-Fitr, marking the end of Ramzān, the month of fasting; and the Id-uz-Zuha, commemorating the sacrifice of Ishmael by Abraham.

Nomenclature.

Among some of the higher and middle classes of the Hindus, it is the custom when a child is born to send for the family priest or astrologer who, after making certain calculations, announces the initial letter of the name to be given to the infant. The children are usually called after some god or goddess, or the day of the week, or some jewel or

ferocious animal, or are given a name suggestive of power. The name of a man's father is never added to his own, whether in addressing him by speech or letter, but the name of his caste or *gotra* is sometimes prefixed or suffixed, e.g. Kothāri Balwant Singh and Bachh Rāj Bhandāri. The distinctive feature in the names of those belonging to the higher Hindu castes is that the suffixes are generally indicative of the subdivision to which they belong. Thus, among the Brāhmans the name will often end with Deo, Shankar, Rām, Dās, etc.; among the Kshattriyas almost always with Singh; and among the Vaisyas with Mal, Chand, etc. The Sūdras, on the other hand, usually have only one name—a diminutive of that of a higher class—such as Bheria (Bhairon Lāl), Chhatria (Chhatar Bhūj), Udā (Udai Rām), and the like.

The most common suffixes used in the names of places are : -*pur*, -*wāra*, -*khera*, -*oli* and -*nagar*, all meaning town, village or hamlet, and -*garh* meaning a fort.

CHAPTER IV.

AGRICULTURE.

General
conditions.

The character of the soil varies a good deal, but the limits of each kind are marked with tolerable distinctness. To the south along the hills the so-called black cotton soil largely predominates, and in the Chhoti Sādrī *zila* in the south-east there is little else. It lies chiefly in wide level tracts and, where the surface of the country is undulating, changes on the slopes to a brown or reddish loam, fertile with irrigation but inferior, otherwise, to the black. In many parts, however, the undulating ground is a mere thin crust of earth or rock, and is covered for mile upon mile with loose stones and boulders which choke the soil and render it poor and unproductive. Along the banks of rivers the soil is generally light and sandy, but it is here that there is the greatest facility for irrigation, and consequently that the best villages and most highly cultivated tracts are found. The Chitor *zila* also contains a good deal of black soil, but near the hills the ground is red and stony. In Māndalgarh (in the east) and Jahāzpur (in the north-east) there is greater variety; the surface is very undulating, and the soil is often light and covered with loose stones. The central and more southern districts exhibit the greatest diversity. Here may be seen wide plains of black soil, and then an undulating tract of poor and rocky ground while, wherever a river flows, on both sides are broad stretches of light sandy loam, rendered fertile by irrigation and manure, and bearing the most valuable crops.

Soil classi-
fication.

The soils may be divided into four classes namely:—(i) the *kālī* or black of the level plains, unquestionably the most productive of all; (ii) the *bhūri*, the brown or reddish loam of the slopes; (iii) the *retri* or light sand of the river banks—both of which, though inferior in natural fertility to the black, yield a rich return to careful cultivation; and (iv) the *rāti* or thin and stony surface of the undulations, and the poorest and most unmanageable of them all. Of these classes, *bhūri* is the most common and *rāti* the least so; similarly among the districts, Chhoti Sādrī is the most fertile, while the eastern portions of Māndalgarh and Jahāzpur are the poorest. Another classification of the soils, depending on the distance from the village site, is also recognised in the State, the thoroughly manured home lands (*gorma*) being distinguished from the outlying fields (*rānkar* or *kānkar*).

System of
cultivation.

Agricultural operations are very simple and, in the open country, are of the usual kind. In the south the gorges and slopes of the hills are embanked into successive steps or terraces which, during the rains, are so many swamps, draining one into the other. On the hillsides, *wālar* or *wātra* cultivation is practised by the Bhils. This consists

in cutting down the woods and burning them on the ground in order to clear room for a field which is manured by the ashes; the seed is thrown in broadcast and, after a year or two, the soil is exhausted, and then another felling takes place. The system is, of course, most destructive to the forests, but the Bhils spare nothing but sacred groves and fruit-trees.

Nearly 580,000 persons, or 56½ per cent. of the population, were returned in 1901 as dependent on pasture and agriculture; and the actual workers included in these groups numbered 44 per cent. of the male population of the State and 33 per cent. of the female. In addition to these, more than 250,000 persons recorded agriculture as a subsidiary occupation. The great cultivating classes are the Jāts and Gūjars, and after them the Dāngis, Dhākars, Gadris and Mālis; but in almost every village Mahājans, Brāhmins, Kumhārs, Telis, etc., will be found practising agriculture, sometimes as their sole means of subsistence, and sometimes in conjunction with their own peculiar trade.

Agricultural population.

The words *kharif* and *rabi* are scarcely known in Mewār: the autumn harvest is called *siālu*, and the spring *unālu*. The former is the more important in that it covers a larger area, and the poorer classes depend almost entirely on it for their annual food supply: on the other hand, the money value of the spring harvest is generally greater, and it is often said that the people look to it to pay their rent and the Baniā on whom they are usually dependent for everything. It has been estimated that the proportion of out-turn of food grains from *siālu* to that from *unālu* is in the hilly tracts as eight to three, and in the open country as three to two.

The two harvests.

Unfortunately no reliable agricultural statistics are available, even for the *khālsa* portion of the State, i.e. the lands paying revenue direct to the Darbār. It is impossible to give for any recent year either the area under cultivation during the rains and the cold weather respectively or the area under any of the principal crops (except poppy). All that is known is that about one-fourth of Mewār is *khālsa*, that the area of the districts in which a settlement was introduced from thirteen to twenty-one years ago is about 2,076 square miles, and that of the latter nearly 36 per cent. is ordinarily cultivated in a normal year. No information is forthcoming regarding the extent of cultivation in the rest of the *khālsa* territory nor in the lands held by *jāgirdārs*, *muāfidārs* and the like.

Agricultural statistics.

The staple food grains are maize, *jowār*, barley, wheat and gram; a little rice is also grown in the hilly country in the south-west.

Staple food grains.

Maize or Indian corn (*Zea mays*), the food of the masses, is one of the earliest rain crops sown; it is never irrigated after the rains have begun except in times of actual drought, but manure is usually applied. It is extensively grown throughout the State, and the out-turn is estimated at from five to thirteen cwt. per acre.

Maize.

to agriculturists.

Jowār (*Andropogon sorghum* or *S. vulgare*) is a high-growing millet, sown after the first heavy showers and cut in October. Ordinarily, it is neither irrigated nor manured, and it is said to yield from four to eight cwt. per acre.

Jowār.

steadiness.

Barley. Barley probably covers the largest area during the cold season; it is sown at the end of October or beginning of November, and is usually watered once or twice before it is harvested in March. The yield per acre varies from five to thirteen cwt.

Wheat. Wheat, the staple food of the higher classes, is grown to a considerable extent, especially where the presence of the real black soil dispenses with the necessity for irrigation. It is sown and harvested at about the same time as barley, and the out-turn per acre is very similar, but it requires rather more manure and receives from three to five waterings.

Gram. Gram (*Cicer arietinum*) is another cold weather crop, grown usually alone but sometimes mixed with barley, when it is called *bejhar*. It is not as a rule manured and is often grown on unirrigated land, yielding about five cwt. per acre; when irrigated, it receives only one or two waterings, and the out-turn may be as much as twelve cwt. to the acre.

Rice. Rice is cultivated to a small extent during the rains in the valleys and on the slopes of the hills in the south and south-west, but it is of a coarse kind.

Subsidiary food crops. Numerous small millets are grown in the rains with the object of replenishing the stock at the earliest possible moment; the most important are *kāngni*, *kodrá* (*Paspalum scrobiculatum*), *kuri* (*Panicum miliaceum*), *mulicha* (*Eleusine coracana*) and *sāma*. The creeping pulses *mūng* (*Phaseolus mungo*), *urd* (*P. radiatus*), and *moth* (*P. aconitifolius*) are sown sometimes alone and sometimes with *jowār*; they are never irrigated, rarely manured, and yield about five cwt. per acre. The winter pulses, besides gram, are *masūr* or lentil (*Ervum lens*), and *tūr* or pigeon-pea (*Cajanus indicus*).

Oil-seeds. The principal oil-seeds are *tīl* or sesame (*Sesamum indicum*), *sarson* or mustard (*Brassica campestris*), and *alsi* or linseed (*Linum usitatissimum*). *Tīl* is usually grown by itself as a rain crop, but will sometimes be found mixed with *jowār* or cotton; it is not manured and ripens in October or November. Mustard and linseed are sown at the beginning of the cold weather, generally in lines through the fields of wheat, barley and gram, or as borders thereto.

Fibres. Cotton is by far the most important fibre, and is extensively cultivated in the open country. It is sown at the end of May or beginning of June, is artificially irrigated at least once during the rains, and is generally manured; the crop is picked in November-December, or even later, and the average yield is said to be about three or four cwt. of *kapās* (seed and lint) per acre. *San* or Bombay hemp (*Orotolaria juncea*) is grown in small quantities in the rains, and requires neither irrigation nor manure.

Drugs and stimulants. The poppy is the most important and valuable of the cold weather crops, and in the south-east near Mālwa used to be almost as common as wheat or barley; but since the fall in price of opium in 1899, the average annual area under cultivation in the settled districts has been about 34,000 acres against 50,000 for the preceding five years. The season extends from October to March or April, and the crop, though

expensive to grow, is remunerative if proper attention be paid to manuring, weeding and irrigation. The out-turn of crude opium is believed to average about 20 lbs. to the acre.

A coarse tobacco is grown round many of the village sites, and a little Indian hemp (*Cannabis sativa*) is found in some parts.

Sugar-cane is another important crop, confined generally to the best soils. Some thirty or forty years ago it was more extensively grown in this State than in any other of Rājputāna, but the cultivation is said to have declined. Sown in January, it occupies the land for about ten months, and is heavily manured and irrigated. The commonest variety is locally called *bānsia sānthā* or cane of the bamboo species, introduced during the last thirty years and found to be inferior to the well-known *bharria sānthā*. The average out-turn of crude sugar (*gur* or *jāgri*) is estimated at about forty cwt. per acre.

Sugar-cane.

The cultivation of fruits is practically confined to the Sajjan Niwās gardens at the capital, where a fairly large variety of English vegetables will also be found. In the districts there are several fruit-bearing trees, such as the *ām* or mango; *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*); *īmli* or tamarind; *jāmun* (*Eugenia jambolana*); *mahuā* (*Bassia latifolia*); pummelo (*Citrus decumana*); pomegranate (*Punica granatum*); *sitaphal* or custard-apple (*Anona squamosa*); and some varieties of figs, etc. Vegetables are everywhere cultivated in garden-plots for household use, and on a larger scale in the neighbourhood of towns. Among favourite vegetables the following may be mentioned: *brinjāl* or the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*); white goosefoot (*Chenopodium album*); yam (*Dioscorea sativa*); kidney-bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*); potato; spinach; cabbage; onion; garlic; turnip; and a variety of the gourd and cucumber family, including the white gourd (*Benincasa cerifera*); the pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo*); bottle-gourd (*Lagenaria vulgaris*); towel-gourd (*Luffa ægyptiaca* and *acutangula*); snake-gourd (*Trichosanthes anguina*) etc.

Fruit and vegetable production.

The agricultural implements are few, simple in construction, and indigenous in pattern; no new appliances have been introduced. The plough (*hal*) and the harrow (*kālā*) break up the soil, while the hand-tools consist of the pick (*kudālī*), the spade (*phaorā*), the weeding-hoe (*khurpā*), the clod-crusher (*chāvar*), and the sickle (*dāntli* or *kulfā*). In connection with the cultivation of poppy, a three-bladed instrument (*nākhia*) is used for lancing the capsule, and the juice, which exudes from the cuts, is scraped off with a *jāklia* or *chāklia*.

Agricultural implements.

The Darbār occasionally advances money to agriculturists to enable them to construct or improve wells and tanks, and to purchase seed and cattle, and these loans are either free of interest or at a rate of six per cent. per annum; but the monopoly of supplying money to the cultivator is, as a rule, in the hands of the *bohṛā* or professional money-lender (usually a Mahājan), who charges interest at the rate of 12 to 24 per cent. These loans are repaid either in cash or in kind.

Loans to agriculturists.

The agriculturists are, speaking generally, in debt—a position due partly to their own extravagance and improvidence, partly to the

Indebtedness.

grasping habits of their *bokhrās*, and partly to a series of indifferent seasons.

Cattle. Cattle are bred in considerable numbers, but are not possessed of any special qualities. The average price of a bullock is Rs. 40, of a cow Rs. 25, of a buffalo Rs. 20, and of a female buffalo Rs. 50.

Horses. The horses are on the whole good, remarkably clean-limbed and skilful over broken ground, but the few that are reared generally belong to the nobles. The best and strongest breed is locally called *ror*.

Sheep and goats. Sheep and goats are plentiful, and are exported in considerable numbers. The sheep are of two kinds, *jāchi* and *bhakhi*, the former giving the finer and longer wool. The best goats are found in the Jahāzpur district in the north-east, and a good she-goat may fetch as much as Rs. 6, but the ordinary price is Rs. 3, and of a sheep Rs. 2.

Camels. Camels are bred in a few places but not to any great extent; there are two varieties, *doglā* and *desī*, of which the former is the better. The average price is about Rs. 50 for a male and Rs. 55 for a female.

Fairs. No regular cattle fairs are held in the State, but a few animals change hands at the weekly markets (*hātwārās*) and some are taken to the Pushkar fair in the Ajmer District.

Irrigation. In possibilities for irrigation no part of Rājputāna has better natural advantages. The slope of the ground is considerable and the country is generally well-suited for tanks, but though many have been from time to time constructed, a large number of them have fallen into disrepair or were built with the object of storing water without looking to its subsequent distribution. Again, several large rivers rise in and flow through the State, but if we exclude the Gomati, which has been dammed to form the well-known lake of Jai Samand, no use has hitherto been made of them, and vast quantities of water now go annually to waste. In accordance with the recommendations of the Irrigation Commission of 1901-03, investigations have been undertaken with the object of drawing up projects for utilising to the best advantage all available sources of water-supply, and the result is shown in the interesting report prepared by Colonel Sir Swinton Jacob and Mr. Manners Smith, whose services were lent by the Government of India free of cost. This report brings out clearly the great importance and utility of irrigation to Mewār, and a start has been made by organising a separate Irrigation department for the State, and by deciding to set apart for its use a sum of about Rs. 75,000 yearly.

Irrigated area. Very little is known of the extent of irrigation in the *khālsa* portion, and nothing whatever as regards the rest of the territory. In the settled districts the irrigated area is said to be about 200 square miles, and in the districts not under settlement about 100 square miles in an ordinary year; and it has been estimated that of the above, forty square miles are irrigated from tanks and reservoirs and the rest, or more than four-fifths of the whole, from wells.

Tanks. There are upwards of a hundred lakes and tanks used for irrigation in the *khālsa* area, the majority having been built during the last

twenty years. The more important are the Jai Samand, Rāj Samand and Udai Sāgar (described in Chapter I), the Fateh Sāgar, Pichola, and Bari at or near the capital, and those at Māṇḍal, Ghāsa, Kapāsan, Lākholā, Dindoli, Nāgaoli and Gagera. In addition to the ordinary *hāsīl* or land revenue, which varies with the class of soil, an irrigation tax is levied; the rates range from Re. 1-4 to Re. 1-11 per acre if the water be applied to *khālsa* land, and from Rs. 2-4 to Rs. 2-11 per acre in the case of *jāgīr* lands.

Beyond the construction of small tanks where sites are suitable, very little can be done in extending irrigation in the hilly country, but the joint report of Sir Swinton Jacob and Mr. Manners Smith shows what great opportunities exist in the rest of the State. Among the most promising projects are a canal from Naogaon on the Banās, two reservoirs on the Kothāri, and a reservoir on the Banās at Amar-pura which, "if carried out, will be one of the grandest works of its kind in India." Detailed surveys of the project last mentioned have been made at the expense of the Government of India; the catchment area is nearly 6,000 square miles, and it will be possible to store 15,000 million cubic feet of water capable of irrigating 146,000 acres or 228 square miles.

The chief sources of irrigation are wells, of which there are said to be at least 25,000 in the settled districts and about 100,000 in the entire State. The character of the subsoil, however, renders the construction of wells a task of great expense and labour. A layer of hard rock lies within a few feet of the surface, and blasting alone enables the cultivator to get through this obstacle to the water beneath, and even then the real spring is rarely or never found. The well is filled by a more or less rapid system of percolation; the deepest and most expensive wells often run dry after being worked for a few hours, and the owner must wait until the supply is renewed. The extent of land irrigated by each well in a season averages about five *bīghas*, or rather more than 2½ acres.

Wells.

On either side of the rivers and streams, wells are numerous and least expensive. They are called *seja* or spring-wells from the belief, founded on the abundant flow of water, that the spring is reached, but the constant supply seems to be solely due to more rapid percolation. *Akūra* is the name given to the other kind of wells which are avowedly percolation-wells; they are sunk much deeper and are therefore much more expensive, and the supply of water is more precarious than in *seja* wells. But they are necessarily most prevalent, the others being confined almost entirely to the banks of rivers. The average cost of a *pukkā* or masonry well varies from Rs. 640 to Rs. 800, while that of a *kachchā* or unlined well is about Rs. 400.

Water is raised by means of the Persian wheel (*rehnt*), or when the spring-level is too far down for this contrivance, by the usual leathern bucket (*charas*) worked by a rope attached to a pair of oxen, and running over a wooden pulley. In shallow wells, the Persian wheel is sometimes worked by the feet and is termed *pāvti*. Other methods of lifting the water are by means of a *dhenklī* or an *indonī*. The

former consists of a stout rod or pole, balanced on a vertical post and having a heavy weight at one end and a leathern bucket or earthen pot suspended by a rope to the other. The worker dips the bucket or pot into the water, and, aided by the counterpoise weight, empties it into a hole from which a channel conducts the water to the fields to be irrigated. The *indonī* is a basket covered with leather having a rope attached to each side; it is only used for shallow wells and reservoirs, and is worked by two men, being merely dropped into the water and, when full, raised to the surface.

CHAPTER V.

RENTS, WAGES AND PRICES.

In the *khālśa* area there is no distinction between rent and revenue, and no trace of the *zamīndār* middleman. Tenants in the sense of cultivators holding from, and paying rent to the person who, in his turn, holds from, and pays revenue to the State, are unknown. The system is *ryotwāri*, that is to say, the actual cultivator pays revenue (*bhog* or *hāsīl*), usually in cash but sometimes in kind, direct to the Darbār.

Rents.

The rest of the territory is held on either the *jāgīr*, *bhām*, or *muāfi* tenure. The majority of the Rājput *jāgīrdārs* pay to the Darbār a fixed annual quit-rent, called *chhatānd*, because it was once supposed to be one-sixth of the annual income of their estates, and usually take from their cultivators a share of the produce, varying from one-fourth to one-half. The *bhūmīās* generally cultivate their own lands, and they pay a small sum yearly to the Darbār; it is called *bhūm barār*, and was formerly one-sixth of their assets, but now bears no relation whatever to the rental value of their holdings. The *muāfidārs* ordinarily pay nothing to the State and collect rents in kind from those to whom they lease their fields, but in some cases, when they do not themselves cultivate, the Darbār exacts a share of the produce.

Returns of wages are available since 1873 from the official publication entitled *Prices and Wages in India*. The wages reported are of unskilled and skilled labour, the types of the former being the agricultural labourer and the domestic servant (as represented by the syce or horse-keeper), and of the latter the common artisan, whether mason, carpenter or blacksmith. The grouping of the three last under one head has caused some confusion, as their remuneration is far from equal, and it would appear that from 1891 to 1899 the wages of the *expert*, rather than of the *common*, artisan were given. Further, all the figures are, it is believed, in the local currency, the rupee of which fluctuates greatly in exchange value, but may be said to be now worth twelve or thirteen Imperial annas. A reference to Table No. VIII in Volume II. B. will show that while the wages of unskilled labour have remained almost stationary, those of skilled labour have risen considerably, but the figures are not very trustworthy, and allowance must be made for the different methods by which they were arrived at.

Wages.

At the present time the daily wage of the agricultural labourer is either the equivalent of two Imperial annas in cash or $2\frac{1}{2}$ seers of some grain, while the monthly wage of the horse-keeper is about Rs. 5 or 6 (British coin). The wages of skilled labour vary greatly. At the capital the mason will earn from Rs. 12 to 28 a month, and the

carpenter and blacksmith somewhat less; while in the villages the ordinary artisan receives three annas a day, and a meal consisting of a seer of flour and a little pulse and *ghī*. The village servants, such as potters, workers in leather and barbers, are sometimes paid in cash but generally in kind.

Prices.

Table No. IX in Volume II. B. has also been compiled from the official publication above mentioned, and shows for the State, as a whole, the average prices of certain food grains and of salt for the periods 1873-80, 1881-90 and 1891-1900 (excluding famine years), and for each subsequent year. There has been a general rise in prices since about 1886-87. The lowest price reached by wheat was in 1885 when it averaged nearly twenty-two seers per rupee; since then it has sold for about twelve seers, except in famine years. Similarly, the price of barley has risen from 30½ seers in 1885 to an average of about twenty seers since, though in 1894 it was as low as thirty-two seers. The price of *jowār* is available only from 1888, and has varied from thirteen to twenty-nine seers with an average of about nineteen seers, while maize has, for the last twenty-five years, averaged twenty or twenty-one seers per rupee. The price of salt is, of course, regulated by the varying rate of duty and the cost of transport.

Grain is generally dearest in January and February when a considerable time has elapsed since the reaping of the last rain crops, and again in July when the *rabī* has been cut for more than two months, and the maize has not yet come in. In the same way, grain is cheap for a month or so after harvest, when the producer is forcing the sale to procure the means wherewith to pay revenue or rent. The development of communications now prevents the violent fluctuations in prices so common in old times, and a striking feature in a year of famine is the approximation of prices of inferior grains to those of the better class. Thus in 1900, the average price of wheat was about nine seers, of *jowār* ten, of barley 10½ and of maize 10½ seers per rupee.

Material
condition
of the
people.

The material condition of the people residing in the rural tracts is not satisfactory as they were hard hit by the recent famine, but the effects of that visitation are gradually disappearing. The majority of the cultivators are more or less in debt, and their general style of living, as regards dress, food, house and furniture, is much the same as it was twenty or twenty-five years ago. There is but little difference in this respect between the small cultivator and the day-labourer except that the latter's clothes have probably to last longer, his house is less costly, and his cooking utensils are fewer in number. In the towns the standard of living has improved; those engaged in trade are well off, and the middle-class clerk, if he has few dependents, can live in very tolerable comfort on his monthly pay of forty rupees.

CHAPTER VI.

FORESTS, MINES AND MINERALS.

The forests of Mewār occupy about 4,660 square miles, or more than one-third of the entire area of the State, and they may be divided into three blocks or circles.

FORESTS.

The largest and most important tract extends along the Arāvalli range on the west and south-west, and forms a triangle of which Kūmbhalgarh is the apex. The western boundary runs along the Jodhpur and Sirohi borders to Kotra; the eastern boundary would be represented by a line drawn south from Kūmbhalgarh past Udaipur to Kherwāra; and the base of the triangle is the border between Idar and Mewār. The area of this tract is about 2,500 square miles, of which some fifty-two square miles in the Kūmbhalgarh and Saira *parganas* in the north, and in the vicinity of the capital in the centre are reserved; the rest belongs to various *jāgīrdārs* and *bhūmīā* chieftains, such as Gogūnda, Jharol, Oghna, Jura, Mādri, Jawās and Panarwā.

The next most important tract is in the south-east with an area of about 760 square miles. It comprises the estates of Dariāwad and Salūmbar, and a small piece of *khālsa* land round the Jai Samand or Dhebar lake; the portion last mentioned—five square miles in extent—is alone reserved.

The remaining block lies in the east and north-east within a triangle formed by Chitor, Bhainsrorgarh and Jahāzpur. It includes the *zilas* of Māndāgarh and Jahāzpur, part of Chitor, and the estates of Begūn, Bhainsrorgarh and Bijolia, and has an area of about 1,400 square miles, of which only fifteen square miles are reserved. The forest land here is not continuous, being broken up by large stretches of open country and outlying portions of Gwalior and Indore territory, and the trees and produce generally are inferior to those found in the other two tracts.

The more valuable trees such as teak, blackwood and ebony are scarce, and are seldom allowed to grow to any size, but the following are more or less common:—*bahera* (*Terminalia bellerica*), the fruit of which is used medicinally and for dyeing cloth and leather, and for the manufacture of ink; the well-known shade-giving banian or *bar* (*Ficus bengalensis*); *dhāk* (*Butea frondosa*), from which a useful gum exudes, while the flowers yield a yellow dye, and the leaves are much used by the people as platters or for thatching huts; *dhāman* (*Grewia oppositifolia*), the wood of which is strong and elastic, and is used for bows or as sticks for carrying loads; *dhao* (*Anogeissus latifolia*), yielding both fuel and timber for carpentry; *haldu* (*Adina cordifolia*), suitable for roofing houses; *hingota* (*Balanites Roxburghii*), used for fuel, and the nut in the manufacture of fireworks; *jāmun* (*Eugenia*

Trees.

jambolana), the fruit of which is much eaten, and the wood used for planks; *khair* (*Acacia catechu*), from the wood of which catechu is extracted by decoction and evaporation; *khajur* or date-palm (*Phoenix sylvestris*); *mahu* (*Borcia latifolia*), from the flowers of which country liquor is distilled, while the timber is used for roofs and in the construction of carts; *ambai* (*Scheuchzeria pinnatifida*), a rather rare tree, the heart-wood of which is valuable for furniture; the gum-yielding *sabar* (*Boussellia thurifera*); the cotton-tree or *semal* (*Bombax malabaricum*), remarkable for its finely latticed and grey trunk, spreading arms, and gaudy red flowers; and *shisham* (*Dalbergia sissoo*), yielding a hard durable wood used in house-building and carpentry.

Management.

The forests are not systematically worked. It is true that about seventy-two square miles are said to be reserved, but even here there is no real conservancy, and the so-called reserves are kept chiefly for sporting purposes, and to a certain extent for the supply of forage and fuel for State purposes. Elsewhere, the people are permitted to cut wood and graze their cattle at will, and forest fires rage throughout the dry months of the year. Thirty-five or forty years ago, the hilly tracts in the south-west were beautifully wooded, but the Bhils and others have cleared the ground in every direction, and much mischief is being done almost daily. The *bhāmin* and *Girāsia* chieftains, ignorant of the real value of their forests, grant leases for a mere song to catechu and other contractors who come up from Gujaraṭ and ruthlessly cut down trees. Reforestation is never thought of.

Establishment.

The forest establishment consists of a ranger, four foresters, four *jemadōre*, thirty-four guards and three clerks, and costs about Rs. 350 a month. A trained ranger from the Punjab was employed from 1880 to 1894, but was indifferently supported, and beyond the planting of trees along the sides of certain roads and the starting of a nursery or two, little appears to have been done.

Revenue and expenditure.

During the six years ending 1900, the annual revenue and expenditure averaged about Rs. 15,200 and Rs. 7,800 respectively, or a surplus of Rs. 7,400. In 1901, the revenue and expenditure were respectively Rs. 9,200 and Rs. 9,900, while the similar figures for the latest available year (1904) are returned as Rs. 16,700 and Rs. 10,300, or a surplus of Rs. 6,400, but it should be remembered that the value of the grass and fodder supplied for the use of the State elephants, horses, etc., has not been included among the receipts.

Shifting cultivation by the Bhils is common throughout the forest area, and the form it takes is very injurious. It is called *wālar* or *wābra*, and has been described in Chapter IV. The minor forest produce consists of bamboos, grass, honey, wax, gum, and several fruits and tubers.

MINES AND MINERALS.

Mewār is rich in mineral and metallic products, and to the latter have been attributed the resources which enabled the Rānās to struggle for so long "against superior power, and to raise those magnificent structures which would do honour to the most potent kingdoms of the west." "The mines are royalties; their produce a monopoly, increas-

ing the personal revenue of their prince. *An-dān-kān* is a triple figurative expression, which comprehends the sum of sovereign rights in Rājasthān, being allegiance, commercial duties, mines."

What Colonel Tod has called the tin mines of Mewār, once very productive and yielding no inconsiderable portion of silver, are probably the lead and zinc mines at the village of Jāwar, sixteen miles south of Udaipur city, which, as stated in Chapter II, were discovered towards the end of the fourteenth century. They were worked till the great famine of 1812-13, and are said to have yielded up to 1766 a net annual revenue of about two lakhs. The ore was found in quartzites of the Arāvalli series, and consisted chiefly of zinc carbonate or smithsonite. In consequence of reports by Professor Bushell, prospecting operations were started in 1872, but great difficulty was experienced in removing water by manual labour, and as the Mahārānā was not disposed to incur the cost of providing machinery, the experiments were abandoned after about Rs. 15,000 had been spent. Two specimens of galena then found yielded but a very small proportion of silver, namely about 10½ ounces to a ton of lead. The mines were visited by Mr. Hacket of the Geological Survey of India in 1881-82, and he reported that the ore had been worked not in continuous veins but in detached pockets or hollows near the surface; he was also of opinion that any modern search for ore should be in the direction of pockets hitherto untouched, as the old works were exhausted. A further account of these mines will be found in *The Indian Antiquary*, Vol. I, page 63, and in *The Journal of the Bengal Asiatic Society*, Vol. XIX, page 212. The lead mines at Potlān and Dariba, the latter of which are said to have yielded an annual revenue of Rs. 80,000 up to about 150 years ago, have long been closed.

Lead, silver
and zinc.

The mining of copper was formerly practised on a large scale, but such operations as are now carried on are of a very petty nature. The principal mines are at Boraj and Anjanī in the south, and remains of old workings exist at Rewāra near Gangāpur, almost in the centre of the State.

Copper.

Throughout the range of hills on the east and north-east runs an endless vein of hematite of iron, said to yield from fifty to sixty per cent. of pure metal, but the mines are not worked to any great extent. Near Gangrār, about twelve miles north of Chitor, the ore occurs at the junction of the quartzites and slates, in a bed of limonite, from one to five or six feet thick, with which is associated psilomelane. Iron is also found in the hills to the south between Bedāwal-kā-pāl and Anjanī.

Iron.

Among building stones may be mentioned a reddish sandstone, especially abundant in the hills round the Dhebar lake, and at Debāri; a compact limestone of a bluish grey, found near the capital; a crystalline limestone, fine-grained and of white colour, quarried in abundance at Rājnagar and used in the construction of the dam of the Rāj Samand; black marble from Chitor; and serpentine of a dull green colour in the neighbourhood of Rakhabh Dev, which has been used for the church at Kherwāra.

Building
stones.

Gem-stones.

The only precious or semi-precious stones now worked are garnets, which occur in the Arāvalli schists at several places in the Bhilsāra *zila*; they are, as a rule, not of very good quality, and the quarries are not as rich as those in the Kishangarh State. Veins of felspar, or rather *adularia*, of a delicate pearly lustre traverse the granite near Bamra, and nephrite jasper has been noticed in the same locality. The following have also been found:— crystals of smoky quartz of no great value; carbuncles; Lydian stone or touch-stone, enclosed in calcareous rock in the valley of Udaipur and in other parts; and rock-crystal, abundant in the range running west of the capital.

CHAPTER VII.

ARTS AND MANUFACTURES; COMMERCE AND TRADE.

Mewār is not noted for any particular manufactures. Coarse cotton cloth known as *reṣā* is woven throughout the State, and worn by the peasantry. At the capital the principal manufactures are gold and silver embroidery, dyed and stamped cloths and muslins, ivory and wooden bangles, and swords, daggers and knives. Cotton carpets and rugs are made in the Central jail. Bhilwāra is noted for the excellence and durability of its tinned utensils which are largely exported. Small charms of gold or silver, artistically decorated with coloured enamel, are made at Nāthdwāra and sold to the pilgrims who visit the shrine there; and the stone-cutters at Rakhabh Dev make toys and images of the serpentine found in that neighbourhood. Among other manufactures may be mentioned a little paper at Ghasīnda; soap at Udaipur and Bhindar; gunpowder at Chitor, Kelwā and Pur; and *kāppās* or leathern jars for *ghī* and oil at several places.

A cotton ginning factory was established by the Darbār at Bhilwāra in 1880; it was worked at a loss, and was sold to the Mofsil Company of Bombay for Rs. 40,000 in 1887. A press was added shortly afterwards, and in 1898 the entire property was bought back by the Darbār which is now the owner. In 1900, 15,386 bales of cotton and 630 of wool were pressed, each bale representing 400 lbs. In 1901, only 10,981 bales of cotton and 180 of wool were pressed, and in 1904 the out-turn fell to 3,297 bales of cotton only. The average yearly out-turn may be put at about 12,000 bales of cotton and wool or, say, 2,140 tons. During the working season some six hundred hands, mostly belonging to the neighbourhood, are employed daily, and their wages vary from two to five annas.

Of the trade of Mewār in olden days, very little is known. When Captain Tod arrived as Political Agent in 1818, there was no wealth. Foreign merchants and bankers had abandoned the country; money was scarce, and want of faith and credit had increased the interest on loans to a ruinous extent. The first thing done was to invite merchants to establish connections in the chief towns, and with this end in view, proclamations, the stipulations in which were guaranteed by the Agent, were distributed in every commercial city in northern India. The result was as had been foreseen; branch banks were everywhere formed, and mercantile agents settled in every town. The shackles which bound external commerce were at once removed, and the duty on goods in transit was levied only at frontier stations instead of at a large number of intermediate points. By this system the transit and customs-duties became the most certain part of the revenue, and in a few years exceeded in amount what had ever been known. The chief commercial town, Bhilwāra, which showed not a vestige of

ARTS AND
MANUFACTURES.

Cotton-press,
etc.

COMMERCE
AND TRADE.

humanity, rapidly rose from ruin, and in a few months contained 1,200 houses, half of which were occupied by foreign merchants; and by 1822 the number of houses had increased to 2,700. Bales of goods, the produce of the most distant lands, were piled up in streets lately overgrown with grass, and a weekly fair was established for home manufactures. According to Tod, the commercial duties yielded less than a lakh in 1819 and Rs. 2,17,000 in 1822.

Since those days not a little has been done to encourage trade. By the agreement of 1879 the Mahārānā ceased to levy transit-duty on salt; in the following year, customs-duties were abolished on articles classed under sixty-two heads, and retained on ten articles only, namely opium, cloth, cotton, tobacco, iron, *mahuā*, sugar, timber, *gānja*, and silk; while on the 22nd February 1887, in commemoration of Her late Majesty's jubilee, the Mahārānā issued a proclamation abolishing transit-dues within his State on all articles except opium. The ordinary customs revenue is reported to be about Rs. 5,15,000 a year.

Exports and
imports.

The chief exports are cotton, wool, opium, *ghī*, oil-seeds, sheep and goats, cooking utensils and, in good years, cereals. The trade is chiefly with Bombay, Cawnpore, Ajmer, Bāwar, and several places in Gujarāt. The main imports are salt from Sāmbhar, and tobacco, sugar, piece-goods, cocoanuts, metals, oil, rice and groceries from Bombay, Gujarāt, the United Provinces and the Punjab.

Trade
centres, etc.

The principal centres of trade are Udaipur, Bhilwāra, Chitor and Sanwār, and the trading classes are mostly Mahājans and Bohrās, though there are a few Brāhmans.

Internal
trade.

For internal trade the Rājputāna-Mālwa and Udaipur-Chitor Railways are largely used, but when this is impracticable, goods are conveyed in bullock-carts or on camels, bullocks or donkeys. The mechanism of internal trade is simple. Markets are held at convenient local centres once or twice a week, and are attended by the population of the neighbourhood; the greater part of the trade consists of agricultural produce.

External
trade.

The bulk of the exports and imports is carried by rail, but no statistics of the external rail-borne trade is available. In the south-west the roads from Udaipur to Kherwāra and from Kotra to Rohera railway station in Sirohi are used to a small extent.

CHAPTER VIII.

COMMUNICATIONS.

The Ajmer-Khandwā branch of the Rājputāna-Mālwa Railway traverses the eastern half of the State from north to south, and has a length within Mewār limits of about eighty-two miles with ten stations, namely Rūpaheli, Sareri, Lāmbia, Māndal, Bhilwāra, Hamirgarh, Gangrār, Chanderia, Chitor and Shambhupura. The line is the property of Government, is on the metre gauge ($3' 3\frac{3}{8}"$), and was opened for traffic in 1881: it was worked on behalf of Government by the Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Company from 1885 to the end of 1905, when the lease expired.

Railways.
The Rājputāna-Mālwa line.

From Chitor railway station another metre gauge line, the property of the Darbār, and known as the Udaipur-Chitor Railway, runs for a little over sixty-seven miles to Udaipur, having the following ten stations—Chitor, Ghasūnda, Pandoli, Kapāsan, Karera, Sanwār, Maoli, Khemli, Debāri and Udaipur. The line was opened for traffic as far as Debāri on the 1st August 1895, and was worked by the Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway till the end of 1897, when the Darbār assumed management. In 1898, the Māhārājā decided on an extension from Debāri to the capital, a distance of about $6\frac{1}{2}$ miles, and the work was completed by the 25th August 1899. The capital expenditure to the end of 1905 was Rs. 20,67,464, and in the year last mentioned the gross working expenses amounted to Rs. 1,04,375, and the net revenue to Rs. 1,03,551. The percentage of net revenue on capital has varied from 3.39 in 1896 to 9.37 in 1900, and averages about 4.96. Some further particulars regarding the Udaipur-Chitor Railway will be found in Table No. X in Volume II. B.

The Udaipur-Chitor line.

The above are the only railways in the State, and the mileage has increased from 82 in 1881 and 1891 to 149 in 1901 and at the present time. There are thus about 85 square miles of country per mile of railway. The average cost of construction per mile in the case of that portion of the Rājputāna-Mālwa line lying within Mewār is not known, but in that of the Udaipur-Chitor Railway was nearly Rs. 31,000.

The proposed Bāran-Ajmer-Mārwar line will run for nearly eighty-four miles through the north-eastern portion of the State past Jahāzpur; the estimated cost of this length is about Rs. 43,35,000 of which Rs. 4,43,000 are for earthwork. Part of the earthwork was constructed during the famine of 1899-1900, and the actual expenditure was Rs. 2,26,212, but the work was valued by the Chief Engineer at Rs. 1,50,492. Another line that has been talked of is a branch from Maoli station on the Udaipur-Chitor Railway to the famous shrine at Nāthdwāra about fourteen miles to the north-west, but it is doubtful if it would pay.

Projected railways.

Influence of railways.

The railway has conferred many benefits on the people, and its value is most noticeable during periods of famine. By facilitating the rapid movement of grain, it prevents local failures from causing great distress, and it has had the effect of levelling and steadying prices, and stimulating trade generally.

Roads.

The length of metalled roads increased from 129 miles in 1891 to 142 in 1901, while that of unmetalled roads fell from 270 to 257 miles during the same period. Thus, the total mileage was the same in each of the above years, and no additions have been made since 1901. With the exception of the portion of the Nasirābād-Nimach road situated in Mewār, all the roads were constructed and are maintained by the Darbār, and the cost of maintenance in 1904-05 was about Rs. 12,400.

Udaipur-Nimbahera road.

One of the earliest roads was that constructed during the minority of Mahārānā Shambhu Singh (1861-65); it ran from Udaipur east for about forty miles to Mangarwār, was metalled throughout, and is said to have cost Rs. 2,77,000. In 1870-71 an extension of twenty-two miles, mostly in Tonk territory, as far as Nimbahera was carried out but was not metalled. On the opening of the railway between Nasirābād and Nimach in 1881, this road became an important feeder but was soon superseded by the Udaipur-Chitor road, and the first forty miles to Mangarwār alone exist now.

Nasirābād-Nimach road.

Another early road was that connecting Nasirābād and Nimach, of which eighty-two miles lie within the Udaipur State. The latter section was constructed between 1866 and 1875 at a total cost of Rs. 2,77,748, of which the Darbār contributed two-thirds and the Government of India the rest. It has since been maintained by Government as a fair-weather communication only, and as the Rājputāna-Mālwa Railway runs parallel and close to it, it is not much used.

Udaipur-Kherwāra road.

A useful road is that from Udaipur to Kherwāra, fifty miles in length and partially metalled; it was constructed between 1869 and 1878 and is kept in very fair condition. It was subsequently extended to Kotra (forty-eight miles) and thence to Rohera station on the Rājputāna-Mālwa Railway (thirty-four miles, of which twenty-two are in Mewār), but none of this portion is metalled.

Udaipur-Chitor road.

The Udaipur-Chitor road took the place of the Udaipur-Nimbahera road already described. The first forty miles of the latter were utilised, and the remaining thirty were constructed subsequent to 1881 and were metalled throughout. This was an important communication before the Udaipur-Chitor Railway was opened in 1895, but as it has not been repaired since then, it will soon have to be classed as unmetalled.

Udaipur-Nāthdwāra-Desuri road.

Another road deserving of mention is that from the capital past Eklingji to Nāthdwāra, and thence north-west to the pass in the Arāvallis leading down to Desuri in the Jodhpur State. Of the total length of sixty-eight miles, only the first thirteen are metalled, while the last thirty-eight are in bad repair.

A complete list of existing roads will be found in Table No. XI in Volume II. B. from which it will be seen that the remaining roads are for the most part in or near the capital.

The country-carts are of the usual pattern, two-wheeled, springless and drawn by a pair of oxen. Those used for carrying heavy stones are locally called *redū*. At the capital *ekkas* and *tongas* are available for the conveyance of passengers. Conveyances.

There are no ferries of importance, but the Chambal is crossed at Bhainsrorgarh and Kuvakhara by means of circular boats made of hides and bamboos, and termed *bhēlīs*. The same style of boat is used on the Jai Samand lake. Ferries.

The number of Imperial post offices has increased from five in 1868 and eighteen in 1888 to thirty-six at the present time. A list of existing post offices is given in Table No. XII in Volume II. B. Post offices.

The State has also a local postal system of its own, called *Brāhmaṇī dāk*; it was started in the time of Mahārānā Sarūp Singh, and is managed by a contractor to whom the Darbār pays Rs. 1,920 a year. Official correspondence is carried free, but the public are charged half an anna in the local currency per letter irrespective of weight while, in the case of parcels, they pay according to distance to be carried and weight. There are upwards of forty local post offices, and the contractor is said to employ sixty runners.

In addition to telegraph offices at the twenty railway stations, there are four combined post and telegraph offices, namely at the capital, Bhīlwāra, Chitor and Nāthdwāra. Telegraph offices.

CHAPTER IX.

FAMINES.

As already stated, the country enjoys a fairly regular rainfall, is traversed by considerable rivers, possesses numerous tanks and wells, and is never subjected to the extreme droughts of western Rājputāna.

Famine of
1662.

The first famine of which there is any record is that of 1662, when the principal relief work was the dam of the Rāj Samand at Kānkroli. The Mewār chronicles contain an eloquent account of the distress that prevailed. We are told that, though Asārḥ (June-July) was over, "not a drop of rain fell from the heavens; and, in like manner, the months of Sāwan and Bhādon passed away. For want of water the world was in despair, and people went mad with hunger. Things unknown as food were eaten. The husband abandoned the wife, the wife the husband; parents sold their children; time increased the evil; it spread far and wide. Even the insects died, they had nothing to feed on. Thousands of all ages became victims to hunger. Those who procured food to-day ate twice what nature required. The wind was from the west, a pestilential vapour. The constellations were always visible at night, nor was there a cloud in the sky by day, and thunder and lightning were unknown. Such portents filled mankind with dread. Rivers, lakes and fountains were dried up. Men of wealth meted out the portions of food; the ministers of religion forgot their duties. There was no longer distinction of caste, and the Sūdra and Brāhman were undistinguishable. Strength, wisdom, caste, tribe, all were abandoned, and food alone was the object. All was lost in hunger. Fruits, flowers, every vegetable thing, even trees were stripped of their bark, to appease the cravings of hunger; nay, *man ate man*! Cities were depopulated. The seed of families was lost, the fishes were extinct, and the hope of all extinguished."

Famine of
1764.

The year 1764 must have been one of severe famine, for Tod writes that flour and tamarinds were equal in value, and were sold at the rate of a rupee for one pound and a half.

Famine of
1812,
and of 1833.

In 1812-13 grain failed and was not to be purchased, but there was plenty of grass and the herds were saved; and the State was seriously affected in 1833-34.

Famine of
1868-69.

The rainfall in 1868 was partial and deficient; the autumn crops, except in the south, were poor, and as there was no store of grain in the country, the markets were seriously disturbed. In September and October an actual scarcity of food was felt, but by advancing more than a lakh of rupees to dealers for the purchase of grain, by suspending duties and by opening the State granaries, the Darbār was able to tide over the crisis, and in a short time to flood the markets with an

abundance of food. Prices, however, remained high, wheat selling at eight seers for the rupee. The spring crops, at one time promising, were injured by rain in February and March 1869, and the harvest was a poor one, which again disturbed the markets, wheat rising to six seers. Poor-houses were opened at the capital and at Bhilwāra, Chitor and Kūmbhalgarh, and boiled Indian corn was gratuitously given to all applicants. The Darbār spent nearly two lakhs on relief works and subscribed Rs. 25,000 to the charitable grain club formed at Udaipur, while its loss in customs and *māpa* (town) dues alone was about two lakhs. In 1869 the rainfall was again below the average, and the State, though not actually afflicted with famine, underwent a season of great scarcity. The dire distress in the neighbouring territories, and the exodus consequent thereon threw a famine-stricken multitude into Mewār, and the capital was overrun with thousands of poor wretches, who were not only starving but perishing from disease engendered by want. The Mahārānā instituted large measures of relief that fully met the crisis and gained him a great name in the country. The expenditure on cooked food at the capital and in the districts was Rs. 80,000, and it was estimated that nearly two million persons were fed in addition to the poor who ordinarily receive *sudda barat* or food in charity. Relief works cost nearly Rs. 1,80,000, and are said to have given employment to more than 420,000 persons. Owing to the scarcity of grass, the loss of cattle was great; cholera and fever claimed many victims; and prices were kept down to seven seers of wheat, and eight and a half of barley and Indian corn per rupee.

In 1888 the rain ceased in August, and relief works, started in the Hilly Tracts, gave employment to many starving Bhils.

In 1899 the rainfall was very scanty, less than ten inches being received at the capital and only four inches in some parts; moreover, there was little or no rain after June. The autumn crops failed and fodder was exceedingly scarce. Relief works and poor-houses were started in September, but were at first confined to the *khālsa* area, or about one-fourth of the State, and even here the Darbār's efforts to relieve distress were seriously hampered by the incapacity of its officials. In the Hilly Tracts the famine was very acute, and the situation had become desperate by November 1899 when the Baniās refused to make advances and the *bhāmāt* chieftains would not come to terms with the Darbār regarding loans. Elsewhere the relief measures were, save in the estates of a few nobles, very unsatisfactory as the *jāgirdārs* generally failed to realiss their responsibilities and were throughout indifferent, if not obstructive.

The greatest difficulty was experienced in conveying grain to places remote from the railway, as most of the cattle had been removed or had died and the price of camel-hire was almost prohibitive. Again, when the famine was at its height in May 1900, cholera broke out with great severity and caused heavy mortality, particularly at the capital which was crowded with Bhils in search of relief and which lost five per cent. of its population within a fortnight, at Kherwāra which was decimated, and at the relief work near Lāmbia.

Scarcity of
1888

Famine of
1899-1900.

In the whole State more than 34 million units* were relieved, namely about 27½ million on works and 6½ million gratuitously, and the total expenditure is reported to have been nearly twenty-five lakhs of rupees. The only large work of any importance was the earth-work of the Bāran-Ajmer-Mārwār Railway; it was carried out on the lines of the Famine Code for Native States, whereas on other works no system of task and classification was ordinarily attempted. The prices of food grains were fairly steady and averaged nearly nine seers in the case of wheat, ten in that of *jowār* and ten and a half in that of maize; they reached their highest point in November 1899 and July 1900, namely between six and seven seers per rupee.

In the words of the official report on the famine—"No administration was subjected to more severe and searching criticism, both official and public, than that of the Mewār Darbār. There was unquestionably a large amount of mortality and suffering which should have been avoided. The Darbār was sincere in its desire to save life and relieve distress, but was unable to shape its relief policy on the lines which the Political authorities considered most suitable for the emergency; and its strained relations with the leading *jāgīrdārs*, and the inefficiency of the subordinate officials largely contributed to bring about this result. Over the *khālsa* area the relief was, on the whole, adequate, though not administered according to the Code, but there was a large amount of unrelieved suffering in the *jāgīr* villages and among the Mīnās and Bhils of the hilly country." It was estimated that from twenty-five to thirty per cent. of the Bhils died, and the difficulty of saving these wild people, many of whom preferred starvation to working for famine wages, was enormous.

Famine of
1901-02.

The deficient rainfall in 1901, coupled with a plague of rats, caused scarcity over about 750 square miles of Mewār, and famine, though not intense, in the Hilly Tracts. Nearly three million units were relieved on works and gratuitously at a cost of about two lakhs.

Protective
measures.

The chief steps taken to secure protection from the extreme effects of famine and drought have been the opening up of the country by railways and roads, and the construction of irrigation works, but much remains to be done. As remarked in Chapter IV, little or no use has yet been made of the large rivers which traverse the State, and quantities of water are allowed to go to waste yearly; the formation of a special Irrigation department is a step in the right direction, and it is to be hoped that the Darbār will, as its funds permit, put in hand some of the projects suggested by Sir Swinton Jacob and Mr. Manners Smith, and thus make Mewār still more secure.

*A "unit" means one person relieved for one day.

CHAPTER X.

ADMINISTRATION.

pur, two to Jodhpur, and the remaining four were retained by the British Government. For about two years the Udaipur *parganas* were administered by Captain Tod in the name of the Mahārānā, but in May 1823 they were transferred to the British Government for a period of ten years, and at that time consisted of seventy-six villages. The Mahārānā was required to pay nothing towards the expenses of management beyond a sum of Chitori Rs. 15,000 (Government Rs. 12,000) yearly as his contribution to the cost of a local corps (the Merwāra Battalion), which had been raised to preserve order; and as he profited largely by this arrangement, he readily agreed to its continuance for a further period of eight years, and engaged to pay Chitori Rs. 5,000 a year towards the cost of the administration in addition to the Rs. 15,000 for the local corps.

This engagement expired in May 1841 and was not renewed, but the Mahārānā expressed his readiness to allow his villages to remain under British management for such time as suited the convenience of Government. So matters continued till 1883 when fresh arrangements were concluded. These were briefly that the British Government should continue to administer Mewār-Merwāra, and should accept the revenues thereof in full discharge of the Udaipur State's contributions towards the cost of management of the tract and the expenses of the Mewār Bhil Corps and of the Merwāra Battalion, and that no demand should be made upon the Darbār for arrears of payment, which at that time amounted to upwards of Rs. 76,000. The Mahārānā was also given a distinct assurance that his rights of sovereignty over Mewār-Merwāra were nowise prejudiced by this arrangement, and it was further stipulated that should the receipts from the tract in any year exceed Rs. 66,000, which sum represents the contributions payable by the Darbār for the cost of the administration and the expenses of the two local corps, the surplus money should be paid in full to the Udaipur State. This arrangement is still in force, and the number of Mewār-Merwāra villages is now reported to be ninety-four, namely sixty-one in the Todgarh *tahsil* and thirty-three in the Bāwar *tahsil*; in addition the Darbār has a half share in nine other villages in the *tahsil* last mentioned.

CHAPTER XI

LEGISLATION AND JUSTICE.

In the administration of justice the courts of the State are guided generally by the Codes of British India, Hindu law and local custom. In 1872-73 the Indian Penal and Criminal Procedure Codes were adopted and promulgated as the law of the land, and criminal cases are usually disposed of in accordance therewith, but death sentences are rarely passed. It may be of interest to mention that execution by hanging was carried out for the first time by order of the Darbār in 1878, and that prior to that year a criminal sentenced to death was always blown away from a gun. The only local laws in force are a series of regulations dealing with Stamps, Registration and the execution of decrees, and a code of rules for the better administration of the State (No. I of 1880); the last named, though nominally still in force, has been generally overlooked. In the Stamps regulations of 1873 it was ordered that five per cent. of the total amount claimed by a plaintiff should be affixed in stamps to his petition, whereas the previous custom was to levy in cash a fee of ten per cent. of the value of the suit from the plaintiff and of five per cent. from the defendant.

Legislation.

The courts in the State may be grouped under three classes, namely (i) those deriving their authority from the Darbār; (ii) those established by the Governor General in Council; and (iii) others or interstitial; and they will be dealt with in this order.

Various courts.

Of the local or State courts, the lowest are those of the *naib-hākims*, thirty-five in number; their powers are neither defined nor formally recognised by the Darbār, but as Assistants to the *Hākims*, these officials are permitted to relieve the latter of part of their work by trying petty cases, both civil and criminal, occurring within their respective charges.

Local or State courts.

At the capital and its suburbs the Police Superintendent decides civil suits not exceeding Rs. 50 in value, and in criminal cases can sentence to one month's imprisonment, Rs. 51 fine and twelve stripes; there is no appeal against his decisions but they can be revised by the *Mahendrāj Sabhā*.

The *Hākims* of *zilas* can dispose of civil suits not exceeding Rs. 5,000 in value, and pass a sentence of imprisonment up to a term of one year and fine up to Rs. 500; their orders in suits not exceeding Rs. 50 in value are final. The powers of *Hākims* of *parganas* are identical with those just described except that a sentence of more than six months' imprisonment cannot be awarded.

Appeals against the decisions of *Hākims* (except in the case of the *Magrā zila*) and cases beyond their powers are heard by one of two

courts at the capital, namely either the Civil Court (*Hākim Dīwāni*) or the Criminal Court (*Hākim Faujdāri*). The Judge of the former decides suits not exceeding Rs. 10,000 in value, while the *Faujdār* can sentence to three years' imprisonment, Rs. 1,000 fine and twelve stripes.

The highest court is the Mahendrāj Sabhā or Judicial Council, consisting (at the present time) of eight members with His Highness as President. When attended by members only, it is called the *Ijlās māmūlī* and, besides disposing of appeals against the orders of the two courts last described and of the *Hākim* of the Magrā *zila*, it can itself decide suits not exceeding Rs. 15,000 in value and pass a sentence of seven years' imprisonment, Rs. 5,000 fine and twenty-four stripes, but all its decisions are subject to the confirmation of the Mahārānā. This same tribunal, when presided over by His Highness, is called the *Ijlās kāmīl*; it deals with all serious and important cases, and is the final Court of Appeal.

Courts of
jāgīrdārs.

The above is a list of courts in the *khālsa* area. The Darbār claims full jurisdiction in all the *jāgīr* estates save those of fourteen of the first class nobles to whom limited powers were granted in 1878-79. The names of the fourteen estates are Amot, Asind, Badnor, Banera, Bari Sūdri, Bedla, Begūn, Bijolia, Delwāra, Kāchola, Kānor, Kurābar, Pārsoli and Sardārgarh. In accordance with the rules of procedure (*kalambandi*) drawn up in 1878, these *jāgīrdārs* can try all cases in which both parties are their subjects, and the Darbār exercises no interference beyond the hearing of appeals; but the occurrence of cases of murder, *sati*, dacoity, highway robbery attended with homicide or threats of death, traffic in children, and uttering of base coin has to be reported; and the proceedings of the *jāgīrdār* in connection therewith have to be submitted for the Mahārānā's approval. The rules also define the procedure in cases in which one of the parties is a *khālsa* subject or a resident of some other estate, and deal with other details. Similar jurisdiction was offered to, and declined by, the remaining first class nobles in 1878-79, and the result is that neither they nor any of the minor *jāgīrdārs* have any defined powers at all.

It is believed, however, that all *jāgīrdārs* of the first class and even some of the second, such as Dariāwad, have always exercised civil and criminal powers within the limits of their estates. The object of the *kalambandi* was to regulate these powers and bring the procedure in *jāgīr* courts into line with that of the State courts which had just been constituted, and not to confer any fresh powers; and the fact that certain nobles refused at the time to accept the *kalambandi* does not necessarily imply that they ceased to have any judicial powers whatsoever, but only that their powers have never been defined.

In the Hilly Tracts the *bhūmiā* and Girāsia chieftains exercise full authority within the limits of their respective estates, except in cases of heinous crime. These latter are investigated by them, and the file and decision are then forwarded through the Political Superintendent and Resident to the Darbār for confirmation.

Turning now to courts established by the Governor General in Council, mention may first be made of those having jurisdiction in

Courts in the
bhūmāts.

British
courts.

that portion of the State which is occupied by the Rājputāna-Mālwa Railway. Numerous British enactments have been extended to these lands, and all the civil suits are disposed of by the Cantonment Magistrate of Nasirābād, who has the powers of a Court of Small Causes and a District Court. Criminal cases are decided either by an Assistant Superintendent or the Assistant Inspector General of the Railway Police, (who have respectively second and first class magisterial powers), or by the Cantonment Magistrate of Nasirābād (a District Magistrate), while the Commissioner of Ajmer is the Sessions Judge, and the Governor General's Agent the High Court.

In the cantonments of Kherwāra and Kotra the Commandant of the Mewār Bhil Corps exercises, as Political Superintendent of the Hilly Tracts, the powers of a magistrate of the first class; and throughout the territory the Resident, being a European British subject, is, like all Political officers accredited to Native States, a Justice of the Peace and, for certain purposes, a District Magistrate and a Sessions Judge.

There remain the interstatal courts, namely the Mewār Court of Vakils and the Border Courts.

CHAPTER XII.

FINANCE.

Finance in
former times.

Of the revenue of the State in olden days very little is known. In the beginning of the sixteenth century, when Mewār under the famous Sangrām Singh reached the summit of its prosperity, the yearly income is supposed to have been ten crores of rupees or ten million sterling, but this was more probably the revenue of practically the whole of Rājputāna east and south-east of the Arāvallis. About two hundred years later, the State had a revenue of upwards of a million sterling, towards which the lead and zinc mines of Jāwar and Dariba contributed three lakhs (£30,000), yet in less than half a century Mewār had been almost annihilated and had lost some of its fairest districts, with the result that just before the treaty with the British Government was concluded the annual revenue of the *khālsa* or crown lands is said to have been no more than half a lakh of rupees.

Such was the state of affairs when Captain Tod assumed management, but under his guidance the *khālsa* revenue increased from about Rs. 4,41,000 in 1819 to nearly Rs. 8,80,000 in 1821, and the estimate for 1822, when he left the country, was between eleven and twelve lakhs. In 1837 when the Mahārānā was seeking a reduction of his tribute, his minister handed in a statement in which the annual receipts were shown as about $9\frac{1}{2}$ lakhs and the disbursements at more than $11\frac{1}{2}$ lakhs, and in forwarding this document to Government, the Political Agent remarked that the accounts had been made up for the occasion. Again, in 1843, the revenue was reported to be 13·7 lakhs, the expenditure 16·5, and the debts 29 lakhs, but after the tribute had been reduced in 1846, the finances were better managed and expenditure was kept within income. During the minority of Mahārānā Shambhu Singh the State was so economically and successfully administered by the Political Agent that by November 1865 all the debts had been liquidated, and the treasury contained thirty lakhs in the local currency (about $22\frac{1}{2}$ lakhs British) or "upwards of a year's revenue."

Subsequently, the revenue increased steadily till it exceeded twenty-seven lakhs (British currency) in the year ending July 1888, and for the four or five years preceding the great famine of 1899-1900, it is said to have averaged about twenty-eight lakhs, but it has since declined, and the ordinary receipts in a normal year are now estimated at between 26 and $26\frac{1}{2}$ lakhs. The chief sources of revenue are, in Imperial currency:—land revenue 13·6 lakhs; customs (including payments made by Government under the salt agreement of 1879) 7·2 lakhs; the Udaipur-Chitor Railway more than 2 lakhs; tribute from *jāgirdārs* 1·3 lakhs; and court-fees and fines Rs. 38,000. The

Present
revenue and
expenditure.

ordinary expenditure is believed to be about Rs. 50,000 less than the income, and the main items are:—army including police 7½ lakhs; privy purse and palace 4 lakhs; civil and judicial staff 3½ lakhs; tribute to Government 2 lakhs; Public Works department 1½ lakhs; stables, elephants, camels, etc. 1½ lakhs; charity about 1½ lakhs; and the Udaipur-Chitor Railway about a lakh.

The above figures, it must be remembered, represent only the fiscal receipts and disbursements, that is to say the *khalsa* revenue and expenditure, and they have no claim to absolute accuracy. Less is known of the finances of this State than perhaps of any other in Rājputāna; there has been no direct interference in its affairs for many years, and such knowledge as we have of its revenue and expenditure is derived from the statements received annually from the Darbār, which, however, contain no details whatever. There is little or no information regarding the income of the numerous *jāgirdārs* and *muāfidārs*, but it has recently been estimated at about fifty lakhs, and consequently the gross annual revenue of the Udaipur State may be said to be about seventy-six lakhs of Imperial rupees.

So far as is known, the State is free from debt, but a sum of about Rs. 1,80,000 (being the balance of a loan made by Government during the famines of 1899-1900 and 1901-02) is due from the *bhāmīā* chieftains of the Hilly Tracts, and the Darbār has made itself responsible for its repayment.

Financial position.

Five different kinds of local silver coins are current in Mewār, namely Chitori, Udaipuri, Bhilāri, Sarūp Shāhi and Chandori, but the first three are no longer minted. The rate of exchange with the British rupee fluctuates almost daily and depends generally on the export and import trade. At the present time (June 1906), in exchange for one hundred British rupees one would get approximately 121 Sarūp Shāhi, or 127 Chitori, or 129 Udaipuri, or 145 Bhilāri, or 257 Chandori.

Coinage.

The Sarūp Shāhi coins consist of the rupee, eight-anna, four-anna, two-anna and one-anna pieces, and are named after Mahārānā Sarūp Singh. On either side are inscriptions in Hindī, namely on the obverse *Chitrakuta Udayapur*—*Chitrakuta* being the Sanskrit form of the modern Chitor—and on the reverse *Dost-i-London*, the friend of London. The Sarūp Shāhi is now the standard currency of the State, and the rupee is said to contain 135 grains of silver.

The Chandori coins are named after Chaud Kunwar Bai, sister of Mahārānā Bhīm Singh. It is said that Bhīm Singh gave away so much in charity that his sister persuaded him to issue these coins of less value than the Chitori and Udaipuri, hoping thereby to diminish the expenditure. The original Chandori coins bore a Persian inscription on either side and were current till about 1842 when Mahārānā Sarūp Singh called them in and, melting them down, issued new ones, bearing a number of symbols which have no signification. The present Chandori coins are of the pattern just described, and the rupee contains only 97½ grains of silver; they are still used mainly for charitable purposes, weddings, etc.

The State has also its gold *mohurs*, inscribed like the Sarūp Shāhi coins above mentioned, and copper pieces (locally called *dhingla*) of which sixteen go to the anna.

Mints were formerly worked at Bhīlwāra, Chitor and Udaipur, but the two former are now closed. The gold and silver coins are struck at Udaipur, and the copper pieces at Umarda, a village seven miles to the east.

A full account of the coins issued by the rulers of Mewār will be found in Webb's *Currencies of the Hindu States of Rāj-putāna*.

CHAPTER XIII.

LAND REVENUE AND TENURES.

The principal tenures in the State are *jāgīr*, *bhūm*, *sāsan* and *khālsa*, and it has been estimated that if the territory be divided into 13½ parts, seven would be *jāgīr* or *bhūm*, three *sāsan* and the rest *khālsa*.

Tenures.

Originally the word *jāgīr* was applied only to lands held on condition of military service, but it has since obtained a wider application, and grants of land, whether in recognition of service of a civil or political nature or as marks of the personal favour of the chief, have all been enrolled as *jāgīr*. Hence the *jāgīrdārs* may be divided into two classes, namely (i) Rājputs and (ii) others, such as Mahājans, Kāyasths, etc.

Jāgīr.

The Rājputs, with a few exceptions, pay a fixed annual tribute, called *chhatūnd* because it was supposed to be one-sixth of the yearly income of their estates, and have to serve with their contingents for a certain period every year. All pay *nazarāna* on the succession of a new Mahārānā and on certain other occasions, while most of them pay a fee called *kaid* on themselves succeeding to their estates. On the death of a Rājput *jāgīrdār*, his estate immediately becomes *khālsa* (i.e., reverts to the Darbār) and so remains until his son or successor is recognised by the Mahārānā, when it is again conferred and a fresh *pattā* or lease is given. Lastly, an estate is not liable to confiscation save for some grave political offence.

Rājput
jāgīrdārs.

From *jāgīrdārs* other than Rājputs, the tribute above mentioned is not exacted, but they have to serve their chief when called on, and pay *nazarāna* etc.; and if a *jāgīrdār* (Rājput or otherwise) have no son, he can adopt only with the sanction of the Darbār.

Other
jāgīrdārs.

Mention may here be made of the first class nobles, all of whom hold on the *jāgīr* tenure. Though still generally termed the *Solah* (16), they now number 22*, and they enjoy rights and privileges which do not prevail to the same extent in any other part of Rājputāna. In *darbār* they take rank above the heir apparent in consequence of the latter having attended the court of the emperor Jahāngīr; and when one of them enters the Mahārānā's *darbār*, the entire assemblage, including His Highness, rises to receive him, and the ceremonial is most intricate.

Those holding on the *bhūm* tenure may be classed in two groups, namely the petty chieftains of the Kherwāra and Kotra districts (or *bhūmāts*), who pay a small tribute to the Darbār and are liable to be called on for local service, and the *bhūmiās* of other parts of Mewār,

Bhūm.

* For a list see Table No. XIX in Vol. II. B.

who pay a nominal quit-rent (*bhūm barār*) and perform such services as watch and ward of their village, guarding the roads, escorting treasure etc. The *bhūmiās* last mentioned are all Rājputs; they pay no fee on succession and, so long as they do not neglect their duties, hold for ever.

Sāsan.

Land is granted on the *sāsan* or *muāfi* tenure to Brāhmins, Gosains and other priestly castes, as well as to Chārans and Bhāts. The holders neither pay tribute nor (save in the case of what are called *chākṛānā* lands) perform service, but miscellaneous taxes are sometimes recovered from them. Lastly, no land held on any of the three tenures above described—*jāgīr*, *bhūm* and *sāsan*—can be sold, though mortgages are not uncommon.

Khālsa.

The tenure in the *khālsa* or crown lands is *ryotwāri*, and the *ryot* or cultivator is generally undisturbed in his possession so long as he pays the land revenue (*bhog* or *hāsīl*). Two varieties of this tenure exist, namely *pakkā* or *bāpoti*, and *kachchā*. The former gives the occupier rights of mortgage and sale, and an indestructible title to the land so long as he pays the assessment upon it. Even if ejected for non-payment or driven away by misfortune and losses, he may at any time reappear and claim the inheritance of his ancestors by paying the revenue in arrears as well as that of those years in which the land remained uncultivated during his absence. Under the *kachchā* tenure, the occupier is little better than a tenant at will; the land is simply leased for cultivation and can be resumed at any time.

Land revenue system.

In former days the land revenue was usually realised in kind, and the share of the State varied in every district, in nearly every village, for almost every crop, and for particular castes. The agriculturist by profession always surrendered the largest share, while Brāhmins, Rājputs, Mahājans, and sometimes Nais, Telis and others were favoured. The amount appropriated by the Darbār ordinarily ranged from one-fourth to one-half of the produce—the latter being most common—and it was realised in one of the two following ways, namely by an actual division of the produce, called *batai*, or by division based on a conjectural estimate of the crop on the ground, known as *kanḳūt*. In addition, an impost called *serāna* was frequently exacted; it was originally one seer per maund on the Darbār's share, but in some villages was as high as ten seers. Again, a money-cess called *barār* was often levied, the amount being limited only by the forbearance of the revenue officials or the capability of the village to pay. Both these cesses appear to have been rough attempts at equalisation or enhancement of demand, for where the State share was one-fourth or one-third, they were heavy, while where it was one-half, *serāna* was often not taken at all.

Cash rates were applied to valuable crops such as sugar-cane, cotton, hemp and vegetables in the *kharīf*, and poppy and tobacco in the *rabi*, and, like rates in kind, varied greatly.

In a system like the above, a regular settlement had no place. The State revenue was entirely dependent on the crops grown, the

amount of land under cultivation, and the chances of the seasons. A remedy was from time to time attempted by a resort to the system of farming entire districts for fixed annual sums, but the lessees were mostly Darbār officials, rarely men of wealth and responsibility, and the *ryot* was more than ever liable to oppression and exaction. The farmer was not slow to take advantage of his opportunities, and the leases generally ended in his withdrawal or removal, the deterioration of the district, and the accrual of arrears. In some parts summary settlements were effected for short terms with the heads of villages, but they either failed or were not renewed.

The advantage of a regular settlement was continually discussed, and at last in 1871-72 an effort was made to carry one through. The cultivated area of the villages was roughly measured, and the soils classified in accordance with the current usage of the people. An average of the actual collections in each village for the previous ten years was in most cases adopted as the *jamā* or revenue demand, and summary rates were fixed for each class of soil in accordance with its estimated value. The arrangement was introduced in various districts for terms ranging from three to ten years, but on the departure of the minister, Mehta Panna Lāl, in 1874-75 the plan at once collapsed and, from the following year, matters reverted to their old course.

In 1878, however, the late Mahārānā decided to have a regular settlement, and the services of Mr. A. Wingate of the Bombay Civil Service were secured in 1879. Preliminary operations were completed by 1884, and the settlement was introduced for a term of twenty years between 1885 and 1893 in the following districts which comprise all the level and best cultivated portions of the State, namely the *zilas* of Bhilwāra, Chitor, Chhoti Sādri, Jahāzpur, Kapāsan, Māndalgarh, Rāsmi and Sahran, the *parganas* of Hurra and Rājnagar, and two *tahsils* of the Girwā *zila*. The revenue was assessed according to the class and value of the soil, and the rates varied from $1\frac{1}{2}$ annas per acre of the worst land to Rs. 15 per acre of the best irrigated land. The following are the highest and lowest rates* per acre for the four classes of soil:—*kālī* irrigated Rs. 15 and Rs. 3, unirrigated Rs. 6 and annas six; *bhūri* irrigated Rs. 12 and R. 1-8, unirrigated Rs. 4-8 and three annas; *retvi* irrigated Rs. 9 and annas nine, unirrigated fifteen annas and $1\frac{1}{2}$ annas; *rāti* irrigated Rs. 7-8 and R. 1-14, unirrigated Rs. 2-4 and $1\frac{1}{2}$ annas.

These rates are on the whole lower than those formerly prevailing, and have been paid without difficulty. Up to the famine of 1899-1900 waste land was being constantly brought under cultivation, but since then not only has all progress in this respect been arrested but much of the land previously occupied has been thrown out of cultivation, and the land revenue has been reduced by about ten per cent. For this reason and also because in some districts the period of twenty years has expired, a revision of Mr. Wingate's settlement is urgently required, and it is hoped that it will be taken in hand shortly.

In the districts not settled the land revenue is realised either

Settlement
of 1885-93.

* In British currency.

according to the *batai* system already described or according to the *bighori* system. The latter is applied to poppy, cotton and sugar-cane and is a money rate per *bigha*, varying with the crop sown and the nature of the soil. The rates per acre work out thus: poppy Rs. 3 to Rs. 12; cotton R. 1-2 to Rs. 7-8; and sugar-cane Rs. 6-12 to Rs. 22-8—all in British currency.

CHAPTER XIV.

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE.

The opium revenue of the State is derived from export and transit-duties. During the ten years ending 1890 the average annual revenue is said to have exceeded three lakhs, but subsequently, in consequence of the general depression in the opium trade and the fall in the price of the drug, the area under poppy cultivation decreased, and the yearly revenue at the present time is about two lakhs. The export duty levied by the Darbār is Rs. 60 in the local currency (or British Rs. 48), and the transit-duty is local Rs. 25 (or British Rs. 20) per chest of 140 lbs. Opium which is not fit to be packed in chests, and which is called *sūkhat* or dry opium, is exported chiefly to Jodhpur, and the duty charged is Rs. 2 (local) per seer. Under rules issued by the Darbār in 1901-02, no opium can be exported from, imported into, or conveyed within the State without a pass or permit, but a private individual is allowed to possess and carry up to ten tolas for *bonā fide* personal use.

Opium.

No opium can pass into British territories for export or consumption without payment of duty to the British Government, and the duty is at present Rs. 600 per chest for export by sea and Rs. 700 if intended for consumption in India. For the weighment of the opium, the levy of this duty, and the issue of the necessary passes, a depôt was maintained at Udaipur from June 1869 to November 1883, when it was transferred to Chitor where it still exists. The greatest number of chests that have passed through the scales in any one year was 9,873 in 1875-76, and the smallest number 1,907 in 1902-03. The yearly average for the decade ending 1890-91 was 5,502 chests, namely 5,371 for export, 87 for consumption in India, and 44 free of duty; while the annual average for the succeeding ten years was 3,845 chests, namely 3,602 for export, 171 for consumption in India, and 72 free of duty. The duty realised yearly by the Government of India during these two periods averaged 35·4 and 21·8 lakhs respectively. In the year 1905-06, 2,480 chests were weighed at the Chitor scales (2,405 for export, 38½ for consumption in India, and 36½ duty-free) and the duty paid on them amounted to Rs. 14,70,250.

The only revenue which the Darbār derives from salt is what it receives from the Government of India. Formerly a certain amount of earth-salt, known as *khāri*, used to be made in parts of the State, but by the agreement of 1879 the manufacture of salt was prohibited throughout Mewār, and transit-duty on that commodity was abolished. As compensation for loss of revenue and for charges incurred in preventing the reopening of the suppressed works, the Darbār receives annually from Government a sum of Rs. 2,04,150 (of which about Rs. 2,700 are handed over to certain *jāgīrdārs* and others) and 1,000

Salt.

maunds of salt, free of all charges, for the use of the Mahārānā. The salt consumed in the State is imported from the well-known sources of Sāmbhar and Pachbhādra.

Excise.

The excise revenue is derived from country liquor and drugs, and consists of duty and license-fees for preparation or vend; it is said to amount to about Rs. 16,000 a year.

Liquor.

Country liquor is prepared by distillation from the *mahuā* flower, molasses, and other forms of unrefined sugar. At the capital a duty of Rs. 2-9 is levied on every 3 maunds 5 seers of *mahuā* flowers made into liquor, and no country liquor can be manufactured or sold without a license from the Darbār. In the districts the right of manufacture and sale is leased for a year or term of years to a contractor, from whom a fixed sum is recovered by instalments. There is little or no demand for foreign liquor which, moreover, is sold only at the capital and by a single firm. No license-fee has so far been exacted, and the number of bottles imported yearly is said to vary between fifteen and twenty-five dozen.

Drugs.

The drugs in use are those derived from the hemp plant, such as *gānja* and *bhang*, and they can only be sold by holders of licenses. The fees at the capital vary from R. 1-9 to Rs. 17-13 monthly. The duty on *gānja* is half a seer per maund or one-fourth of a seer per bundle of 25 lbs., while that on *bhang* is two seers per maund. A small tax called *pavāna* is also levied on these drugs.

Stamps.

Judicial stamps were first introduced in the State in 1873; the revenue fluctuates with the nature of the seasons, which encourage or discourage litigation, according as they are good or bad, and is reported to be about Rs. 25,000 (British currency) in an ordinary year.

CHAPTER XV.

PUBLIC WORKS.

The Public Works department consists of an Engineer, two surveyors and five overseers. Of the latter, one has his headquarters at the capital, another at the Jai Samand lake, and the remaining three are in local charge of works in the Chitor, Jahāzpur and Sahran *zilas*. The duties of the department are to look after all State buildings, roads, irrigation tanks and canals, to prepare plans and estimates of new works, and to carry them out when sanctioned by the Mahārānā; but, as already stated in Chapter IV, the charge of most* of the tanks and canals has been recently transferred to the new Irrigation department, to whom a yearly allotment of Rs. 75,000 has been promised.

The department.

During the ten years ending 1890-91 the average annual expenditure was nearly 3½ lakhs, and during the succeeding decade a little more than three lakhs. Of these sums, about Rs. 70,000 were spent on irrigation works and the balance on roads and buildings. Expenditure in connection with the railway has been excluded as it does not concern the department. From 1901-02 to 1903-04 the allotment was reduced by about half a lakh, and in 1904-05 the actual outlay was only Rs. 1,57,070, of which more than fifty-eight per cent. was spent on repairs, thirty-three per cent. on original works, including the completion of the electric light installation at the palace, and eight per cent. on establishment.

Average yearly expenditure.

Among the more important works carried out by the department during the last twenty years may be mentioned the Fateh Sāgar which, with its fine embankment called the Connaught *bandh*, cost about 4·8 lakhs; the additions to the palace; the Victoria Hall, a museum for the indigenous products of Mewār which, with library and reading-room, cost about a lakh; the Lansdowne Hospital (Rs. 48,000); the Walter Hospital for women (Rs. 20,000); and the Central jail.

Principal works.

* The Jai Samand, Pichola and Fateh Sāgar are still under the Public Works department.

CHAPTER XVI.

ARMY.

State troops. The military force maintained by the State numbers 6,015 of all ranks, namely 2,549 regulars and 3,466 irregulars.

Regulars. The regular troops consist of 1,750 infantry, 560 cavalry and 239 gunners, and they are quartered at the following places: Chitor, Jahāzpur, Kūmbhalgarh, Māndalgarh and Sarāra. The infantry and cavalry are armed with muzzle-loading smooth-bore muskets and carbines obtained many years ago from Government, and though not unacquainted with drill, are of no real military value. The State owns 128 guns of various calibres, and of these fifty-six are said to be serviceable. Among them is an ingenious imitation of a mountain battery, consisting of six small guns (of local manufacture) which are carried on ponies, and are served by thirty-one gunners. The battery is located at Sarāra, the headquarters of the Magrā *zila*, and the guns answer their purpose in that they are portable and sufficient to overawe any unruly Bhil hamlets.

Irregulars. The irregular troops comprise 3,000 infantry and 466 cavalry; they are chiefly employed on police duties in the districts, and are described as an undisciplined, ill-paid and variously armed force. The total cost of the regular and irregular troops is about 6½ lakhs a year.

Jāgīr militia. In addition, the usual contingent of horsemen and foot-soldiers is supplied by the *jāgīrdārs* in accordance with the *sunads* or agreements by which they hold, but the number that attend is not known. The majority of the *jāgīrdārs* are supposed to serve for three months every year with one horseman and two foot-soldiers for every Rs. 1,000 of revenue, but there is no uniformity. These feudal quotas are inferior even to the irregular troops above described and, like them, are employed on police duties or as messengers or for driving game.

Contribution to local corps. The State maintains no Imperial Service troops, but has, since 1822, contributed Rs. 12,000 yearly towards the cost of the Merwāra Battalion (which is mentioned in Chapter X* and which is now called the 44th Merwāra Infantry) and, since 1841, Rs. 50,000 yearly towards the cost of the Mewār Bhil Corps.

Mewār Bhil Corps. The latter regiment consists of eight companies (seven of Bhils, all belonging to the Hilly Tracts, and one chiefly of Hindustānis), and has a total strength of 718 of all ranks, namely six British and sixteen Native officers, eighty non-commissioned officers, and 616 men. It has its headquarters at Kherwāra, two companies at Kotra, and small detachments at Udaipur and usually at Dūngarpur. The corps

* See also Vol. I. A., Chapter XVIII, *Rājputāna District Gazetteer* (1904).

was raised between 1840 and 1844 with the object of weaning a semi-savage race from its predatory habits, giving it honourable employment, and assisting the Darbār in preserving order. The uniform of the Bhil sepoy of those early days was a scanty loin-cloth (he would wear no other); his arms a bow and arrows; and his distrust and suspicion were such that he would serve for daily pay only, deserting if that were withheld. Much good has been effected by the entertainment of these hill-men. Through the influence of those in the service and of the numerous pensioners, the entire Bhil population of these parts has been leavened with the germs of civilisation; forays into Gujarāt and the neighbouring States are less frequent than they used to be, and there is greater security of life and property.

In 1844 the corps was employed at Dūngarpur in suppressing an attempt by the ex-Mahārāwal of that State to set up an usurper, and in 1848 a detachment assisted in dislodging and expelling sundry gangs of Mīnā outlaws of Jodhpur and Sirohi that had taken refuge in the Arāvallis, whence they issued and plundered in the plains. Throughout the Mutiny of 1857 the regiment remained staunch. At that time a squadron of Bengal Cavalry was stationed at Kherwāra and left in a body for Nimach after endeavouring to persuade the Bhils to join it. The Bhils followed them up, killed every man and brought back their horses and accoutrements. A detachment subsequently operated against Tāntiā Topī's adherents in Bānswāra and Partābgarh, and gained the Mutiny medal. The regiment received its colours in 1862, and was placed under the Commander-in-Chief in India from the 15th February 1897, having, prior to that date, been directly under the Foreign Department of the Government of India and the Governor General's Agent in Rājputāna. During the famines of 1899-1900 and 1901-02 the corps did excellent work in the Hilly Tracts by hunting down dacoits, patrolling the country, and keeping order generally.

CHAPTER XVII.

POLICE AND JAILS.

State police.

The police force proper numbers 537 of all ranks, including thirty-six mounted men, and is located at the capital and in the adjoining Girwā district. It is armed with swords and batons, and is under a Superintendent who is directly responsible to the *Mahakma khās*. In the rest of the territory, police duties are performed by the irregular cavalry and infantry of the State and the contingents furnished by the *jāgīrdārs*. The men are neither drilled nor trained in any way, and are indifferently armed with country-made matchlocks and bayonets or swords. There is no one central authority; the force located in each district is under the immediate orders of the *Hākim* thereof, and the result is a want of cohesion and of community of interests which makes the detection of crime and the protection of the people a very difficult matter.

No reliable information is available regarding the working of the police, but the large amount of unreported and undetected crime, the numerous complaints of oppression, and the constant failure to arrest offenders or recover stolen property show that the force is far from efficient, even at the capital, and urgently needs reform.

Criminal tribes.

The only tribes classed as criminal are the Baoris and Moghias who numbered 1,400 at the last census, namely Baoris 448 and Moghias 952. Up to about twenty years ago they gave great trouble and were described as professional dacoits, possessing both arms and camels, and maturing their plans and organising their expeditions with a skill which commanded success. The Darbār has from time to time endeavoured to control and reclaim them by taking away their arms and camels, giving them land, bullocks, seed, agricultural implements and *takāvi* advances, and by registering them and requiring them to attend a daily roll-call in their villages; and these measures appear to have been fairly successful. At the present time there are said to be 282 males on the register, and they possess about 1,564 acres of land (for which they pay the ordinary land revenue) and 650 head of cattle. They reside in different villages with other cultivators and not in separate settlements, and a special officer is appointed to supervise them.

Railway police.

Police duties on the Udaipur-Chitor Railway are performed by thirty-two men drafted from the City police above mentioned, while for the Rājputāna-Mālwa Railway the Government of India maintains a separate force, which belongs to the Bombay establishment and is under the orders of the Inspector-General of Police of that Presidency.

Jails.

The State possesses one Central jail (at the capital) and small prisons or lockups at the headquarters of each district.

The Central jail was opened in May 1887, when it took the place of two small forts outside the city walls which had till then been used as prisons. It was placed under the superintendence of the Residency Surgeon in 1888, was considerably enlarged in 1899-1900, and now has accommodation for 458 prisoners (405 males and 53 females). The daily average strength has varied from 402 in 1897 to 671 in 1902, while in 1905 it was 451. Similarly, the death-rate per mille of average strength has varied from 22 in 1899 to no less than 437 in 1900, when 203 prisoners succumbed, chiefly from dysentery, diarrhoea and general debility caused by the famine; the death-rate in 1905 was 20 per mille. The principal industries carried on are the manufacture of carpets, rugs, blankets, dusters, rope, and a coarse cloth known as *gajī*, and the profits on these manufactures are about Rs. 2,000 yearly. The cost of maintenance of the Central jail in 1905 was Rs. 25,262, or about Rs. 54 per prisoner. Further details will be found in Table No. XIII in Vol. II. B.

The Central
jail.

Of the jails in the districts nothing is known except that, excluding those at Chitor and Jahāzpur, they are mere lockups for persons under trial or sentenced to short terms of imprisonment, and are occasionally overcrowded and generally insanitary. An old building in Chitor fort is used as an overflow-jail when the Central prison is full, and is under the charge of the *Hākim*, while at Jahāzpur there is a suitable building for the accommodation of Mewār prisoners sentenced by the Court of Vakils at Deoli.

District
jails.



CHAPTER XVIII.

EDUCATION.

Literacy of
population.

At the last census 40,854 persons, or four per cent. of the people (namely 7·5 per cent. of the males and 0·2 per cent. of the females), were returned as able to read and write. Thus, in the literacy of its population Mewār stood sixth among the twenty States and chiefships of Rājputāna in 1901. Taking the population by religions, we find that the Jains come first with nearly 23 per cent. (43·5 males and 0·5 females) literate; next the Musalmāns with 7·9 per cent. (13·5 males and 1·5 females); and then the Hindus with 2·9 per cent. (5·4 males and 0·15 females). The Animists are practically all illiterate, and the remaining religions are so sparsely represented that they have been left out of account.

History.

Some forty odd years ago the only schools in the State were of the indigenous type, such as Hindu *pāthshālas* and Musalmān *mak-tabs*, in which reading, writing and a little simple arithmetic were taught, generally in the open air. The first State school of which we have any knowledge was opened at the capital in January 1863 during the minority of Mahārānā Shambhu Singh, and was called after him the Shambhuratna *pāthshāla*. For two years instruction was given only in Hindī, Urdu, Persian and Sanskrit, but in 1865 English began to be taught, and the number on the rolls in that year was 513. In 1877 a special class for the sons of Thākurs was started, but was so poorly attended that it was abolished in 1882. In 1885 the institution became a high school, affiliated to the Allahābād University, and has since been called the Mahārānā's high school; it has up to date passed fifty students for the Entrance and sixty-four for the Middle examination of that University, in addition to six students for the *Prāgya* (Sanskrit) examination of the Punjab University. The number on the rolls in 1905-06 was 389, and the cost of maintenance about Rs. 9,500.

The next oldest school is one for girls, which was established at the capital in 1866 and still exists. It was attended by 51 pupils in 1867, 82 in 1881, 72 in 1891, 109 in 1901, and 114 in 1905-06. The girls are taught needlework and a little Hindī, history, geography and arithmetic, and the yearly expenditure is about Rs. 550.

In the districts the Darbār paid no attention to education prior to 1872-73 when schools were opened at Bhilwāra and Chitor; these were followed by a school at Kotra in 1875 and by special institutions for Bhils at Jāwar and Rakhabh Dev in 1883, and at Bara Pāl and Padūna in 1884. On the death of Mahārānā Sajjan Singh at the end of 1884, a sum of two lakhs (local currency) was set aside with the object of establishing schools and dispensaries in the districts, and the number of educational institutions increased from sixteen in 1886

to twenty-five in 1891, thirty-four in 1894 and thirty-seven in 1899. There have been no additions since.

Besides the high and girls' schools already described, the Darbār maintains three primary vernacular schools at the capital. Two of them, called respectively Brāhmpuri and Kushāl Pāl, were opened in 1880, and the third some years later.

The above is a brief account of the State schools in Mewār, and it will be seen that their number rose from seven in 1881 to twenty-nine in 1891 and forty-two in 1901 and at the present time. Of these institutions, five, including one for girls, are at the capital and the rest in the districts. The number of students borne on the rolls was about 2,100 in 1891, 3,200 in 1901 and 2,726 on the 1st April 1906.

Between 1884 and 1894 the schools were administered by a special committee, which took considerable interest in its work and did much to encourage education, but this arrangement ceased in July 1894 when the management was taken over by the *Mahakma khās*, and there has been but little progress since. The total State expenditure on education is about Rs. 24,000 yearly, of which rather more than one-half is derived from a cess of one anna in the rupee levied from the agriculturists of the districts under settlement. Elsewhere a small fee of one anna per student monthly is charged, but the children of the poor get their education free.

Management,
expenditure,
etc.

The United Free Church of Scotland Mission maintains seven primary schools, mostly at the capital or in the vicinity, which are attended by about 212 boys and 140 girls. The branch of the Church Missionary Society at Kherwāra has three boys' schools in the Hilly Tracts, and they are attended by about 62 pupils; there are regimental schools at Kherwāra and Kotra; and lastly, numerous private schools exist both at the capital and in the districts, but send in no returns to the Darbār.

Private
schools.

The only secondary schools in the State are the high school at the capital and an anglo-vernacular middle school at Bhilwāra. The number on the rolls on the 1st April 1906 was 436, and the daily average attendance during 1905-06 was 283. Thus only 0·5 per cent. of the boys of school-going age (calculated at fifteen per cent. of the total male population) are receiving secondary instruction. The cost of these two institutions in 1905-06 was about Rs. 10,400.

Secondary
education.

Including the six Mission and two regimental schools, but omitting all the other private institutions (of which nothing is known), the State possesses forty-seven primary schools for boys, and they may be divided into upper (9) and lower (38). English is taught only at the school at Chitor. The number of boys on the rolls of these schools on the 1st April 1906 was about 2,700, and the daily average attendance during 1905-06 was 1,998. Thus it may be said that, excluding the students in all private schools except those maintained by missionary enterprise or by the Mewār Bhil Corps, about 3·4 per cent. of the boys of school-going age are under primary instruction.

Primary
education
(boys).

The five institutions for female education are all primary, and four of them are kept up by the United Free Church of Scotland Mission

Female
education.

at a cost of about Rs. 1,000 a year. The number on the rolls of the five schools is 254, and the daily average attendance in 1905-06 was 187. The percentage of girls under instruction to those of school-going age is consequently about 0·05. Female education has made little headway as social customs in regard to child marriages and the seclusion of women of the well-to-do classes hinder its growth.

Special
schools.

There are no special schools in the State. A normal school for male teachers was started at the capital in 1885 but was closed in 1891. The need for a good school of this kind is very great as the qualifications of the present teachers are inferior.

Newspapers.

The only newspaper in the State is a weekly publication in Hindi, called the *Sajjan Kirtti Sudhākar*, of which only forty-seven copies are printed. It contains local news of no importance and extracts from English and vernacular papers.

CHAPTER XIX.

MEDICAL

History.

The oldest medical institutions are of course the regimental hospitals of the Mewār Bhil Corps at Kherwāra and Kotra, and they date from the time when the corps was raised. The first State dispensary appears to have been opened at the capital in 1862, and accommodation for in-patients was provided in 1864, in which year also a branch dispensary was established at the same place. In 1869-70 a small hospital was opened at Kherwāra for the civil population, and was maintained partly from a monthly grant of Rs. 40 from the Darbār and partly from private subscriptions. In 1877 the United Free Church of Scotland Mission established a dispensary at Udaipur city, and thus in 1881 there were seven medical institutions in the State, including the hospital attached to the jail.

In the course of the next ten years the main and branch dispensaries and the Mission hospital at the capital were closed, and the Sajjan Hospital, the Walter Hospital for females, and the Shepherd Mission Hospital took their places. Several medical institutions were opened in the districts, and by the end of 1891 the State possessed eighteen hospitals and dispensaries, including the two regimental hospitals and the dispensary attached to the Residency which were maintained by the Government of India.

In 1894 the Sajjan Hospital was replaced by the Lansdowne Hospital, and the establishment of a dispensary at Māndalgarh in the same year, and of another for railway employees at the capital in 1900 raised the total number of medical institutions in Mewār to twenty in 1901. There have been no additions since. Of these twenty institutions, thirteen are maintained solely by the Darbār, three by the Government of India, two partly by Government and partly by private subscription, one by the Mission, and one by the Mahārāj Gossain of Nāthdwāra. Again, fourteen are hospitals, having accommodation for 274 in-patients (213 males and 61 females), while the rest are dispensaries. In 1901 more than 200,000 cases were treated, and about 7,700 operations were performed; the similar figures for 1905 were 148,579 and 6,603 respectively. Further details will be found in Tables Nos. XVI and XVII in Vol. II. B.

The institutions maintained by the State, both at the capital and in the districts, as well as the dispensary at Nāthdwāra and the small hospital attached to the Residency, have for many years been under the charge of the Residency Surgeon, and the hospitals at Kherwāra and Kotra are managed by the Medical Officer of the Mewār Bhil Corps. The Darbār spends from Rs. 22,000 to Rs. 25,000 yearly on its hospitals and dispensaries, of which sum about two-thirds represent the pay of the establishment, including allowances to

Management
and expenditure.

the Residency Surgeon for supervision, while another one-fifth or one-sixth is the cost of medicines.

The following is a brief account of the three more notable institutions, all of which are at the capital :—

Lansdowne
Hospital.

The Lansdowne Hospital, as already stated, took the place of the old Sajjan Hospital which was inferior both in accommodation and ventilation. It was erected in commemoration of Lord Lansdowne's visit to Udaipur in November 1891; the foundation-stone was laid on the 5th March 1892, and the hospital was opened on the 3rd July 1894. It is a fine building, constructed on modern scientific principles, and one of the best hospitals in Rājputāna; it has accommodation for forty-eight male and twelve female in-patients, and in 1905, 27,750 cases (601 being those of in-patients) were treated, and 1,361 operations were performed.

Walter
Female
Hospital.

The Walter Female Hospital takes its name from the late Colonel C. K. M. Walter, who was for many years the Resident here and was subsequently the Governor General's Agent in Rājputāna. The foundation-stone was laid by the Countess of Dufferin on the 10th November 1885, and the hospital was formally opened by the Mahārānā on the 24th May 1888. It has accommodation for twenty-four in-patients, and in 1905, 2,015 cases (101 being those of in-patients) were treated, and 58 operations performed. This hospital has in the past been indifferently managed on more than one occasion, but is now in excellent hands, and much good work is being done.

Shepherd
Mission
Hospital.

Medical Mission work began in November 1877 when a dispensary was opened near the *Dhān mandī* or grain market, but as the accommodation was insufficient, it was moved in 1879 to a different quarter of the city, known as the *Bhatiyāna chautha*. Here work was carried on with increasing success, but was much hampered by the insanitary condition of the neighbourhood, and in 1883 the students of the Missionary Society in connection with the United Presbyterian Divinity Hall in Edinburgh resolved to collect funds, throughout the Church generally, for the purpose of erecting a suitable hospital. The sum so collected amounted to between £1,700 and £1,800, and the present Mahārānā granted a site in the *Dhān mandī* bazar free of rent to the Mission. The hospital was opened by His Highness on the 28th December 1886 and, at his special request, was called the Shepherd Mission Hospital after the Rev. Dr. James Shepherd who has been the head of the Udaipur branch of the Mission since its establishment in 1877. The building, which cost Rs. 21,000, has a fine frontage to the bazar, and consists of an administrative block with surgical wards and operating room behind. It has accommodation for sixty-four in-patients and deservedly enjoys the confidence of the public. In 1905, 46,392 persons were treated, including 249 in-patients, and 1,143 operations were performed; the cost of maintenance in the above year was about Rs. 2,700.

Lunatic
asylum.

The State possesses a small lunatic asylum, constructed in 1899-1900 outside the city in the suburb called Brāhmpol. Eight insane persons were admitted in 1901 and only one in 1905. Little

or no attempt is made to cure the patients who are merely detained, fed and medically treated when suffering from ordinary disease. As observed in Chapter III, the census of 1901 showed only nineteen insane persons throughout the State.

The Bhils are said to have inoculated from time immemorial under the name of *kānai*, the operation being done with a needle and a grain of dust dipped into the pock of a smallpox case. The practice is, however, disappearing with the spread of vaccination.

Vaccination.

An attempt to introduce vaccination in 1860-61 failed as the vaccinators absconded, but a start was made in 1866 when 487 persons were vaccinated, 308 of them successfully. Up to 1873 operations were confined to the capital and suburbs but were then extended to Kherwāra, and in 1881 a staff of three men successfully vaccinated 3,163 persons, or about two per thousand of the population, at a cost of Rs. 362 or an average of nearly twenty-two pies per successful case. In 1886-87 four Bhils were instructed in vaccination, and their services were appreciated by the people who, it was reported, were beginning to recognise the superiority of this precaution against smallpox over that usually followed by themselves, namely inoculation. About this time also, additional vaccinators were entertained for work in the districts generally, and in 1890-91 a staff of twenty men under a native Superintendent successfully vaccinated 13,663 persons, or more than seven per thousand of the population, at a cost of Rs. 2,086 or twenty-nine pies per successful case. Considerable progress was made during the next decade, and in 1898-99 as many as 23,623 persons, or nearly thirteen per thousand of the population, were successfully vaccinated. In subsequent years less actual work has been done though, owing to the greatly reduced population, more than sixteen per thousand of the people were successfully vaccinated in 1903-04.

In 1905-06 a staff of nineteen men successfully vaccinated 19,364 persons, or nineteen per thousand of the inhabitants, at a cost of Rs. 2,014, or an average of twenty pies per case. The department is under the superintendence of the Residency Surgeon. Vaccination is nowhere compulsory and is on the whole popular.

The system of selling quinine in pice packets at post offices was introduced in January 1895. These packets were at first supplied to postmasters by the Residency Surgeon, but since 1902 have been obtained direct from the Aligarh jail in the United Provinces. In 1900-01, when malarial fever of an exceptionally severe type prevailed, 18,120 packets of 5-grain doses were sold. Four years later the packets were made up into 7-grain doses, and in 1905-06 only 2,206 were disposed of.

Sale of quinine.

CHAPTER XX.

SURVEYS.

The State was topographically surveyed by the Survey of India between 1873 and 1881, and the area as calculated in the Surveyor General's Office by planimeter from the standard topographical sheets, is 12,690·71 square miles, excluding the two *parganas* of Gangāpur (26·04 square miles) and Nandwās (36·25 square miles), which belong respectively to Sindhia and Holkar.

Between 1879 and 1883 a cadastral survey was carried out with the plane-table in the greater portion of the *khālśa* lands or those paying revenue direct to the Darbār. The area so surveyed was 3,088,822 *bīghas*, or 1,649,073 acres, or about 2,577 square miles, the local *bīgha* being nearly 2,584 square yards, or rather more than one-half (·5338) of an acre. The settlement was introduced in an area of about 2,000 square miles.

In this revenue survey outside agency was employed as there were no trained men in the State. In the course of the operations, however, some twenty local men were taught to survey, but unfortunately they were not, it is believed, given employment by the Darbār, and practically no attempt has been made to keep the maps and records up to date.

CHAPTER XXI.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Amet.—An estate in the north-west of Mewār, consisting of twenty-six villages. The population fell from 16,506 in 1891 to 8,616 in 1901, or by nearly 48 per cent. The principal castes are Mahājans (1,410), Rājputs (1,122), Jāts (679), and Brāhmans (661). The annual income is about Rs. 28,000, and a tribute of local Rs. 3,415 (or about Imperial Rs. 2,700) is paid to the Darbār.

The estate is held by one of the first class nobles who has the title of Rāwat, and belongs to the *Chondāwat sept of the Sesodia Rājputs. The family claims descent from Singha or Singhji, a grandson of Chonda and consequently a great-grandson of Rānā Lākhā (1382-97). Singha's eldest son, Jagajī, was killed at Bāgor in the time of Rānā Sanga (1508-27), and was followed by the gallant Pattā who was slain at the Rām Pol gate of the Chitor fort fighting against Akbar in †1567. Pattā is always mentioned as holding the estate of Kelwā, but his son, Karan Singh, received Amet from Rānā Pratāp Singh I. The subsequent Rāwats have been: Mān Singh I; Mādho Singh; Govardhan; Dule Singh; Prithwi Singh I; Mān Singh II; Fateh Singh; Pratāp Singh; Sālim Singh; Prithwi Singh II; Chhatar Singh; and Sheonāth Singh. The last named is the present Rāwat; he was born in 1869, succeeded to the estate in 1874, and was educated at the Mayo College at Ajmer.

The principal place in the estate is the small town of Amet, situated on the right bank of the Chandrabhāga river, a tributary of the Banās, in 25° 18' N. and 73° 56' E. about fifty miles north by north-east of Udaipur city. The town lies in a fine valley, nearly surrounded by hills, and is walled. Population (1901) 3,297.

Asīnd.—An estate in the north of Mewār comprising seventy-two villages. The population fell from 21,416 in 1891 to 12,528 in 1901, or by more than 41 per cent. The principal castes are Gūjars (1,837), Kumhārs (1,137), Brāhmans (971), Mahājans (898), and Rājputs (894). The annual income is about Rs. 80,000, and a tribute of local Rs. 1,300 (or about Imperial Rs. 1,000) is paid to the Darbār.

The estate is held by one of the first class nobles who has the title of Rāwat and belongs to the Chondāwat sept of the Sesodia Rājputs. The founder of this particular family was Thākur Ajit Singh, the younger son of Rāwat Arjun Singh of Kurābar. He received a grant of the Gorkhyā estate of fourteen villages from Mahārānā Bhīm Singh, on whose behalf he signed the treaty of 1818 with the British Government. He was succeeded by his adopted son, Dule Singh of Sātōlā, who was given the title of Rāwat, several additional villages including

* See pages 16 and 36 *supra*.

† See pages 19-20 *supra*.

Asind, and a place among the first class nobles. The subsequent Rāwats have been Khumān Singh, Arjun Singh, and Ranjit Singh. The last named is the present Rāwat, was born in 1884, was adopted from the Kurābar family, succeeded to the estate in 1896, and was educated at the Mayo College at Ajmer.

The principal place in Asind is the small town of the same name, situated on the left bank of the Khūri river, a tributary of the Banās, in 25° 44' N. and 74° 19' E. about ninety miles north-east of Udaipur city. Population (1901) 2,237. On the opposite bank of the river are some temples built by Sawai Bhoj, the eldest son of Bāgh Rao who is said to have been a descendant of the great Prithwi Rāj Chauhān, the last Hindu king of Delhi (1193). The twenty-four sons of Bāgh Rao were called Bāghrāwats, and were famed for their generosity and courage; they were all killed in a fight with the Parihār Rājputs in the thirteenth century. Deoji, a son born to Sawai Bhoj by a Gūjar female, is said to have been well-versed in mysteries and magic, besides being very strong; and his deeds form the general topic of the songs among the people of these parts. The temples enjoy a small *jāgīr* for expenses, and the land is cultivated by Bhopās, a class of mendicants who greatly revere Deoji and Sawai Bhoj.

Badnor.—An estate in the north of Mewār, close to the border of the British District of Merwāra, and comprising 117 villages. The population fell from 27,519 in 1891 to 15,242 in 1901, or by 44 per cent. At the last census eighty-six per cent. of the inhabitants were Hindus, and the principal castes were Gūjars (3,078), Jāts (1,264), Mahājans (993), and Bhils (867). The annual income is about Rs. 70,000, and a tribute of local Rs. 4,084 (or about Imperial Rs. 3,300) is paid to the Darbār.

The estate is held by one of the first class nobles who is termed Thākur and belongs to the Mertia sept of the Rāthor Rājputs. The family claims descent from Dūda, the fourth son of Rao Jodha who founded Jodhpur city in 1459. The Mewār branch of this family left Jodhpur in the sixteenth century, and the first and most distinguished of the Thākurs of Badnor was the valiant Jai Mal who, as *already mentioned, was killed during Akbar's siege of Chitor in 1567. His son and successor, Mukand Dās, also fell in a battle against Akbar near Kūmbhalgarh. The subsequent Thākurs have been: Manman Dās; Sānwal Dās who fought on several occasions against Aurangzeb's army in Rānā Rāj Singh's time; Jaswant Singh; Jogī Dās; Jai Mal II; Jai Singh; Sultān Singh; Akhai Singh (wounded in action with Mādho Rao Sindhia in the time of Rānā Ari Singh II); Gaj Singh; Jet Singh; Jodh Singh; Pratāp Singh; Kesri Singh; and Govind Singh. The last named is the present Thākur, who was born in 1871 and succeeded his grandfather in 1889.

The principal place in the estate is the small town of the same name, situated in 25° 50' N. and 74° 17' E. about ninety-six miles

* See pages 19-20 *supra*.

north-east of Udaipur city. Population (1901) 2,056. The town contains a branch post office and a vernacular school, the latter maintained by the Thākūr. To the north on the edge of a pond stands a temple to Devi, built by Rānā Kūmbha (1433-69), and a little beyond it in the same direction are the remains of an old fort called Bairātgarh. In the jungle in the vicinity tigers and bears are occasionally found.

Bāgor.—A *pargana* of the State, situated somewhat in the north and consisting of twenty-seven villages. Population: 12,568 in 1891, and 7,482 in 1901, or a decrease of 40 per cent. At the last census nearly ninety per cent. of the inhabitants were Hindus, and the principal castes were Jāts (1,081), Brāhmans (903), and Mahājans (672). The *pargana* yields a land revenue of about Rs. 18,700 a year, and is administered by a *Hākīm*.

Bāgor was first given in *jāgīr* to Nāth Singh, the second son of Rānā Sangrām Singh II (1710-34), and was held by his descendants till 1875, when it was confiscated and made *khālṣa*. The four immediate predecessors of the present chief of Udaipur, namely Mahārānās Sardār Singh, Sarūp Singh, Shambhu Singh, and Sajjan Singh, were all of the Bāgor house. The last Mahārāj of Bāgor was Sohan Singh, who gave trouble in 1875 and was removed to Benares (*vide* page 28 *supra*); he died a few years ago.

The headquarters of the *pargana* are at the small town of the same name which is situated on the left bank of the Kothāri river, a tributary of the Banās, in 25° 22' N. and 74° 23' E. about seventy miles north-east of Udaipur city. Population (1901) 2,353.

Banera.—An estate in the north of Mewār, consisting of one town (Banera) and 111 villages. The population fell from 36,804 in 1891 to 22,800 in 1901, or by 38 per cent. The principal castes are Jāts (2,575), Gūjars (2,351), Brāhmaṇs (1,498), Chamārs (1,469), Gadrīs (1,331), Rājputs (1,219), Mālīs (1,210), and Chākars (1,111). The annual income is about Rs. 88,000, and a tribute of local Rs. 6,124 (or about Imperial Rs. 4,900) is paid to the Darbār.

Banera has formed part of Mewār from very ancient times. Akbar took it about 1567, and it is described in the *Ain-i-Akbarī* as one of the twenty-six *mahāls* of the *sarkār* of Chitor in the *Sūbah* of Ajmer, having an area of 58,038 *bighas* and yielding an annual revenue of 3,296,200 *dāms* (Rs. 82,405). During the succeeding hundred years it frequently changed hands, but about 1681 Bhīm Singh, a younger son of Rānā Rāj Singh I, proceeded to the court of Aurangzeb and, for services rendered in the Deccan, received not only the estate in *jāgīr* but the titles of Rājā and of a commander of 5,000 (*Panj hazārī*). His successors were Ajab Singh; Sūraj Mal; Sultān Singh (appointed governor of a small district in the Deccan by Bahādur Shāh); Sardār Singh who built a fort on a hill close to Banera town in 1750 and, on being ousted therefrom by Rājā Umed Singh of Shāhpura, sought shelter at Udaipur where he died; Rai Singh who recovered the fort with the assistance of Rānā Rāj Singh II, whose feudatory he then became; Hamir Singh; Bhīm Singh II; Udai Singh; Sangrām Singh;

Govind Singh; and Akhai Singh. The last named is the present Rājā; he was born in 1868 and succeeded his father in 1905. The Rājās of Banera enjoy certain privileges not possessed by the other nobles of the State. Of these the chief is the right on succession to have a sword sent to them with all honour at Banera, on receipt of which they proceed to Udaipur to be installed. On the death of Rājā Sangrām Singh, Govind Singh was placed in possession of the estate by the inhabitants without the consent of the Darbār, and in 1855 the British Government interposed to support the authority of the Mahārānā, but the submission of the Rājā and his subjects obviated the necessity for sending a force to Banera. As a penalty for his contumacy, Govind Singh was compelled to proceed to Udaipur without receiving the sword of honour, and to ask for pardon, which was granted on payment of a fine and on execution of a written promise that no succession to the estate should be considered valid without the previous consent of the Darbār.

Banera Town.—The chief town of the estate of the same name, situated in 25° 30' N. and 74° 41' E. about ninety miles north-east of Udaipur city and five miles east of Māndal station on the Rājputāna-Mālwa Railway. Population (1901) 4,261. The town is walled and possesses a branch post office, while on a hill to the west, 1,903 feet above sea-level and included within the ramparts, stand the fort and palace; the latter being one of the most imposing edifices in the State. To the south-west is a picturesque tank of considerable size.

Bānsi.—An estate in the south-east of Mewār, consisting of fifty-nine scattered villages. The population decreased from 8,821 in 1891 to 5,736 in 1901, or by nearly 35 per cent. The principal castes are Bhils (2,385), Brāhmans (373), and Janwās—a low class of Hindus—(325). The annual income is about Rs. 24,000, and a tribute of local Rs. 202 (or about Imperial Rs. 160) is paid to the Darbār. The country is well-wooded and used to contain much valuable timber, but no attention is paid to forest conservancy, and the Bhils and other wild tribes carry on their malpractices almost unchecked.

The estate is held by one of the first class nobles who is termed Rāwat and belongs to the Shaktāwat sept of the Sesodia Rājputs. Shakat Singh or Shakta, from whom the sept takes its name, was the second son of Rānā Udai Singh (1537-72), and from his younger son, Achal Dās, this family claims descent. The first Rāwat of Bānsi appears to have been Kesri Singh who received the estate from Rānā Rāj Singh I (1652-80), and he was followed by Gangā Dās who is said to have made several daring attacks on the imperial army when Aurangzeb invaded the State in 1680; Hari Singh; Hāthi Singh; Achal Dās; Padam Singh; Kishor Singh; Amar Singh; Ajit Singh; Nāhar Singh; Pratāp Singh; Mān Singh; and Takht Singh. The last named is the present Rāwat, was born in 1879 and succeeded to the estate in 1887. He resides at the village of Bānsi which is situated in 24° 20' N. and 74° 24' E. about forty-seven miles south-east of Udaipur city, and possesses a branch post office.

Barī Sādri.—An estate in the south-east of Mewār, comprising ninety-one villages. The population fell from 16,499 in 1891 to 10,599 in 1901, or by nearly 36 per cent. The principal castes are Bhils (2,018), Rājputs (1,051), Mahājans (1,051), Chamārs (632), Dhākars (593), and Brāhmans (578). The annual income is about Rs. 48,000, and a tribute of local Rs. 1,024 (or about Imperial Rs. 820) is paid to the Darbār.

The estate is held by the senior noble of Mewār who is a Rājput of the Jhālā clan and is styled the Rāj of Sādri. In the beginning of the sixteenth century, in the time of Rānā Rai Mal, one Jhālā Ajja came to Mewār from Halwad in Kāthiāwār, accompanied by his brother Sajja, and entered the service of the Rānā. In 1527 he fought on the side of Sangrām Singh I against the emperor Bābar in the famous battle at Khānuā in Bharatpur territory, and when the Rānā was wounded and was being carried off the field, Ajja took his place on his elephant and thus drew on himself the brunt of the battle. He did not survive the day, but his son received the fief of Sādri, the title of Rāj, the seat of honour next to the Rānā in public assemblage, and the right of carrying the ensigns of Mewār and of beating his kettle-drums as far as the gate of the palace; and these privileges are still enjoyed by his successors.

The names of the latter are Singha (killed at Chitor in 1534 fighting against Bahādur Shāh of Gujarāt); Asa; Surthān Singh I who met his death during Akbar's siege of Chitor in 1567; Bida (slain in the battle of Haldighāt in 1576, while fighting for Rānā Pratāp Singh I); Deda; Har Dās; Rai Singh I; Surthān Singh II; Chandra Singh; Kirat Singh I; Rai Singh II; Surthān Singh III; Chandan Singh; Kirat Singh II; Sheo Singh; Rai Singh III; and Dule Singh. The last named is the present Rāj, was born in 1804 and succeeded by adoption in 1897.

The principal place in the estate is the small town of the same name, situated in 24° 25' N. and 74° 29' E. about fifty miles east by south-east of Udaipur city. It is surrounded by a stone wall much out of repair, and possesses a branch post office and a conspicuously situated palace. On a hill to the south is a small fort, now almost in ruins. In 1901 the town contained 4,602 inhabitants.

Bedla.—An estate situated partly near Udaipur city but chiefly in the vicinity of Chitor, and containing 111 villages. Population: 23,923 in 1891 and 12,866 in 1901, or a decrease of 46 per cent. At the last census ninety per cent. of the inhabitants were Hindus, and the principal castes were Jāts (1,453), Brāhmans (1,242), Rājputs (915), Mahājans (876), Gījars (352), and Dangi (353). The annual income is about Rs. 54,000, and a tribute of local Rs. 5,102 (or about Imperial Rs. 4,100) is paid to the Darbār.

The estate is held by the second senior noble of Mewār who is a Chāndan Rājput and bears the title of Rān. The family claims descent from the famous Prithwī Rāj, the last Hindu King of Delhi, and is said to have migrated to Chitor at the end of the twelfth cen-

ture. The first member of whom there is any mention is Sangrām Singh, and he was succeeded by Pratāp Singh I; Bāluji who received Bedla for his residence from Rāmā Amar Singh I; Rām Chandra I, who on several occasions accompanied the heir apparent of Mewār to the courts of Jahāngir and Shāh Jahān; Subal Singh and Sultān Singh, both of whom fought in the Rāmā's army against Aurangzeb; Bakht Singh I; Rām Chandra II; Pratāp Singh II; Kesri Singh; Bakht Singh II; Takht Singh; Karan Singh; and Nāhar Singh. Of these, Bakht Singh II was noted for his ability and honesty, and for his loyalty alike to his own chief and the Supreme Government. He brought some of the European residents of Nīmach from Dūngla to Udaipur during the Mutiny of 1857 by the order of Mahārājā Sarūp Singh, and for these services received a sword of honour. At the Imperial Assemblage of 1877 he was created a Rao Bahādur and, a year later, a C.I.E. Karan Singh was a member of the Mahendrāj Sabhā and received the title of Rao Bahādur from the British Government in 1896. The present Rao is Nāhar Singh, who was born in 1895, succeeded his father in 1900, and is being educated at the Mayo College.

The principal place in the estate is the small town of Bedla which is situated in 24° 38' N. and 73° 42' E., about four miles north of Udaipur city and on the left bank of the Ahār river. Population (1901) 1,222. Included in this estate and about seven miles north of Chitor on the right bank of the Berach river is the village of Nagari, one of the most ancient places in Rājputāna. It was once a large and important city, and its old name is said to have been Mādhyamika. Several coins and a fragmentary inscription of a period anterior to the Christian era have been discovered here; the inscription is now in the Victoria Hall at Udaipur. There are also a couple of Buddhist *stūpas* or topes, and an enclosure of huge cut blocks of stone which was originally a Buddhist building of some kind, but was used by Akbar for his elephants, and is consequently called *Hāthi-kā-bārā*. To the north of Nagari is a hollow tower or pyramidal column called Akbar's lamp and built by him when besieging Chitor. Akbar is said to have used it as a lamp by burning cotton-seeds soaked in oil and placed in a large cup attached to the apex.

Begūn.—An estate in the east of Mewār consisting of one town (Begūn) and 127 villages. The population decreased from 30,835 in 1891 to 12,505 in 1901, or by more than 59 per cent. At the last census more than eighty-four per cent. of the inhabitants were Hindus, and the principal castes were Dhākars (4,021), Brāhmans (1,228), Mahājans (672), Chākars (631), and Balais (535). The annual income is about Rs. 48,000, and a tribute of local Rs. 6,532 (or about Imperial Rs. 5,200) is paid to the Darbār.

The estate is held by one of the first class nobles of Mewār who is termed Rāwat Sawai and belongs to the Chondāwat sept of the Sesodia Rājputs. The first to receive the estate was Govind Dās, who was the son of Rāwat Khengūrji of Salūmbar and is said to have been killed in an engagement with Mīrza Shāhrūkh, one of Akbar's generals,

present Rāwat; he was born in 1875 and succeeded his father in 1897.

The principal place in Bhainsrorgarh is the village of the same name which is picturesquely situated at the confluence of the Bāmani and Chambal rivers in 24° 58' N. and 75° 34' E., about 120 miles east by north-east of Udaipur city. Population (1901) 1,594. According to Tod, it takes its name after a merchant called Bhainsa and a Banjārā or carrier called Rora, and was built to protect caravans. Others say that the village and fort were constructed by, and named after, a Mahājan called Bhainsa Sāh, who was probably a servant of the Chauhān kings who ruled over Sāmbar and Ajmer. The fort stands on a lofty rock and overlooks the sole passage which exists for many miles across the Chambal. The summit of the Rāwat's palace is 160 feet above the river, the water level of which is 1,009 feet above the sea.

The place was taken by Alā-ud-din about 1303, but was subsequently recovered by the Rānā and given in *jāgīr* to a Hāra Rājput named Dewa or Deorāj, whose daughter was married to Ari Singh, the son of Rānā Lakshman Singh. Ari Singh assisted his father-in-law in reducing the Minās and establishing his authority in the territory to the north, now called Būndi. In the fifteenth century it formed part of the estate of Sūraj Mal, a grandson of Rānā Mokāl, but he was dispossessed by Prithwī Rāj, son of Rānā Rai Mal. Later on, it was given to Shakat Singh, a younger son of Rānā Udai Singh, and remained with his family for some three generations; and finally in 1741 it was included in the estate then conferred on Lāl Singh.

Barolli.—At Barolli, a wild and romantic spot three miles north-east of Bhainsrorgarh, is a group of Hindu temples which Fergusson considered the most perfect of their age he had met with in this part of the country and, in their own peculiar style, perhaps as beautiful as anything in India. These buildings are believed to belong to the eighth or ninth, or possibly the tenth century, but no certain date can be assigned. There are, it is true, a couple of inscriptions on the Ghateshwar temple, one of which is dated 925, but neither refer to its construction. The principal temple is the one just mentioned; its base is nearly plain, being only ornamented with three great niches filled with sculptured groups of considerable merit, and all referring to the worship of Siva. Above this the spire (*sikhara*) rises to a height of fifty-eight feet from the ground, covered with the most elaborate detail and yet so well kept down as not to interfere with the main outline of the building. Instead of the astylar enclosed porch or *mandap*, it has a pillared portico of great elegance, whose roof reaches more than half-way up the temple and is sculptured with a richness and complexity of design almost unrivalled, even in those days of patient prodigality of labour. Internally the roof is more elaborately carved than the exterior; it consists of a square within the entablature of about 12½ feet, the corners of which are cut off by four slabs placed diagonally to each other, so as to reduce it to a square of about nine feet. This operation is again repeated, and the square becomes a

little less than one-half of the original one, or about six feet, and this opening is closed by one slab, pierced with a quatrefoil trefoiled—to borrow a term from Gothic architecture—the whole depth of the roof being about three feet. It is one of the most elaborate as well as most beautiful specimens of the Hindu mode of roofing to be seen anywhere.

Other objects of interest here are: a detached porch called the Singār Chaorī or nuptial hall of Rājū Hun; the shrines of Ganesh and Nārād; two pillars, one erect and the other prostrate, which probably supported a *toran* or trilithon; the shrine of Asht Mātā; and the shrine of the *Tri-mūrti* or Hindu triad, Brahmā, Vishnu and Siva. Outside the enclosure in which these buildings are found is a reservoir or *kūnd* with a miniature temple in the middle, and surrounded by small shrines in one of which is a figure of Vishnu, reposing on the *Sesh Shayya* (or bed of the serpent), which Fergusson thought the most beautiful piece of purely Hindu sculpture he had ever seen. The big temple and nuptial hall are in an excellent state of preservation and some of the smaller shrines are fairly so, though the figures inside have been generally mutilated. In carving and artistic conception there is nothing in Mewār to equal this group of buildings except perhaps the Sās Bahu temple at Nāgdā near Udaipur city.

[J. Tod, *Annals and antiquities of Rājasthān*, Vol. II, pages 704-13, (1832); J. Fergusson, *Picturesque illustrations of ancient architecture*, (1848), and *History of Indian and eastern architecture*, pages 449-51, (1899).]

Bhilwāra.—A *zila* or district of the State situated somewhat in the north and north-east and containing two towns (Bhilwāra and Pur) and 205 villages. The population fell from 96,443 in 1891 to 66,565 in 1901, or by nearly 31 per cent. At the last census about eighty-seven per cent. of the inhabitants were Hindus, and the principal castes were Mahājans (6,843), Jāts (6,411), Brāhmans (6,151), Gūjars (4,730), Gadris (3,503), Balais (3,025), Rājputs (2,850), Chākars (2,737), Kumbhārs (2,529), and Mūlis (2,463).

The district is divided into two *tahsils*, Bhilwāra and Mūndal, each under a *naib-hākim*. A revenue settlement was introduced in 1886 for a term of twenty years and is to be extended for a further period; the receipts from the land average about Rs. 80,000 yearly. Garnets are found at several places.

Bhilwara Town.—The headquarters of the *zila* of the same name, situated in 25° 21' N. and 74° 39' E. about eighty miles north-east of Udaipur city and half a mile east of the Bhilwāra station on the Rājputāna-Mālwa Railway. Population increased from 8,175 in 1881 to 10,343 in 1891 and 10,346 in 1901. Nearly seventy-five per cent. of the inhabitants are Hindus, and sixteen per cent. Musalmāns.

The town, Tod relates, was completely deserted at the close of the Pindāri war in 1818, but in more peaceful times it rapidly rose from ruin and in a few months contained 1,200 houses, a number which had increased to 2,700 in 1822. Bishop Heber visited the place in 1825 and wrote:—"It is a large town without any splendid buildings,

but with a number of neat houses, four long bazars and a greater appearance of trade, industry and moderate but widely diffused wealth and comfort than I had seen since I left Delhi. The streets were full of hackeries laden with corn and flour, the shops stored with all kinds of woollen, felt, cotton and hardware goods, and the neatness of the workmanship in iron far surpassed what I should have expected to see. Here too everybody was full of Capt. Tod's praise. The place had been entirely ruined by Jamshid Khān and deserted by all its inhabitants when Tod persuaded the Rānā to adopt measures for encouraging the owners of land to return and foreign merchants to settle; he himself drew up a code of regulations for them, obtained them an immunity from taxes for a certain number of years and sent them patterns of different articles of English manufacture for their imitation. He also gave money liberally to the beautifying of their town. In short, as one of the merchants who called on me said, 'It ought to be called *Todganj*, but there is no need for we shall never forget him.' Such praise as this from people who had no further hopes of seeing or receiving any benefit from him is indeed of sterling value.

Bhilwāra is still an important trade centre, and has long been noted for the excellence and durability of its tinned utensils which are largely exported. A ginning factory and cotton-press, the property of the Darbār, give employment to about 600 hands daily during the working season, and the average yearly out-turn is about 12,000 bales of cotton and wool. There was formerly a mint here; it is not known when it was first worked but probably in the time of Shāh Alam, as the rupee and the old *paisā* bear his name. The coins are called Bhilāri, are still current in parts of the State, and were till quite recently largely in circulation in Sirohi. The mint was closed prior to 1870. The town possesses a combined post and telegraph office, a travellers' bungalow, an anglo-vernacular middle school, a primary school for girls (kept up by the United Free Church Mission), and a hospital with accommodation for twenty in-patients.

Māndal.—A *tahsil* of the Bhilwāra *zila* and the headquarters thereof. The small town is situated in 25° 27' N. and 74° 35' E. about nine miles north-west of Bhilwāra and four miles south by south-west of Māndal station on the Rājputāna-Mālwa Railway. Population (1901) 3,978. The place possesses a branch post office and a primary vernacular school. Immediately to the north is a fine artificial tank, said to be of great age, and on its embankment are the remains of some buildings constructed by Akbar after he had taken Chitor in 1567. To the south is a large *chhatrī* erected to the memory of Jagannāth Kachwāha, the younger son of Rājā Bahār Mal of Amber, who died here about 1610. Māndal was occupied by imperial troops under prince Parwez and Mahābat Khān in the time of Jahāngīr, but was restored to the Rānā on his tendering his submission to the emperor in 1614. Subsequently it changed hands more than once, and at the end of the seventeenth century was given by Aurāngzeb in *jāgīr* to Krishna Singh, son of the Rāthor Thākur of

Bhīndar Town.—The principal place in the estate of the same name, situated in 24° 30' N. and 74° 11' E. about thirty-two miles east by south-east of Udaipur city. The town, which is walled and surrounded by a ditch, contained 5,172 inhabitants in 1901 against 6,790 in 1891. There is a branch post office here.

Bijolia.—An estate in the east of Mewār, consisting of eighty-three villages held by one of the first class nobles who is a Ponwar Rājput and has the title of Rao Sawai. The population fell from 14,949 in 1891 to 7,673 in 1901, or by nearly 49 per cent. The principal castes are Dhākars (2,118), Bhils (700), Brāhmans (549), and Mahājans (505). The annual income is about Rs. 57,000, and a tribute of local Rs. 3,576 (or about Imperial Rs. 2,860) is paid to the Darbār.

The ancestors of this family were originally Raos of Jagner near Bayānā in the Bharatpur State. Rao Asoka migrated to Mewār in the time of Rānā Sanga (1508-27) and received the estate. His successors were Sūjān Singh; Mamār Singh; Dūngar Singh; Shubh Karan I; Keshava Dās I, who was killed fighting for Rānā Amar

Singh against Jahāngir's army; Indra Bhān; Bairi Sāl, the brother-in-law of Rūnā Rāj Singh I for whom he fought against Aurangzeb's troops and was wounded; Dūrjan Sāl; Vikramāditya; Māndhata; Shubh Karan II, who was wounded in the battle of Ujjain in 1769 and received the title of Sawai; Keshava Dās II, in whose time Bijolia was occupied by the Marāṭhās, but he ousted them and regained possession; Sheo Singh; Govind Singh; and Kishan Singh. The last named is the present Rao Sawai, was born in 1869 and succeeded his father in 1895.

The principal place in the estate is the village of the same name, situated in $25^{\circ} 10' N.$ and $75^{\circ} 20' E.$, close to the Būndi border and about 112 miles north-east of Udaipur city. The ancient name of Bijolia was Vindhyaavalli; it is walled and picturesquely situated on a plateau which is called the Uparināl. Among objects of antiquarian interest may be mentioned three Sivaite temples, probably of the tenth century; a reservoir with steps called the Mandākini Baori; five Jain temples dedicated to Pārasnāth; the remains of a palace; and two rock inscriptions. The Jain temples, situated on rising ground about a mile to the south-east, were built by Mahājan Lola in the time of the Chauhān Rājā Someshwar of Ajmer in 1170, and one of them is considered specially sacred as containing a complete small model of a temple inside it. The rock inscriptions are both dated 1170; one gives the genealogy of the Chauhāns of Ajmer from Chāhumān to Someshwar (published in the *Journal of the Bengal Asiatic Society*, Vol. LV), and the other is a Jain poem called *Unnathshikhar Purān* (unpublished). At Tilāsmā, about three miles from Bijolia, are four temples, the principal of which is dedicated to Sarwoshwar (Siva) and seems to belong to the tenth or eleventh century; also a monastery, a *kūnd* or reservoir, and a *toran* or triumphal archway—all very interesting ruins but having no inscription.

[J. Tod, *Annals and antiquities of Rājasthān*, Vol. II, pages 743-45, (1832); A Cunningham, *Archæological Survey of Northern India*, Vol. VI. (1878); and H. Cousens, *Progress Report of the Archæological Survey of Western India* for the year ending 30th June 1905.]

Chhoti Sadri.—A *zila* or district in the south-east, containing one town (Chhoti Sādri) and 209 villages. It is divided into two *tahsils*, Chhoti Sādri and Kuraj, each under a *naib-hākim*. Population: 48,060 in 1891, and 31,662 in 1901, or a decrease of 34 per cent. during the last decade. The principal castes are Minās (4,382), Chamārs (2,420), Brāhmans (2,399), Rājputs (1,893), and Mahājans (1,862). The district is the most fertile of the State, the soil being for the most part black cotton; it is traversed by the Jākam river and possesses numerous wells. A revenue settlement was introduced in 1893 for a term of twenty years, and the average annual receipts from the land are nearly a lakh of rupees.

Chhoti Sadri Town.—The headquarters of the *zila* of the same name, situated in $24^{\circ} 23' N.$ and $74^{\circ} 43' E.$ about sixty-six miles east by south-east of Udaipur city. The population fell from 5,368 in 1891

The story runs that the Pandavas, having become masters of the whole of India, were travelling about in search of wealth to enable them to perform the ceremony of the *Rājasyūyā* sacrifice, and Bhīm found his way to this spot. At that time a Jogī named Nirbhāi Nāth was living at Gao Mukh on the hill, and a Jātī at Kukreshwar. Bhīm asked the Jogī for the philosopher's stone in his possession, and the latter agreed to give it to him provided he built a fort in the course of the night. The terms being accepted, Bhīm, partly by his own extraordinary skill and partly with the assistance of the gods, carved the outline of the hill into the form of a rampart, and only a small portion

on the southern side remained to be completed when the Jogi requested the Jati to crow like a cock (a sign of the break of day) so that Bhīm might give up the attempt and lose the wager. The Jati complied, and Bhīm, thinking it was dawn, dashed his foot against the ground, thereby opening a reservoir of water still called Bhīm-lāt. Another reservoir was formed where he rested his knee and is now known as Bhīm-godī; the pond where the Jati crowed is called Kukreshwar kūnd, and the spot where Bhīm placed the Mahādeo *lingam* which he kept fastened to his arm is now marked by the Nilkanth Mahādeo temple.

Subsequently the place became the capital of a branch of the Mauryas or Mori Rājputs and was called Chitrakot after Chitrang, the chief of this house, whose tank and ruined palace are still to be seen in the southern portion of the hill.

As mentioned in Chapter II, the fort was taken from Mān Singh Maurya by Bāpā Rāwal in 734, and it was the capital of the Mewār State till 1567 when the seat of government was transferred to Udaipur city. Chitor has been three times taken and sacked by the Musalmān kings and emperors, namely (1) in 1303 by Alā-ud-dīn Khilji, who handed it over to his son Khizr Khān and called it Khizr-ābād after him; (2) in 1534 by Bahādūr Shāh of Gujarāt; and (3) in 1567 by Akbar.

Passing through the town, we come to the old tank called the Jhālī Bao, built by the wife of Rānā Udai Singh, and here the ascent begins. The first gate is the Pātāl Pol; in front of which is a small square platform to the memory of Bāgh Singh, the ancestor of the chiefs of Partābgarh, who was killed in 1534 during Bahādūr Shāh's siege. The second gate is called the Bhairon Pol after Bhairon Dās Solanki, who also fell in 1534. A little further on are the *chhatris* marking the spots where the famous Jai Mal of Badnor and his clansman Kallā were killed in 1567; the rough memorial-stones are kept coloured red by the people and venerated as if marking the shrine of some deity. The third gate or Hanumān Pol has circular bastions, and is called after the temple of Hanumān which is close by. The remaining four gates are the Ganesh, Jorlā, Lachhman and Rām Pol, and opposite the latter is a Jain monastery, now used as a guard-room and containing an inscription of the year 1481 which records the visit of some Jain dignitary. Passing through the Rām Pol, we come to the platform where the heroic Pattā, the ancestor of the Rāwats of Amet, met his death in 1567.

There are now two roads, one to the left or north and the other to the south. The first object of interest by the latter route is the small but beautiful temple built in the sixteenth century by the usurper Banbīr and dedicated to Tulja Bhawāni, the tutelary goddess of the scribes. To the south is a large bastion-like structure with vaulted chambers called the Naulākha Bhandār, or nine-lakh treasury, and a hall of massive pillars called the Nau Kotha; and between these buildings is the graceful and richly carved little temple known as Singār Chaori which contains several inscriptions, one of which tells us

that it was constructed in 1448 by Bhandāri Bela, son of Rānā Kūmbha's treasurer, and dedicated to Sāntināth. This temple, though small, is one of the most attractive on the hill. Opposite is the Darbār-kā-mahal, or palace of the Rānās, which must have been a spacious and lofty building but is now in ruins with only traces of three gates and some blue enamelling on its walls. Close by is an old Jain temple called the Sāt-bis Deori; it has a courtyard full of cells surrounding a central shrine and porch, and the domed ceiling of the latter is elaborately carved. Proceeding south, we find the temple known as Kūmbh Shyām built by Rānā Kūmbha about 1450 and dedicated to the black god Krishna, generally worshipped as an incarnation of Vishnu, while on its southern threshold is a shrine to Shāmnāth, which is generally ascribed to Mirān Bai, wife of Bhoj Rāj who was the eldest son of Rānā Sanga.

We now come to the most prominent monument on the hill, the Jai Stambh or pillar of victory, constructed between 1442 and 1449 by Rānā Kūmbha to commemorate his success over the combined armies of the kings of Mālhwā and Gujarāt. This tower is more than 120 feet in height and about 30 feet in diameter at the base; a staircase passes up through its nine storeys, winding alternately through a central well and a gallery formed round it. The whole, from basement to summit, is covered with the most elaborate ornament, either in figures belonging to the Hindu pantheon, each carefully named, or in architectural scrolls and foliage, all in perfect subordination to the general design. Tod thought that the only thing in India to compare with it was the Kutb Minār at Delhi which, though much higher, was of very inferior character, while Fergusson considered it to be in infinitely better taste as an architectural object than the pillar of Trajan at Rome, though possibly inferior in sculpture.

To the south-west is the *Mahāsati* or necropolis where the earlier Rānās and their wives were cremated, and Mokālji's temple dedicated to Mahādeo Samiddheshwar and repaired by Rānā Mokal in 1428. It has a big image of Mahādeo and contains two inscriptions, one dated 1150 and referring to Solanki Kumār Pāl who came to Chitor from Gujarāt in that year after his conquest over Anāji (or Arno), the Chauhān king of Ajmer, and the other dated 1428 and giving an account of the six immediate predecessors of Rānā Mokal. A little further on and adjacent to the rampart are the Gao Mukh springs and reservoir, fed from the Hāthi kūd above, while in the neighbourhood is the temple dedicated to Kālī-kā-Devī (the bloodthirsty consort of Siva), the oldest building standing in the fort and originally a temple to the sun. Still continuing south, we find the palace of Rānā Ratan Singh and his Rānī, Padmanī, (the latter of whom is said to have been the cause of the first siege by Alā-ud-dīn); the remains of the palace of Chitrang Maurya on a hill known as the Rāj Tila; and a ruined temple attributed to the Mauryas. At the extreme southern end of the fort is a small round hill known as Chitoria, connected with the main hill by a saddleback about 150 yards long but 150 feet below the wall of the fort.

Turning now to the north, one passes the Bhīm-lāt reservoir, already mentioned as having its origin in an angry kick from the foot of Bhīm Pāndava; the ancient temple of Nilkanth (the blue-throated) Mahādeo; the Sūraj Pol or sun-gate facing the east; the platform erected to the memory of Rāwat Sain Dās of Salūmbar, who was killed here during Akbar's siege; and the Jain tower or Kirtti Stambh, meaning the tower of fame.

The building last mentioned was erected by a Bagherwāl Mahājan named Jijā in the twelfth or thirteenth century, and dedicated to Adināth, the first of the Jain *tirthankars*. It has recently been repaired under the general direction of the Government of India as it was in a dangerous and tottering condition. The height of the tower is about eighty feet, and a central staircase winds up a square shaft through six storeys to a small open pavilion of very elegant design, the roof of which rests on twelve pillars. It is adorned with sculpture and mouldings from base to summit, the figure of Adināth being repeated some hundreds of times.

The circuit of the fort may be completed by passing the reservoir and palace constructed by Rānā Ratan Singh who was killed in 1303; the palace is now commonly called after Hingal Ahāriya of the Dūngarpur family. Other objects of interest in this direction are the temple dedicated to Annapurna (the Indian Ceres) in the fourteenth century; the Kukreshwar reservoir and temple, both probably built with the fort, and the Lākhota Bāri or gate at the northern extremity. A few Buddhist votive *stūpas* have been found on the hill and are now regarded by the people as *lingams*.

[J. Tod, *Annals and antiquities of Rājasthān*, Vol. I, 1829; J. Fergusson, *Picturesque illustrations of ancient architecture*, 1848, and *History of Indian and eastern architecture*, 1899; A. Cunningham, *Archæological Survey of Northern India*, Vol. XXIII, 1887; J. P. Stratton, *Chitor and the Mewār family*, Allahābād, 1896; and H. Cousens, *Progress Reports of the Archæological Survey of Western India* for the years ending 30th June 1905, and the months July 1905 to March 1906, both inclusive.]

Delwāra.—An estate in the west of Mewār, situated among the eastern ranges of the Arāvalli hills and consisting of eighty-six villages held by one of the first class nobles who has the title of Rāj Rānā and is a Jhālā Rājput. The population fell from 30,099 in 1891 to 16,255 in 1901, or by nearly 46 per cent. The principal castes are Rājputs (3,340), Bhils (1,861), Dāngis (1,830), and Mahājans (1,058). The annual income is about Rs. 72,000, and a tribute of local Rs. 6,124 (or about Imperial Rs. 4,900) is paid to the Darbār.

The family is descended from Sajja who came from Halwad in Kathiāwār at the beginning of the sixteenth century with his brother Ajja (see Bari Sādri). Sajja received the estate of Delwāra and was killed in 1534 when Chitor was besieged by Bahādur Shāh. His successors were: Jet Singh I, the father-in-law of Rānā Udai Singh; Mān Singh I, who was killed at the battle of Haldighāt in 1576;

Kalyān Singh I, famous in the battles between Rānā Amar Singh I and Jahāngīr; Raghu Dev I, killed while fighting for Rānā Rāj Singh I against Aurangzeb; Jet Singh II; Saija II; Mān Singh II; Kalyān Singh II; Raghu Dev II; Saija III; Kalyān Singh III; Bairi Sāl; Fateh Singh; Zālim Singh; and Mān Singh III. The last named is the present Rāj Rānā, was born in 1892, succeeded his father in 1900, and is being educated at the Mayo College.

The principal place in the estate is the small town of the same name situated in 24° 47' N. and 73° 44' E., fourteen miles almost due north of Udaipur city. Population (1901) 2,411. Tradition ascribes the foundation of the town to Devāditya, a son of Bhogāditya who was one of the earliest chiefs of Mewār. There are three temples, all of the sixteenth century and called the Jain-ki-bassi. Of these, the first is a large handsome building dedicated to Pārasnāth, having two large *mandaps* in the centre, one on each side, and a chapel constructed of stones belonging to some more ancient building and containing several very old images. In the same enclosure is a small shrine with 126 images which were dug up a few years ago in the neighbourhood. The second temple is a much more ornamental one, dedicated to Rakhabhnāth with one large central *mandap*; the oldest part is evidently a shrine on the north, beautifully carved and originally sacred to Vishnu. The third temple is a smaller and quite plain one, also to Rakhabhnāth. Close by and on a hill to the south, overlooking the town, is the Rāj Rānā's picturesque palace, while on a conical peak about 1,000 feet above the town and a great landmark for miles around is a temple dedicated to the goddess Rāthasen or Rāshtrasena. There is a branch post office in the town.

Deogarh.—An estate in the north-west of Mewār, consisting of one town and 181 villages held by one of the first class nobles who has the title of Rāwat and belongs to the Chondāwat sept of the Sesodia Rājputs. The population fell from 56,531 in 1891 to 25,146 in 1901, or by more than 55 per cent. The principal castes are Mahājans (4,029), Rājputs (2,172), Balais (1,831), Brāhmans (1,575), Gūjars (1,368), Jāts (1,242), and Mers (1,154). The annual income is about Rs. 1,20,000, and a tribute of local Rs. 7,142 (or about Imperial Rs. 5,700) is paid to the Darbār.

The family claims descent from Sanga, the second son of Singha who was a grandson of Chonda (see Amet). After Sanga came Dūdajī; Isri Dās, who was killed in 1611 fighting against the imperial army under Abdullah; Hamir Singh; Gokal Dās I; Dwārka Dās, who received Deogarh in 1692 from Rānā Jai Singh II; Sangrām Singh; Jaswant Singh; Anūp Singh; Gokal Dās II; Nāhar Singh; Ranjit Singh; Kishan Singh; and Bijai Singh. The last named is the present Rāwat, was born in 1891, succeeded by adoption in 1900, and is being educated at the Mayo College.

Deogarh Town.—The principal place in the estate of the same name, situated in 25° 32' N. and 73° 55' E. about sixty-eight miles north by north-east of Udaipur city. Population (1901) 5,384. The town is walled and contains a fine palace with a fort on each

side of it, a branch post office and a *dharmshāla* for travellers. The place was originally inhabited by people called Baidis who followed *thagī* as a profession, and a quarter of the town is still called after them. Three miles to the east in the village of Anjñā is a monastery of the Nātha sect of devotees, who are the *gurūs* of the Rūwat of Deogarh; a religious fair is held here annually.

Devasthan.—A *zila* or district situated in about the centre of Mewār and containing 102 villages. It is divided into six *tahsils*—Ban-kā-khern, Borsāna, Dhanerā, Kailāspuri (or Eklingjī), Karbor and Pallāna—each of which is under a *naib-hākim*. The population decreased from 41,696 in 1891 to 23,622 in 1901, or by more than 43 per cent. The principal castes are Rājputs (3,917), Bhils (2,666), Mahājans (1,982), Jāts (1,658), Balaīs (1,374), and Gūjars (1,359). This is one of the districts in which a revenue settlement was not introduced; the most interesting places in the *zila* are Eklingjī and Nāgdā.

Eklingjī (or Kailāspuri).—A small village situated in a narrow defile twelve miles to the north of Udaipur city. Here Bāpā Rāwal had the good fortune to meet the sage Hārīta, with whose permission he built a temple to Mahādeo (worshipped here under the epithet of Ekling *i.e.* with one *lingam* or *phallus*), and by whose favour, tradition adds, he captured Chitor. Subsequently Bāpā became an ascetic (*Sanyāsi*) and died here in the eighth century; a small shrine in the hamlet of Batāta, about a mile to the north of Eklingjī, marks the spot where his remains are said to have been interred. The temple erected by Bāpā was destroyed by the Muhammadans, but was rebuilt by Rānā Rai Mal as recorded in a fine inscription dated 1488. It is of unusual design having a double-storeyed porch and sanctuary, the former covered by a flat pyramidal roof composed of many hundred circular knobs, and the latter roofed by a lofty tower of more than ordinary elaboration. Inside the temple is a four-faced image of Mahādeo made of black marble. Since Bāpā's time the chief of Mewār has been *Dīvān* or vice-regent of Eklingjī and as such, when he visits the temple, supersedes the high priest in his duties and performs the ceremonies. A picturesque lake lies in the vicinity, and numerous other temples stand close by, that dedicated to Vishnu and built by Mirān Bai, the wife of Bhoj Rāj son of Rānā Sanga, being of great elegance.

Nagda (or Nāgahrida).—One of the most ancient places in Mewār and quite close to Eklingjī. It is said to have been founded in the seventh century by Nāgaditya, an ancestor of Bāpā, and it was for some time the capital of the Gahlots but is now in ruins. The principal temples are the Sās Bahu pair, supposed to belong to the eleventh century and dedicated to Vishnu. They are most beautifully carved and adorned with artistic figures and sculpture in the very best taste; indeed the one to the south has been described as a perfect gem of its kind and unsurpassed by any old building in Mewār, not excepting the Ghateshwar temple at Barolli. The Jain temple known as Adbudjī's (or correctly *adbhut*, meaning wonderful or

curious) is remarkable only for the great size of the images it contains, the largest, that of Śāntināth, being 6½ feet by 4 feet. Other objects of interest are two small temples to Viṣṇu on the causeway across an arm of the lake, one of which is well-carved and has a beautiful little *toran* in front; and the temple known as Khumān Rāwāl's, which is curious as having two *mandaps* or porches. Khumān was one of Bāpā's successors on the *gaddi* of Chitor, but there appear to have been three of this name in the eighth and ninth centuries, and it is not known which of them is referred to. [H. Cousens, *Progress Report of the Archaeological Survey of Western India* for the year ending 30th June 1905.]

Girwa.—A *zila* or district situated in about the centre of the State and containing one town (Udaipur city) and 489 villages. It is divided into five *tahsils*—Girwā, Lavāria, Maoli, Nai and Untāla—each of which (except Nai) is under a *nail-hākim*. The population fell from 182,031 in 1891 to 124,267 in 1901, or by more than 31 per cent. The principal castes are Brāhmans (13,628), Mahājans (12,660), Bhils (11,607), Dangis (9,479), Rājputs (9,220), Minās (6,955), and Gadris (5,340). A revenue settlement was introduced in two of the five *tahsils* (Maoli and Untāla) in 1888 for a period of twenty years, and the land revenue of the entire *zila* is said to average about a lakh a year.

Udaipur City.—The capital of the Mewār or Udaipur State and the headquarters of the Girwā *zila*, called after Rānā Uda Singh who founded it in or about 1559. It lies in 24° 35' N. and 73° 42' E., near the terminus of the Udaipur-Chitor Railway, 697 miles north of Bombay. The city is the fifth largest in Rājputāna and in 1901 had a population of 45,976 as compared with 38,214 in 1881 and 46,693 in 1891. At the last census more than sixty-three per cent. of the inhabitants were Hindus, twenty per cent. Musalmāns and nearly ten per cent. Jains; and the principal castes were Brāhmans (6,033), Mahājans (5,939), Rājputs (3,156), and Sheikhs (2,953). Christians numbered 160 of whom 124 were natives, and of the latter 78 were Presbyterians. The United Free Church Mission has had a branch here since 1877, and maintains an excellent hospital and three schools for boys and girls.

The picturesque situation of Udaipur forms its principal charm. The city stands on the slope of a low ridge, the summit of which is crowned by the Mahārānā's palace, and to the north and west the houses extend to the bank of a beautiful piece of water known as the Pichola lake. The view from the embankment across to the dark background of wooded hills, which close in round the western sides of this lake and supply the water, is as fine as anything in India. The city proper is surrounded by a wall with circular bastions at intervals, except on the west where it rests on the lake; and the wall is further protected by a ditch. The principal gates are the Chānd Pol at the north-west corner, the Hāthi Pol on the north, the Delhi gate on the north-east, the Sūraj Pol on the east and the Kishan Pol on the south, all remarkable in their way as specimens of architectural fortification. Among temples may be mentioned the Jagannāth Rājī-kā-mandir,

The Jagmwas is about 800 feet from the shore and consists of a collection of small apartments, courts and gardens. The latter are filled with orange, mango and other fruit-trees, forming a perfect roof of evergreen foliage, broken only occasionally by a tall palm or cypress and varied by the broad-leaved plantain.

Of these two islands Ferguson has written that the only objects in Europe to be compared with them "are the Borromean islands in the Lago Maggiore, but I need scarcely say their Indian rivals lose nothing by the comparison—they are as superior to them as the Duomo at Milan is to Buckingham Palace. Indeed, I know of nothing that will bear comparison with them anywhere."

Another fine lake connected by a small canal with, and lying to the north of, the Pichola is the Fatch Sagar, constructed by and called after the present Mahārānā. It is $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles long by one mile broad and its embankment, 2,800 feet long, is named after H. R. H. the Duke of Connaught who laid the foundation-stone in 1889. The lake is fed by a canal, four miles in length, from the Abär river, has a

catchment area of nine square miles and can store 558 million cubic feet of water.

Among other objects of interest are the Sajjan Niwās gardens, well laid out and kept up; the Victoria Hall, a handsome building used as a library, reading-room and museum, in front of which stands a statue of Her late Majesty; the fortified hill of Eklingarh (2,469 feet above the sea) about two miles to the south, containing an enormous piece of ordnance which is said to have been mounted in 1769 when Sindhia laid siege to Udaipur; the Khūs Odi at the southern end of the Pichola lake where wild pig daily assemble to be fed; the Saheli-kā-bāgh or slave girls' garden; and the Sajjangarh hill and palace, about 3,100 feet above the sea, close to which, on the north-west, is the small but beautiful lake called Bari talao.

[The quotations from Mr. Fergusson are taken from his *Picturesque illustrations of ancient architecture*, (1848).]

Ahar.—A village in the Girwā zila, situated on the banks of a stream of the same name in 24° 35' N. and 73° 44' E. about two miles east of Udaipur city. It contains a small Mission school, but is chiefly noteworthy as possessing the *Mahāsati* or group of the cenotaphs of the chiefs of Mewār since they left Chitor. That of Rānū Amar Singh II is the most conspicuous, but almost all are elegant structures. To the east are the remains of an ancient city which, according to tradition, was founded by Asāditya on the site of a still older place, Tūmbavati Nagri, where dwelt the Tonwar ancestors of Vikramāditya before he obtained Ujjain. The name was changed first to Anandpur and afterwards to Ahar. The ruins are known as Dhūl kot (the fort of ashes), and four inscriptions of the tenth century and a number of coins of a still earlier date have been discovered in them. Some ancient Jain temples are still to be traced, and also the remains of an old Hindu temple, the outside of which shows excellent carving.

Gogunda.—An estate in the west of Mewār consisting of seventy-five villages held by one of the first class nobles who is styled Rāj and is a Jhālā Rājput. The population in 1901 numbered 7,708 as compared with 13,972 in 1891, or a decrease of nearly 45 per cent. The principal castes are Rājputs (1,601), Bhils (1,357), and Mahājans (1,306). The annual income is about Rs. 24,000, and a tribute of local Rs. 2,552 (or about Imperial Rs. 2,040) is paid to the Darbār.

The family is connected with those of Bari Sādri and Delwāra, and is descended from Chhatar Sāl, the son of Rāj Rānā Mān Singh II of Delwāra. Chhatar Sāl was killed near Gogūnda fighting against the imperial forces about 1680, and his son Kān Singh was subsequently granted the estate. His successors have been Jaswant Singh; Rām Singh; Ajai Singh; Kān Singh II; Jaswant Singh II; Chhatar Sāl II; Lāl Singh; Mān Singh; Ajai Singh II; and Prithwi Singh. The last named is the present Rāj, was born in 1858 and succeeded on the death of his brother without issue in 1901.

The principal place in the estate is the small town of the same name, situated in the Arāvalli hills 2,757 feet above the sea in 24° 46'

N. and $73^{\circ} 32'$ E. about sixteen miles north-west of Udaipur city. Population (1901) 2,463. The country around is open and undulating, and there is a good sheet of water to the south-east. The climate is healthy, and the people are said to be comparatively longer-lived than those of the neighbourhood. About fifteen miles to the north is the highest peak of the Arāvallis, 4,315 feet above the sea, known as the Jārgo range.

Hurra.—A *pargana* of Mewār, situated in the extreme north and consisting of 166 villages. The population fell from 53,986 in 1891 to 35,799 in 1901, or by more than 33 per cent. The principal castes are Gūjars (4,554), Jāts (4,402), Mahājans (3,295), and Brāhmans (2,776). A revenue settlement was introduced in 1888 for a period of twenty years, and the average annual receipts from the land are said to be about Rs. 54,000.

The headquarters of the *pargana* are at the small town of the same name, situated in $25^{\circ} 54'$ N. and $74^{\circ} 42'$ E., three miles from Barl station on the Rājputāna-Mālwā Railway. Population (1901) 3,082.

Jahazpur.—A *zila* or district in the north-east of Mewār, containing one town (Jahāzpur) and 306 villages. It is divided into two *tahsils*, Jahāzpur and Rūpa, each of which is under a *naib-hākim*. The population decreased from 85,637 in 1891 to 42,150 in 1901, or by more than fifty per cent. According to the census tables for 1901, the district contained 9,122 Bhils and only three Minās (the latter all females), but this is obviously a mistake, for it is well known that a large number of Minās reside here (see page 37 *supra*). Other numerous castes are Gūjars (3,950), Brāhmans (3,264), Mahājans (2,993), Dhākars (2,657), and Rājputs (2,209). The northern portion of the *zila* is included in the rugged tract of country known as the Minā Kherār, which is under the general supervision of the Political Agent, Hāraoti and Tonk.

Jahāzpur was taken possession of by Zālim Singh, the famous regent of Kotah, in 1806, but Captain Tod negotiated for its surrender and it was given up in 1819; it was managed by the Political Agent and was subsequently assigned in 1821 for the liquidation of the arrears of tribute to the British Government. In 1826-27 it yielded a revenue of Rs. 1,18,000 and maintained an efficient body of 400 foot and 100 horse, but on being restored to the Darbār, it was mismanaged and in 1829-30 required Rs. 20,000 besides its revenue to cover expenses. A revenue settlement was introduced in 1892 for a term of twenty years, and the annual receipts from the land are said to be about Rs. 92,000.

Jahazpur Town.—The headquarters of the *zila* of the same name, situated in $25^{\circ} 37'$ N. and $75^{\circ} 17'$ E. about twelve miles south-west of the cantonment of Deoli. Population (1901) 3,399. The town contains a branch post office, a small jail, a vernacular primary school and a hospital with accommodation for ten in-patients. On a hill to the south stands a large and strong fort consisting of two ramparts, one within the other, each having a deep ditch and numerous bastions; it was probably one of the many forts erected by Rānā Kūmbha to protect the frontiers of Mewār. In the town is a group of temples dedi-

cated to Siva and called the Bārah Deorā, while between the town and the fort is a mosque known as the Gaibi Pir after a Muhammadan saint named Gaibi who is said to have resided here in Akbar's time.

According to tradition, Janmejaya, grandson of Yudhisthira, performed some sacrifice at this place whence it came to be called Yājñapur, a name subsequently changed to Jājpur and Jahāzpur. The town was taken by Akbar from the Rānā about 1567, and seven years later was given by him in *jāgīr* to Jag Mal, a younger son of Rānā Udai Singh, who had gone over to the imperial court in consequence of some disagreement with his elder brother, Rānā Pratāp Singh I. In the eighteenth century it was held for short periods by the Rājā of Shāhpura, and in 1806 it was seized by Zālim Singh, the minister of Kotah, who, at the intervention of the British Government, gave it up in 1819 when it was restored to the Mahārānā.

Kachola.—An estate in the north-east of Mewār, consisting of ninety villages held by the Rājā Dhirāj of Shāhpura who belongs to the Rānawat sept of the Sesodia Rājputs. The population decreased from 26,227 in 1891 to 12,515 in 1901, or by more than 52 per cent. The principal castes are Jāts (1,565), Gūjars (1,270), Rājputs (1,048), and Brāhmans (1,039). The annual income is about Rs. 50,000, and a tribute of local Rs. 3,000 (or about Imperial Rs. 2,400) is paid to the Darbār.

The family is descended from Rānā Amar Singh I, whose younger son, Sūraj Mal, received the estate as his portion. His successor Sūjān Singh is said to have severed all connection with Mewār and proceeded to the imperial court, where he received from Shāh Jahān in 1629 a grant out of the crown lands of Ajmer of the *pargana* of Phūlia (now called Shāhpura). His estate in Mewār was of course resumed by the Rānā, but appears to have been regranted about one hundred years later to one of his successors, Rājā Umed Singh. The latter, according to Tod, treacherously murdered the *bhūmiā* chief of Amargarh and refused to attend the summons to Udaipur, and as a punishment was deprived of all his lands, but he subsequently did good service and was killed fighting for Rānā Ari Singh II against Sindhia at Ujjain in 1769. The estate was restored to his son Rām Singh, and has been held by the subsequent Rājās of Shāhpura, namely Bhīm

Kankroli.—An estate consisting of twenty-one villages situated in different parts of Mewār and held by the Gosain of the Dwārka Dhish temple as a *muāfi* or free grant from the Mahārūnā. The population decreased from 8,294 in 1891 to 4,995 in 1901, or by nearly forty per cent.

The principal place in the estate is the small town of the same name, situated in $25^{\circ}4' \text{ N.}$ and $73^{\circ}53' \text{ E.}$ about thirty-six miles north-east of Udaipur city. It contained 3,053 inhabitants in 1901. Immediately to the north is the lake called Rāj Samand (described at page 9 *supra*), and at one end of its embankment is the temple of Dwārka Dhish, one of the seven forms of Krishna. The image now in use there is said to be the identical one brought to Rājputāna in 1669 by the descendants of Vallabhāchārya when they left Muttra from fear of Aurangzeb. Rānā Rāj Singh I invited them to Mewār in 1671 and set apart the village of Asotiya (about a mile to the east) for Dwārkanāth. When the inaugural ceremony of the Rāj Samand was celebrated in 1676 the image of Dwārkanāth was moved from Asotiya and seated in the present temple. The Gosain of Kānkroli is a descendant of the third son of Bithal Nāth, eldest son of Vallabhāchārya who lived in the sixteenth century.

On a hill to the north-east are the remains of a large Jain temple said to have been built by Dayāl Sāh, the minister of Rānā Rāj Singh I. Its spire was partly destroyed by the Marāthās and replaced by a round tower, but it is still a picturesque ruin.

Kanor.—An estate in the south of Mewār consisting of 110 villages held by one of the first class nobles who is termed Rāwat and belongs to the Sārangdevot sept of the Sesodia Rājputs. The population decreased from 19,952 in 1891 to 11,249 in 1901, or by more than 43 per cent. The most numerous castes are Bhils (1,748), Mahājans (1,371), Brāhmans (1,068), and Rājputs (931). The annual income is about Rs. 32,000, and a tribute of local Rs. 3,166 (or about Imperial Rs. 2,500) is paid to the Darbār.

The family is descended from Sārangdeo, a son of Ajja who was the second son of Rānā Lākhā. Sārangdeo was succeeded by Jagajī; Narbad; Netaji; Bhānji; Jagannāth; Mān Singh; Mahā Singh, who was killed in the battle of Hurra fighting against Mewāti Rām Bāz Khān in the time of Rānā Sangrām Singh II; Sārangdeo II, who was given the fief of Kānor; Prithwī Singh; Jagat Singh; Zālīm Singh; Ajīt Singh; Umed Singh; and Nāhar Singh. The last named is the present Rāwat, was born in 1859 and succeeded his father in 1884.

The principal place in the estate is the small town of the same name, situated in $24^{\circ}26' \text{ N.}$ and $74^{\circ}16' \text{ E.}$ about thirty-eight miles east by south-east of Udaipur city. It is a well-built town, 1,635 feet above the sea, and in 1901 contained 4,300 inhabitants.

(2,752), and Bhils (1,290). A revenue settlement was introduced in 1886 for a term of twenty years, and the yearly receipts from the land are said to be about Rs. 1,17,000.

The headquarters of the *zila* are at the town of Kapāsan, situated in 24° 53' N. and 74° 19' E. about two miles north of Kapāsan station on the Udaipur-Chitor Railway and forty-five miles north-east of Udaipur city. Population (1901) 4,591. The place possesses a branch post office, a vernacular primary school and a small hospital with accommodation for five in-patients. To the north is a fine tank.

Khamnor.—A *pargana* situated in the west of the State consisting of fifty-five villages. The population fell from 34,249 in 1891 to 20,810 in 1901, or by 39 per cent. One-third of the inhabitants are Rajputs, and other numerous castes are Brāhmans (2,408), Mahājans (2,166), and Bhils (2,140). The land revenue of the *pargana* is about Rs. 22,000 yearly, and the headquarters of the *Hākīm* are at the village of Khamnor, situated close to the right bank of the Banās in 24° 55' N. and 73° 43' E., about twenty-six miles north of Udaipur city.

Kherwara.—A *bhāmāt* or district held on the *bhām* tenure by a number of petty Gīrāsia chieftains. It is situated in the south-west of the State, contains one town (Kherwāra cantonment) and 119 villages, and is said to have an area of 900 square miles. The population decreased from 48,163 in 1891 to 17,558 in 1901, or by no less than 63 per cent., but it must be remembered that in 1891 the Bhils were not regularly counted, their number being roughly estimated at 34,169. Nevertheless the district is known to have suffered terribly in the famine of 1899-1900, and the loss of population was undoubtedly very great. At the last census about sixty-two per cent. of the inhabitants were Bhils and eleven per cent. Pātel.

The *bhāmāt* is held by the Raos of Jawās, Pāra and Mādri and the Thākurs of Chāni and Thāna, who enjoy between them an income of about Rs. 30,000 a year and pay a fixed sum yearly to the Darbār as tribute or quit-rent. The land revenue is collected by the Gametīs or headmen of villages, and is generally taken in kind, the usual rate being about one-fourth of the produce. The district forms part of the Hilly Tracts of Mewār and is directly under the political supervision of the Commandant of the Mewār Bhil Corps, subject to the general control of the Resident.

Kherwara Cantonment.—A cantonment included in the 5th or Mhow division of the Western Command of the Indian Army, and situated in 23° 59' N. and 73° 36' E. about fifty miles south of Udaipur. It stands in a valley 1,050 feet above the sea, and on the banks of a small stream called the Godāvāri. Population (1901) 2,289. Kherwāra is the headquarters of the Mewār Bhil Corps (see Chapter XVI) and of the Political Superintendent of the Hilly Tracts of Mewār. The Church Missionary Society has had a branch here since 1881 and maintains three vernacular primary schools for boys, one in the cantonment and two in the district (at Kāgdar and

Kalbai). Besides the regimental school and hospital, the place possesses a post office, a travellers' bungalow and a hospital with accommodation for ten in-patients, which is kept up partly by Government and partly from private subscriptions. There is also a church (All Saints'), built of the dull green serpentine stone found in the neighbourhood.

Kotharia.—An estate in the west of Mewār consisting of eighty-one villages held by one of the first class nobles who is termed Rāwat and belongs to the Chauhān clan of Rājputs. The population decreased from 15,364 in 1891 to 8,053 in 1901, or by more than 47 per cent. The principal castes are Rājputs (1,358), Brāhmans (749), Balais (632), Jāts (630), and Chākars (627). The annual income is about Rs. 32,000, and a tribute of local Rs. 1,502 (or about Imperial Rs. 1,200) is paid to the Darbār.

The founder of the family was Mānik Chand who fought for Rānā Sanga against Bābar in 1527; he is said to have attacked the latter's vanguard and carried away the advanced tents which he presented to the Rānā, since when the use of red tents by the chiefs of Mewār has been current. His successors were Sārang Deo; Jai Pāl; Khānjī (killed at the siege of Chitor in 1567); Tattār Singh; Dharmāngad; Sāhib Singh, described as a gallant soldier in the time of Rānās Pratāp and Amar Singh; Prithwi Rāj; Rukmāngad, who fought for Rānā Rāj Singh against Aurangzeb; Udai Bhān; Deo Bhān; Budh Singh; Fateh Singh; Bijai Singh; Mohkam Singh; Jodh Singh; Sangrām Singh; Kesri Singh; and Jawān Singh. The last named is the present Rāwat, was born in 1886 and succeeded by adoption in 1888.

The principal place in the estate is the small town of the same name, situated on the right bank of the Banās in 24° 58' N. and 73° 52' E., about thirty miles north by north-east of Udaipur city. Population (1901) 1,586.

Kotra.—A *bhūmāt* or district held on the *bhūm* tenure by some petty Girāsia chieftains. It is situated in the south-west of the State, contains one town (Kotra cantonment) and 242 villages, and is said to have an area of 650 square miles. The population decreased from 21,631 in 1891 to 17,641 in 1901, or by about eighteen per cent., but the figures for 1891 are unreliable and the decrease was probably greater. At the last census sixty-eight per cent. of the inhabitants were Bhils and nine per cent. Rājputs.

The *bhūmāt* is held by the Raos of Jura and Oghna and the Rannā of Panarwā, who enjoy between them an income of about Rs. 20,000 a year and pay a small sum annually to the Darbār as tribute or quit-rent. The district forms part of the Hilly Tracts of Mewār and is directly under the political supervision of the second in command of the Mewār Bhil Corps, subject to the general control of the Political Superintendent at Kherwāra, whose Assistant he is.

Kotra Cantonment.—A cantonment situated in a small valley near the confluence of the Wākal and Sābarmati rivers and surrounded by high, well-wooded hills which, on the east, attain an

elevation of over 3,000 feet above the sea. It lies in 24° 22' N. and 73° 11' E. about thirty-eight miles south-west of Udaipur city and thirty-four miles south-east of Rohera station on the Rājputāna-Mālwa Railway. Population (1901) 903.

Two companies of the Mewār Bhil Corps are quartered here, and the officer commanding the detachment is Assistant to the Political Superintendent of the Hilly Tracts. Kotra contains a post office, a vernacular primary school for boys, a hospital for the detachment and another for the civil population. The institution last mentioned is maintained partly by Government and partly from local funds, and has accommodation for eight in-patients.

Kumbhalgarh.—A *pargana* situated in the west of the State in the Arāvalli hills and consisting of 165 villages. It is administered by a *Hākīm* whose headquarters are at Kelwāra, while those of his assistant (*naib-hākīm*) are at Rincher. The population fell from 51,765 in 1891 to 28,003 in 1901, or by nearly 46 per cent. The principal castes are Rājputs (10,198), Bhils (3,456), Mahājans (3,109), and Brāhmans (2,055). The land revenue of the *pargana* is said to be about Rs. 41,000 a year, but no regular settlement has been introduced.

The district takes its name from the well-known fort of Kūmbhalgarh or Kūmbhalmer, built by Rānā Kūmbha between 1443 and 1458 on the site of a still more ancient castle which tradition ascribes to Samprati, a Jain prince of the second century B.C. It is situated in 25° 9' N. and 73° 35' E., about forty miles north of Udaipur city, and stands on a rocky hill, 3,568 feet above sea-level, commanding a fine view of the wild and rugged scenery of the Arāvallis and the sandy deserts of Mārwar. It is defended by a series of walls with battlements and bastions built on the slope of the hill, and contains a number of domed buildings which are reached through several gateways along a winding approach. Besides the Aret Pol or barrier, thrown across the first narrow ascent about a mile from Kelwāra, there is a second gate called the Halla Pol intermediate to the Hanumān Pol, the exterior gate of the fortress, between which and the summit there are four more gates. A temple to Nilkanth Mahādeo and an altar were built with the fort; the altar was used for the *Agni hotra* ceremony at the inauguration, and the large double-storeyed building in which it was situated still exists.

At some little distance outside the fort is a fine Jain temple, consisting of a square sanctuary with vaulted dome and a colonnade of elegant pillars all round, while in the vicinity is another Jain temple of peculiar design, having three storeys, each tier being decorated with massive low columns.

According to Firishta, Mahmūd Khilji of Mālwa visited Kūmbhalgarh about 1458 and ascended the hill for some distance on the eastern face of the fort; he formed the opinion that nothing but a close siege for several years could effect its reduction, so he marched away to Dūngarpur. The place was, however, taken about 1578 by Shāhbāz Khān, one of Akbar's generals, after a gallant resistance on

the part of Rānā Pratāp Singh. During the Marāthā disturbances the armed band of Sanyāsīs or ascetics, who formed the garrison, revolted, but in 1818 Captain Tod, then Political Agent, obtained possession of the place by arranging for the arrears of pay due to them, and the fort was restored to the Mahārānā.

Kelwara.—The headquarters of the Kūmbhalgarh *pargana* situated in the heart of the Arāvalli hills in 25° 7' N. and 73° 36' E., about 2½ miles south of the Kūmbhalgarh fort and thirty-eight miles north of Udaipur city. It lies at the head of the Hāthidara Nāl or pass leading to Ghānerao in Jodhpur. Population (1901) 1,204. It was here that Rānā Ajai Singh found refuge when his father, Rānā Lakshman Singh, and his seven brothers had been killed defending Chitor against Alā-ud-din at the beginning of the fourteenth century. According to Firishṭa, Mahmūd Khiljī of Mālwa took the place about 1441, though not without heavy loss.

Kurabar.—An estate in the south of Mewār, consisting of sixty-nine villages held by one of the first class nobles who is termed Rāwat and belongs to the Chondāwat sept of the Sesodia Rājputs. The population decreased from 25,452 in 1891 to 12,643 in 1901, or by fifty per cent. The principal castes are Rājputs (2,313), Dāngīs (1,608), Mahājans (1,545), and Minās (1,437). The annual income of the estate is about Rs. 40,000, and no tribute is paid to the Darbār.

The family is descended from Arjun Singh, a younger son of Rāwat Kesri Singh of Salūmbar, who received Kurābar in *jāgīr* from Rānā Jagat Singh II in 1747. His successors have been Jawān Singh; Isri Singh; Ratan Singh; Jet Singh; and Kishor Singh. The last named is the present Rāwat, was born in 1879 and succeeded his father in 1895.

The principal place in the estate is the small town of the same name, situated on the left bank of a stream called the Godi in 24° 27' N. and 73° 59' E., about twenty miles south-east of Udaipur city. Population (1901) 1,763.

Magra.—A *zila* or district in the south and south-west of the State, consisting of 328 villages and divided into four *tahsils*, Sarāra, Kherwāra, Kalyānpur and Jāwar, each of which is under a *naib-hākim*. The population decreased from 93,538 in 1891 to 48,460 in 1901, or by 48 per cent., but the figure for 1891 is unreliable as the Bhils were not regularly counted. At the last census Bhils numbered 17,456 (or thirty-six per cent. of the population), and other numerous castes were Dāngīs (5,381), Rājputs (4,899), Mahājans (3,946), and Brāhmans (3,788). As the name implies, the country is hilly and rugged; the wild tribes are apt to give trouble, and for the purpose of overawing them the Darbār maintains a considerable body of troops including a mountain battery of six small locally-made guns. The lead and zinc mines of Jāwar, described in Chapter VI, are in this district.

The headquarters of the *Hākim* are at Sarāra, a small town possessing a post office and a hospital.

Rakhabh Dev.—A walled village in the Magrā *zila*, situated in the midst of hills in $24^{\circ} 5' N.$ and $73^{\circ} 42' E.$ about forty miles south of Udaipur city and ten miles north-east of the cantonment of Kherwāra. Population (1901) 2,174. The village possesses a post office and a vernacular primary school, originally started for the benefit of the Bhils and attended by about fifty boys, half of whom are of this tribe. Serpentine of a dull green colour is quarried in the neighbourhood and worked into effigies and vessels of domestic use, which are sold to the numerous pilgrims who visit the place.

The famous Jain temple sacred to Adināth or Rakhabh-nāth is annually visited by thousands from all parts of Rājputāna and Gujarāt; it is difficult to determine the age of this building, but three inscriptions record deeds of piety and repairs in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries. The principal image is of black marble and is in a sitting posture about three feet in height; it is said to have been brought here from Gujarāt towards the end of the thirteenth century. Hindus, as well as Jains, worship the divinity, the former regarding him as one of the incarnations of Vishnu and the latter as one of the twenty-four *tīrthankars* or hierarchs of Jainism. The Bhils call him Kālāji from the colour of the image and have great faith in him; an oath by Kālāji is one of the most solemn a Bhil of these parts can take. Another name is Kesaryaji from the saffron (*kesar*) with which pilgrims besmear the idol. Every votary is entitled to wash off the paste applied by a previous worshipper, and in this way saffron worth thousands of rupees is offered to the god annually.

Mandalgarh.—A *zila* or district in the north-east of the State, containing 258 villages and divided into two *tahsils*, Kotri and Māndalgarh, each under a *naib-hākim*. The population decreased from 84,472 in 1891 to 33,619 in 1901, or by sixty per cent. The principal castes are Brāhmans (4,010), Mahājans (2,916), Gūjars (2,740), Jāts (2,561), Rājputs (2,494), and Dhākars (2,009). Iron mines are still worked at Bigod and other places. A revenue settlement was introduced between 1889 and 1891 for a term of twenty years, and the yearly receipts from the land are about Rs. 43,000.

The headquarters of the *zila* are at the small town of the same name, situated in $25^{\circ} 13' N.$ and $75^{\circ} 7' E.$, about a hundred miles north-east of Udaipur city. Population (1901) 1,462. The town possesses a post office, a vernacular primary school and a dispensary. To the north-west is a fort, about half a mile in length with a low rampart wall and bastions encircling the crest of the hill on which it stands; it is strong towards the south but is assailable from the hills to the north. The fort is said to have been constructed about the middle of the twelfth century by a chief of the Bālnote clan of Rājputs (a branch of the Solankis).

According to the Musalmān historians, Muzaffar Shāh I of Gujarāt "besieged Māndalgarh with battering-rams and catapults and caused subterraneous passages to be dug in order to enter the fort by that means, but all his endeavours would have proved futile had it

Karauli, Kotah, Partābgarh and elsewhere, and a village in the Ajmer District originally granted by Daulat Rao Sindhia. The annual income of his estates is about two lakhs, and the offerings received at the shrine in Nāthdwāra town are estimated at between four and five lakhs yearly. The Mahārāj Gosain is the head of the Vallabhāchārya sect of Brāhmans and is descended from the eldest son of Bithal Nāth, who was in turn the eldest son of Vallabhāchārya. The present Mahārāj is Govardhan Lālji, who was born in 1862 and succeeded his father Girdhārji in 1876, on the deposition of the latter for contumacious conduct towards the Darbār.

Nathdwara Town.—A walled town situated on the right bank of the Banās river in 24° 56' N. and 73° 49' E., about thirty miles north by north-east of Udaipur city and fourteen miles north-west of Maoli station on the Udaipur-Chitor Railway. It is the chief place in the estate of the same name, and in 1901 contained 8,591 inhabitants, more than eighty-three per cent. being Hindus, but in a place of pilgrimage like this the population varies almost weekly. There is a combined post and telegraph office, and the Mahārāj Gosain maintains a dispensary and a vernacular school. The only manufactures are small jewels or charms of gold or silver, very artistically decorated with coloured enamel; they are sold to the pilgrims.

The town possesses one of the most famous Vaishnava shrines in India, in which is an image of Krishna, popularly said to date from the twelfth century B.C. This image was placed by Vallabhāchārya in a small temple at Muttra in 1495 and was moved to Gobardhan in 1519. About 150 years later, when Aurangzeb endeavoured to root out the worship of Krishna, the descendants of Vallabhāchārya left the Muttra District with their respective images and wandered about Rājputāna till 1671, when Rānā Rāj Singh invited three of them to Mewār. For Sri Nāthji's worship he set apart the village of Siār; a temple was in due course erected for his reception, and to the south a town was built and called Nāthdwāra (the portal of the god). Within certain limits around the temple there was till fairly recent times sanctuary for all classes brought by crime or misfortune within the pale of the law.

Parsoli.—An estate in the east of Mewār, consisting of forty villages held by one of the first class nobles who is termed Rao and is a Chauhān Rājput. The population decreased from 8,477 in 1891 to 3,388 in 1901, or by sixty per cent. The most numerous castes are Gūjars (648), Dhākars (280), Jāts (262), and Rājputs (262). The annual income is about Rs. 20,000, and a tribute of local Rs. 926 (or about Imperial Rs. 740) is paid to the Darbār. The family is descended from Rao Rām Chandra II of Bedla whose second son Kesri Singh received Parsoli from Rānā Rāj Singh II. Kesri Singh's successors have been Nāhar Singh; Raghunāth Singh; Rāj Singh; Sangrām Singh; Sāmant Singh; Lāl Singh I; Lakshman Singh; Ratan Singh; and Lāl Singh II. The last named is the present Rao, was born in 1897 and succeeded in 1903. The principal place in the estate is the small town of the same name, situated in 25° 7' N.

and 74° 53' E. about eighty-four miles north-east of Udaipur city. Population (1901) 831. There is a post office here.

Rajnagar.—A *pargana* in the west of the State consisting of 123 villages. The population decreased from 39,858 in 1891 to 22,064 in 1901, or by more than 44 per cent. The principal castes are Brāhmans (4,308), Rājputs (3,680), Gūjars (2,221), and Mahājans (1,737). A land settlement was made in 1888 for a term of twenty years, and the yearly land revenue of the *pargana* is about Rs. 25,000. The *Hākim* has his headquarters at the small town of Rājnagar, situated in 25° 4' N. and 73° 52' E. about thirty-six miles north by north-east of Udaipur city and a mile to the west of the lake called Rāj Samand. Population (1901) 2,311. The town was founded by and named after Rānā Rāj Singh in the latter half of the seventeenth century, and possesses a vernacular primary school for boys. The marble quarries in the neighbourhood are famous.

Rasmi.—A *zila* or district in the centre of Mewār consisting of one hundred villages and divided into two *tahsils*, Rāsmi and Galūnd, each under a *naib-hākim*. The population decreased from 46,757 in 1891 to 26,897 in 1901, or by more than 42 per cent. The principal castes are Jāts (4,363), Brāhmans (2,682), and Mahājans (2,672). A land settlement, introduced in 1885 originally for a term of twenty years, is still in force; the average receipts from the land are about Rs. 1,12,000 yearly. The headquarters of the *zila* are at the small town of the same name, situated on the western slope of a hill (1,823 feet above the sea) close to the right bank of the Banās river in 25° 4' N. and 74° 23' E. about fifteen miles north of Kapāsan station on the Udaipur-Chitor Railway. Population (1901) 2,173. The town contains a vernacular primary school and a dispensary.

Four or five miles to the south-west is the village of Kūndian possessing many temples and a pool called Mātri Kūndia. The latter is celebrated, as it is said that the sins of Parasurāma, the would-be matricide, were washed away on his bathing in its waters. A fair, lasting for three days, is held here in May and is largely attended by pilgrims who bathe in the pool.

Sahran.—A *zila* or district in the north-west of the State, consisting of 274 villages and divided into three *tahsils* Sahran, Raipur and Relmagrā, each under a *naib-hākim*. The population decreased from 99,929 in 1891 to 53,850 in 1901, or by 46 per cent. The principal castes are Mahājans (6,243), Jāts (5,775), Brāhmans (5,433), Gūjars (4,356), and Rājputs (3,081). A land settlement was made in 1885 for a term of twenty years and is still in force; the average annual land revenue of the district is about a lakh of rupees. The headquarters of the *Hākim* are at the small town of Sahran situated in 25° 12' N. and 74° 14' E. about fifty-five miles north-east of Udaipur city. Population (1901) 1,251. The town contains a vernacular primary school and a dispensary.

Saira.—A *pargana* in the west of the State among the Arāvalli hills, containing fifty-eight villages. The population decreased from 23,543 in 1891 to 12,989 in 1901, or by nearly 45 per cent. The

principal castes are Rājputs (3,528), Brāhmana (1,825), Mahājans (1,824), and Bhils (1,759). There has been no land settlement in this *pargana*, and the land revenue, collected mostly in kind, is said to average about Rs. 15,000 a year. The headquarters of the *Hākīm* are at the village of Saira, situated in 24° 59' N. and 73° 26' E. about thirty-three miles north-west of Udaipur city. Population (1901) 1,019.

Salūmbar.—An estate in the south of Mewār, consisting of one town (Salūmbar) and 237 villages held by one of the first class nobles who is styled Rāwat and is the head of the Chondāwat sept of the Sesodia Rājputs, or of the branch which claims descent from Chonda, the eldest son of Rānā Lākhū (see in this connection pages 16 and 36 *supra*). The population decreased from 63,262 in 1891 to 31,058 in 1901, or by more than fifty per cent. The principal castes are Bhils (6,399), Dāngis (3,902), Mahājans (3,512), and Rājputs (3,182). The annual income of the estate is about Rs. 80,000, and no tribute is paid to the Darbār.

The Rāwats of Salūmbar, as already stated, are the direct descendants of Chonda who, at the end of the fourteenth century, surrendered his right to the *gaddi* of Mewār in favour of his younger and half-brother Mokāl. The successors of Chonda have been Kāndhal; Ratan Singh (killed at the battle of Khānua fighting against Bābar in 1527); Sain Dās (killed, along with his son, at Chitor during Akbar's siege in 1567); Khengūrji; Kishan Dās; Jet Singh (slain at Untāla fighting for Rānā Amar Singh I against Jahāngir); Mān Singh; Prithwī Singh; Raghunāth Singh, in whose time the estate is said to have been resumed by the Darbār; Ratan Singh II; Kāndhal II; Kesri Singh, to whom the estate was restored by Rānā Jai Singh II; Kunwar Singh; Jet Singh II (killed in battle with Appaji Sindhia); Jodh Singh, who is said to have been poisoned by Rānā Ari Singh II at the Nāhar Magrā hill; Pahār Singh, who fought against the Marāthās at Ujjain in 1769; Bhīm Singh; Bhawāni Singh; Padam Singh; Kesri Singh II; Jodh Singh II; and Unār Singh. The last named is the present Rāwat, was born in 1864 and succeeded by adoption in 1901.

Copper is found in the estate, and from the time of Padam Singh (1804-18) till about 1870 the Rāwats coined money, known as Padam Shāhi *puisā* or Salūmbar *dhingla*, but the mint was then closed by order of Government.

Salūmbar Town.—The principal place in the estate of the same name situated on the right bank of the Sarnī, a tributary of the Som river, in 24° 9' N. and 74° 3' E., about forty miles south-east of Udaipur city. Population (1901) 4,692. A masonry wall surrounds the town, which is protected on the north by lofty and picturesque hills, one of which, immediately overlooking it, is surmounted by a fort and outworks. The palace of the Rāwat is on the edge of a lake to the west, and the scenery is altogether very charming. There is a post office here.

Sardargarh.—An estate in the west of Mewār, consisting of twenty-six villages held by one of the first class nobles who is styled Thākur and is a Dodiū Rājput. The population decreased from 6,583

in 1891 to 3,340 in 1901, or by more than 49 per cent. The principal castes are Mahājans (471), Rājputs (384), Jāts (246), and Chākars (231). The annual income is about Rs. 24,000, and a tribute of local Rs. 1,740 (or about Imperial Rs. 1,400) is paid to the Darbār.

The Thākurs have the hereditary privilege of guarding the Mahārānā's person in time of war, and are descended from one Dhāwal who came to Mewār from Gujarāt in 1387 and was subsequently killed while fighting against one of the Tughlak kings at Badnor. His ten immediate successors all fell in battle, fighting for the Rānās, namely Sabji; Nāhar Singh (at Māndalgarh, when Mahmūd Khilji was taken prisoner); Krishna Singh (fighting for Rānū Rai Mal against Ghiyās-ud-din of Mālwa); Karan Singh (at Khānua in 1527); Bhānji (at Chitor in 1534); Sānda (at Chitor in 1567); Bhim Singh (at Haldighāt in 1576); Gopāl Dās (near the temple of Rānāpur in the Aravallis in the time of Rānā Amar Singh I); Jai Singh; and Nawal Singh. The subsequent Thākurs have been Indra Bhān; Sardār Singh, who built the fort of Sardārgarh; Sāmānt Singh, in whose time the fort was seized by Shaktāwat Sangrām Singh; Ror Singh; Zorāwar Singh, who was made a noble of the second class in 1848, the fort being restored at the same time; Manohar Singh, who received some additional villages from Mahārānā Shambhu Singh, was created a first class noble by Mahārānā Sajjan Singh, and served as a member of the Mahendrāj Sabhā; and Sohan Singh, the present Thākur, who was born in 1872 and succeeded by adoption in 1903.

The principal place in the estate is the small town of the same name, situated on the right bank of the Chandrabhāga river, a tributary of the Banās, in 25° 14' N. and 74° E. about fifty miles north by north-east of Udaipur city. Population (1901) 1,865. The place is shown on most maps as Lāwa, and it was so called till about 1738 when Rānā Jagat Singh changed the name to Sardārgarh after Thākur Sardār Singh. A strong fort, surrounded by a double wall, stands on a hill to the north, 1,984 feet above the sea; and in the vicinity is a large tank constructed by the late Thākur during the famine of 1899-1900.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

- A. Dow.—*History of Hindustān*, London, 1812.
 J. Malcolm.—*Political history of India*, London, 1826.
 J. G. Duff.—*History of the Marāthās*, London, 1826.
 R. Heber.—*Narrative of a journey through the Upper Provinces of India*, London, 1828.
 J. Briggs.—*History of the rise of the Muhammadan power*, London, 1829.
 J. Tod.—*Annals and antiquities of Rājasthān*, London, 1829-32.
 J. Malcolm.—*Memoir of Central India including Mālwa*, London, 1832.
 J. Sutherland.—*Sketches of the relations subsisting between the British Government in India and the different Native States*, Calcutta, 1837.

- J. Tod.—*Travels in Western India*, London, 1839.
 M. Elphinstone.—*History of India*, London, 1841.
 R. M. Caldecott.—*Life of Bābar*, London, 1844.
 J. Fergusson.—*Picturesque illustrations of ancient architecture in Hindustān*, London, 1848.
 W. Erskine.—*History of India*, London, 1854.
 J. C. Brooke.—*History of Mewār*, Calcutta, 1859.
Rājputāna Agency administration reports, annually from 1865-66.
 H. M. Elliot.—*History of India—Muhammadan period*, Vols. I-VIII, London, 1867-77.
 A. Cunningham.—*Ancient geography of India*, London, 1871.
Reports on dispensaries, jails and vaccination in Rājputāna, annually from 1872-73.
 H. Blochmann and H. S. Jarrett.—*Ain-i-Akbarī*, Calcutta, 1873-94.
 G. B. Malleson.—*Native States of India*, London, 1875.
 A. Cunningham.—*Archæological Survey of India*, Vols. VI and XXIII, Calcutta, 1878 and 1887.
Rājputāna Gazetteer, Vol. III, Simla, 1880.
 A. Wingate.—*Settlement Reports*, 1881, 1889 etc.
Rājputāna Census Reports, 1881, 1891 and 1901.
 E. C. Bayley.—*Local Muhammadan dynasties—Gujarāt*, London, 1886.
 Fateh Lāl Mehta.—*Handbook of Mewār*, Bōmbay, 1888.
 F. Bernier.—*Travels in the Mughal Empire*, (revised edition), Westminster, 1891.
 C. U. Aitchison.—*Collection of treaties, engagements, and sanads*, Vol. III, Calcutta, 1892, (under revision).
 W. W. Webb.—*Currencies of the Hindu States of Rājputāna*, Westminster, 1893.
 J. P. Stratton.—*Chitor and the Mewār family*, Allahābād, 1896.
 C. M. Duff.—*Chronology of India*, Westminster, 1899.
 J. Fergusson.—*History of Indian and eastern architecture*, London, 1899.
Report on the famine in Rājputāna in 1899-1900, Ajmer, 1901.
Review of famine relief operations in Rājputāna in 1901-02, Ajmer, 1903.
Chiefs and leading families in Rājputāna, Calcutta, 1903.
 S. S. Jacob and F. Manners Smith.—*Report on irrigation in the Mewār State*, Ajmer, 1903.
 V. A. Smith.—*Early history of India*, Oxford, 1904.
Administration reports of the Mewār State since 1904-05.
-

PART II.



DUNGARPUR STATE.

CHAPTER I.

PHYSICAL ASPECTS.

The State is situated in the south of Rājputāna between 23° 20' and 24° 1' north latitude, and 73° 22' and 74° 23' east longitude, and has an area of 1,447 square miles. It is thus, in regard to size, twelfth among the twenty States and chiefships of the Province.

Position and area.

It is bounded on the north by Udaipur; on the west by Idar; on the south by Lunāwāra, Kadāna and Sūnth; and on the east by Bānswāra. Its greatest breadth, east to west, is about sixty-four miles, and length, north to south, about forty-five miles.

Boundaries.

According to some authorities, the word Dūngarpur is derived from *dūngar*, meaning a hill or mountain, while others say that the State takes its name from its capital, Dūngarpur, which was so called after a Bhil chieftain, Dūngaria, whom Rāwal Bir Singh caused to be assassinated in the fourteenth century.

Derivation of name.

The country, though fairly open in the south and east, consists for the most part of rocky hills covered with a low jungle of cactus, and such trees as the gum-producing *sālar* (*Boswellia thurifera*), *mahuā* (*Bassia latifolia*), *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*), and other varieties requiring neither a deep soil nor much moisture. The hills attain no great height, the highest peak being in the extreme north-west, 1,811 feet above the sea. In the eastern half the land slopes gradually to the Mahī river, and much of it is very fertile.

Configuration.

The only perennial rivers are the Mahī and the Som, but there are several minor streams such as the Bhādar, Moran, Mājam and Vātrak.

Rivers.

The Mahī (the *Mophis* of Ptolemy and the *Mais* of the *Periplus*) rises in the Gwalior State about 1,850 feet above sea-level (22° 34' N. and 75° 1' E.), and flows for about a hundred miles through the south-western corner of the Central India Agency, at first north, next west, and lastly north-west. It then enters Bānswāra and continues in a northerly direction till it reaches the Udaipur frontier, where the hills turn it to the south-west. For the next seventy miles or so, it forms the boundary between Dūngarpur on the one side and Bānswāra, Sūnth and Kadāna on the other, and it then passes into British territory, eventually falling into the Gulf of Cambay (22° 14' N. and 72° 38' E.). Its bed in Dūngarpur is, as a rule, rocky and from three to four hundred feet broad, while the banks, which are steep and in places fifty feet high, are generally thickly lined with the wild

Mahī.

pepper shrub, locally called *bona* (*Vitex trifolia*), which affords cover in the hot weather to tigers and other wild beasts. The river never actually dries up but at times ceases to be a running stream; it is always fordable except in the rainy season when the waters rise to a great height. No ferry-boats are kept up, but rude rafts are to be found at most of the crossings during the monsoon; they cannot, however, ply when the river is at full flood. There is a celebrated temple dedicated to Mahādeo at Baneshwar where the Som joins the Mahi, and an important and largely attended fair is held here yearly in February or March. Both the Dūngarpur and Bānswāra Darbārs claimed the place, but at an enquiry held in 1864 the proprietary right was found to lie with Dūngarpur.

According to legend, the Mahi is the daughter of the earth and of the sweat that ran from the body of Indradyumna, the king of Ujjain. Others explain the name thus. A young Gūjar woman was churning curds one day, and an importunate lover, of whom she had tried to rid herself but who would not be denied, found her thus engaged. His attentions becoming unbearable, the girl threw herself into the churn, was at once turned into water, and a clear stream flowed down the hill-side and formed the Mahi or curd river. A more likely derivation, however, is from the name of the lake whence it springs, the Mau or Mahu, as well as the Mendā. The height of its banks and the fierceness of its floods; the deep ravines through which the traveller has to pass on his way to it; and, perhaps above all, the bad name of the tribes who dwell about it, explain the proverb: "When the Mahi is crossed, there is comfort." It is interesting to note that this river has given place to the terms Mewās, a hill stronghold, and Mewāsī, a turbulent or thieving person. The latter word was originally Mahivāsī, a dweller on the Mahi, and the following Sanskrit *śloka* shows the predatory character of the inhabitants from the earliest time: "The river Mahi is one of the most excellent in the world. There reside only thieves; children even are thieves, the young men are also thieves, and except thieves women give birth to none other."

The Som has already been mentioned (page 8 *supra*); it flows south-east from the hills near Bichabhera in Mewār till it meets the Dūngarpur border, and then generally east for about fifty miles along that border, but on receiving the Jākam river on its left bank, it enters Dūngarpur territory and about ten miles lower down falls into the Mahi at Baneshwar. In several places the water runs in a subterranean channel, suddenly disappearing and emerging again. The river presents many of the same natural features as the Mahi but it is, of course, much smaller and its banks are not so high.

The Bhādar is a small stream which rises in the south near Dhambola and flows south by south-west till it joins the Mahi in the Kadāna State. Its length in Dūngarpur is about seventeen miles, and for another five miles it forms the boundary with Sūnth.

The Moran rises in the hills south of the capital, winds through the centre of the State and, after a south-easterly course of about forty miles, falls into the Mahi, a little to the north of Galiākot.

The Mājam and the Vātrak are two unimportant streams which flow south-west into the Mahi Kāntha, where they unite and eventually join the Sābarmati near Dholka.

Mājam and
Vātrak.

The cultivators make use of the Som and minor streams to irrigate the fields which lie along their banks, but the Mahi with its deep bed is of no assistance save as a never-failing reserve of drinking water for men and cattle.

There are no natural lakes, but small artificial tanks are found almost everywhere, though many of them are in need of repair. The largest tank is the Geb Sāgar, situated at the foot of the hill which overlooks the capital; it is, when full, over a mile in length and breadth.

Lakes.

The geological formations belong to the azoic and igneous groups, and consist of granites, gneisses, metamorphic schists, quartzites and clay slates. The first three crop up largely in the west and are associated with diorites and traps, while in the centre clay slates are abundant and are largely interstratified with veins of quartz and, here and there, of pegmatite granite. The slates and schists have a general strike running N. N. E. and S. S. W., and dip at various angles often forming synclinals and anticlinals. Veins of massive white milky quartz are common both in the granites and slates; some of them are mineralised with pyrites and iron oxides, but assays have as yet failed to detect more valuable metals in association. The commonest accessory minerals in the rocks of these groups are hematite, titaniferous iron, and magnetite, the latter being specially abundant in the diorites.

Geology.

In addition to the usual small game, panthers and hyænas are fairly numerous, and *sāmbār* (*Cervus unicolor*), plentiful in the Antri jungles before the famine of 1899-1900, are now again on the increase. Tigers, though scarce, are still occasionally found, while *nīlgai* (*Boselaphus tragocamelus*) are being gradually exterminated by the Bhils who value their flesh for food and their hides for shields. In the cold weather excellent duck and snipe shooting is usually to be had.

Fauna.

Nearly a century ago Sir John Malcolm wrote: "From its extensive and thick forests, fevers of a malignant nature are prevalent during the two months succeeding the rainy season, nor can the climate at any period of the year be deemed pleasant or salubrious" and, though the forests are less dense than they were, this account is fairly accurate at the present time. The climate is dry and hot from April to June and damp and relaxing during the rains, while September and October are generally very unhealthy. The cold weather is described as pleasant but not really bracing. No reliable statistics relating to temperature exist, but the average mean at the capital is reported to be about 75°, with an annual range of about 25°.

Climate and
temperature.

According to the Settlement Report (1905), the total amount of rain received at the capital during the fourteen years ending 1904 was 378 inches, or an annual average of twenty-seven inches. This is much the same as the fall at the cantonment of Kherwāra, only

Rainfall.

fifteen miles to the north-west, and the distribution is very similar, namely about $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches in June, nine in July, $7\frac{1}{2}$ in August, and four in September, leaving two inches in the remaining eight months. The publication entitled *Rainfall Data of India* gives complete figures only from 1899, a year of dire famine, and the annual average works out to $22\frac{3}{4}$ inches—see Table No. XX in Vol. II. B.

CHAPTER II.

HISTORY,

In olden days, the territory now comprising the States of Dūngarpur and Bānswāra was called the Bāgar, the land, as a couplet tells us, "of five gems, namely water, rocks, leaves, abusive language, and the looting of clothes." It was occupied chiefly by Bhils and to a small extent by Rājputs of the Chauhān and Paramāra clans, and was gradually taken from them by the Sesodias during the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries. It is by no means clear when the Sesodias made their first appearance in these parts, but perhaps the following account is as probable as anything that can be presented.

Early history.

Karan Singh was Rāwal of Mewār, with his capital at Chitor, towards the end of the twelfth century and had two sons, Māhup and Rāhup. As his country was being ravaged by Mokal, the Parihār Rānā of Mandor (in Jodhpur), he sent Māhup to expel the invader and, on his failing, entrusted the task to Rāhup who speedily brought the Parihār back a prisoner and was thereupon declared heir apparent. Displeased at this, Māhup left his father and, after staying for a short time at Ahār (near Udaipur), proceeded south and took up his abode with his mother's people, the Chauhāns of Bāgar; and by gradually driving back the Bhil chieftains, he and his descendants became masters of the greater part of that country. In support of this tradition we know that Rāhup, a younger son of Karan Singh of Mewār, was the first of the Rānā branch of that family (see page 15 *supra*), while against it is the fact that in none of the inscriptions discovered in Dūngarpur does Māhup appear as a chief of the Bāgar; nevertheless, it is quite possible that Māhup migrated in the manner described, and contented himself with an idle life among his maternal relations, and for this reason has been omitted from the inscriptions.

Another account is that after Rāwal Ratan Singh of Mewār had been killed during Alā-ud-din's siege of Chitor in 1303, such of his family as escaped slaughter fled to the Bāgar where they set up a separate principality; and if this be correct, it necessitates our assuming that the first nine chiefs of the Bāgar ruled altogether for about ninety years, as we know from an inscription at Desān that the tenth chief (Karan Singh I) was alive in 1396.

It may, however, be said with certainty that the chiefs of Bāgar, as now represented by the Mahārāwals of Dūngarpur and Bānswāra, were Rājputs of the Gahlot or Sesodia clan, that their ancestor on migrating to these parts in the thirteenth or fourteenth century, (preferably the former), assumed the title of Rāwal and the clan appellation of Ahāriya (from the village of Ahār), and that they claim descent from an elder

branch of the family now ruling at Udaipur. This claim, Sir John Malcolm wrote in 1832, "is tacitly admitted by the highest seat being always left vacant when the prince of the latter country (Udaipur) dines"; but the Mewār authorities assert that such a custom was never in vogue, that no special respect has ever been paid to the Dūngarpur family in consequence of its descent from an elder branch, and that Māhup was deliberately disinherited by his father because he had proved himself unfitted to contend with the enemies of his country.

Table No. XXI in Vol. II. B., the first portion of which has been prepared from four different inscriptions found in the State, gives a fairly reliable list of the chiefs. Rāwal Sehdi is said to have extended his territory to the north-east by defeating and killing Malik Chorsi, one of the *thūnadārs* of the kings of Delhi about 1279, and his son Doda, after a well-contested fight with the Paramāras of Galiākot, seized that town in 1308 and made it his residence. It was the capital of the State for half a century, and its ruined castle, occupying a commanding position on the banks of the Mahī, still stands in testimony of its former importance.

In Rāwal Bīr Singh's time, the country in the vicinity of the present town of Dūngarpur was held by a powerful and more or less independent Bhil chieftain, Dūngaria, who aspired to marry the daughter of a wealthy Mahājan named Sāla Sāh. The latter, while simulating consent, fixed a distant date for the wedding, and in the meantime arranged with Bīr Singh to have the whole marriage party, including Dūngaria, assassinated while in a state of intoxication. This was successfully carried out; Bīr Singh took possession of Dūngaria's *pāl* or village in 1358, and founded the town of Dūngarpur. The Bhil's widows, before becoming *satī*, were about to imprecate curses on Bīr Singh when he begged them to desist and promised to perpetuate their memories by building temples in their honour; these shrines still exist on the hill overlooking the town and are visited as sacred places by Hindus. He further promised that a portion of the installation ceremonies of future Rāwals should be performed by a descendant of Dūngaria, *i.e.*, that one of the latter should take blood from his finger and mark the *tilak* on the forehead of each new chief of Dūngarpur; this custom was observed till fairly recent times.

Of the eight immediate successors of Bīr Singh, very little is known. An inscription dated 1396 mentions Rāwal Karan Singh I as then ruling, while Rāwal Gepa or Gopināth must be the "Ganasa Rājā" who, according to the *Tabakāt-i-Alkbarī*, fled on the approach of Ahmad Shāh I of Gujarāt in 1433, but subsequently "repented and returned to wait upon the Sultān, when he was received as an adherent, and offered a befitting tribute." Ahmad Shāh's successor, Muhammad Shāh, is said to have "plundered and wasted the country of Bāgar" and to have received the submission and tribute of this same "Ganasa Rājā" about 1446. Firishta tells us that Mahmūd Khiljī of Mālwa marched to Dūngarpur in 1458, encamping on the borders of the lake. "Rai Shūm Dās fled to Kohtāhna whence he sent two lakhs of *tankās* and twenty-one horses."

We now come to Rāwal Udai Singh I, who succeeded to the *gaddi* in 1509 and was killed at the battle of Khānua (in Bharatpur) in 1527, fighting for his kinsman, Rānā Sanga or Sangrām Singh, against the emperor Bābar. Some of the Muhammadan historians call him Rāwal Deo Rājā of Bāgar. After his death, his territory was divided between his two sons, Prithwī Rāj and Jagmāl, the former getting the country to the west, and the latter that to the east, of the river Mahī. Three accounts are given of the manner in which this came about. One is that Udai Singh ordered it before his death; the second is the Muhammadan version, namely that in or about 1531 Bahādur Shāh of Gujarāt* “gave half of Bāgar to Prithwī Rāj and the other half to Chaga”; while the third is to the effect that Jagmāl was left for dead at Khānua but recovered, and on returning to his country was treated as an impostor. He thereupon betook himself to the hills north of the present town of Bānswāra and proceeded to harass his elder brother, Prithwī Rāj. Finding this continual border warfare intolerable, the two brothers agreed to abide by the arbitration of the Rājā of Dhār who, in 1529, fixed the river Mahī as the boundary between the two States then formed.

Rāwal Udai
Singh I,
1509-27.

Rāwal
Prithwī Rāj.

When the Mughal empire became fairly consolidated the Dūngarpur chief opened communication with the court, and Rāwal Askaran is mentioned as waiting upon Akbar in 1577 and being “right royally received.” His successors paid tribute and did military service, maintaining relations with the imperial governor in Gujarāt, but after the fall of the Mughal dynasty they became tributary to the Marāthās by whom they were ground down and oppressed. One of the Rāwals, Jaswant Singh I, had to fly for his life to a Bhil settlement, and Sindhia’s troops held undisturbed possession of the capital for six years when, with Holkar’s aid, they were expelled and defeated at Galiakot. Subsequently, to save his State from Pindāri and other freebooters, the Rāwal entertained bands of Arabs and Sindis who, soon despising his authority, laid waste the country they were hired to protect.

The Mughal
period.

Rāwal
Askaran,
1577.

The Marāthā
period.

From this state of bondage Dūngarpur was rescued by the British, the treaty being dated 11th December 1818. The State was taken under protection, was guaranteed against external aggressions, and the British Government agreed not to countenance the connections of the chief who might be disobedient but to afford him aid in bringing them under due control. The Mahārāwal on his part engaged to discharge all Arabs, Makrānis and Sindis, and to pay to the British Government all arrears of tribute due to Dhār or any other State, as well as such further sum annually as the Government might fix, provided it did not exceed three-eighths of the actual revenue. By a separate agreement concluded in 1820, a sum of Sālim Shāhi Rs. 35,000 was fixed in lieu of all arrears (to be paid within six years), and for the three years, 1819-21, the tribute was settled progressively

Treaty with
the British,
1818.

* E. C. Bayley. *Local Muhammadan dynasties—Gujarāt*, pp. 347-48 and foot-note (1886).

at Rs. 17,000, Rs. 20,000 and Rs. 25,000. Subsequently this was raised to Sālim Shāhi Rs. 35,000, which sum was paid in British coin at the rate of exchange current from time to time until July 1904, when the local currency was converted and the tribute was fixed at Imperial Rs. 17,500 a year.

As in other States inhabited by wild hill-tribes, it became necessary at an early period of the British supremacy to employ a military force to coerce the Bhils who had been excited to rebellion by some of the disaffected nobles. The Bhil chieftains, however, submitted to terms in 1825 before actual hostilities commenced. The Mahārāwal at this time was Jaswant Singh II, described as being "incapable as a ruler and addicted to the lowest and most degrading vices." For his incompetency and the disturbances of the peace which he created he was deposed in 1825, and his adopted son, Dalpat Singh, grandson of Sāwant Singh, chief of Partābgarh, was made regent. In 1829 the regent put forward a proposition to be relieved from a demand on account of a police corps entertained by our Government and from which he said that Dūngarpur derived no benefit. The object of the corps was partly to keep open the road between Mālwā and Gujarāt, and as the advantage of this to the State was too indirect to be very apparent and as it had no voice in the measure, the whole amount levied from it (Rs. 45,150) was refunded in 1832. In 1830 the Assistant Political Agent from Gujarāt moved with a detachment of British troops to assist the regent in bringing to subjection the Bhils and other plunderers inhabiting the country, and the service was effected without much difficulty.

In 1844 the succession to the Partābgarh State devolved on Dalpat Singh and the question arose as to whether the two principalities, Dūngarpur and Partābgarh, should be amalgamated, or whether a fresh adoption should be made by the chief of Dūngarpur, or whether Partābgarh should escheat to the British Government. The Thākurs of Dūngarpur showed themselves greatly averse to the two States being united, and eventually Dalpat Singh was permitted to adopt, as his successor in Dūngarpur, Udai Singh, the infant son of the Thākur of Sābli, and, while ruler of Partābgarh, to continue to be regent of Dūngarpur during the boy's minority. This decision was apparently not agreeable to the ex-Mahārāwal, Jaswant Singh, for he made an attempt to recover his authority and to adopt as his successor Mohkam Singh, son of Himmat Singh, Thākur of Nāndli; but he was unsuccessful and was removed to Muttra, where he was kept under surveillance with an allowance of Rs. 1,200 a year.

The arrangement under which Dalpat Singh was left in charge of Dūngarpur while he resided at Partābgarh did not work, so in 1852 he was removed from all authority in the former State, which was put under a Native Agent till Udai Singh attained his majority in 1857.

Mahārāwal Udai Singh II did good service during the Mutiny and in 1862 received the usual *sanad* guaranteeing to him the right of adoption. The measures taken by him to relieve his suffering subjects in the famine of 1869-70 were described as humane and judicious, but

his rule generally was marked by constant disputes with his Thākurs and, when he died on the 13th February 1898, he left the administration in a very backward condition.

He was succeeded by his grandson, Bijai Singh, the present chief. The latter is the son of Khumān Singh, (son of Udai Singh II), was born on the 17th July 1887, and has been studying at the Mayo College at Ajmer since September 1898. During his minority the State has been managed by a Political Officer with the help of a *Kāmdār* and a Council, subject-(till 1906) to the general control of the Resident, and the principal events of this period have been the disastrous famine of 1899-1900, the introduction of Imperial currency as the sole legal tender in 1904, the land revenue settlement of 1905-06, the establishment of several schools in the districts, and the organisation of the police.

Mahārāwal
Bijai Singh,
the present
chief.

The Mahārāwals of Dūngarpur are entitled to a salute of fifteen guns.

The archæological remains are, it is believed, unimportant. At Baneshwar, where the Som joins the Mahi, is a very sacred temple to Mahādeo, but its date has not been ascertained, while Galiākot possesses a ruined fort which was built by the Paramāras at least eight centuries ago.

Archæology.



CHAPTER III.

THE PEOPLE.

The first enumeration of the population was taken in 1881 when the total number of inhabitants was returned at 153,381 or 106 to the square mile. As in the Udaipur State, the Bhils were not counted; a rough estimate was made of the number of their huts and, by allowing four persons (two of either sex) to each hut, the number of Bhils worked out to 66,952, and this figure has been included in the total above given.

At the next census (1891) there was not even a rough counting of the Bhil huts; the old estimate of 1881 was taken and added to the actually enumerated population, giving a total of 165,400 inhabitants or an increase during the decade of nearly eight per cent.

The last census took place on the night of the 1st March 1901, except in the Bhil hamlets, where it was taken during the day in the last fortnight of February because counting by night was found to be impracticable. The total number of inhabitants was 100,103 or 65,297 less than in 1891, and the decrease in population during the decade was 39½ per cent. This decrease was most marked among the Bhils—more than forty-nine per cent.—though their actual number in 1891 is of course not known; but Hindus lost more than thirty-five, and Jains nearly eighteen per cent., the Musalmāns alone remaining practically stationary. The large reduction in population was due chiefly to the famine of 1899-1900 and to the epidemic of malarial fever which immediately followed it; also, perhaps, to some extent to improved methods of enumeration.

The density per square mile in 1901 was only 69, and this low figure is due to the hilly nature of the country and to the well-known preference of the Bhils for widely scattered habitations.

At the last census the State contained one town and 631 villages. The total number of occupied houses was 27,986, and the average number of persons per house was 3·6. The only town (the capital) contained 6,094 inhabitants, or six per cent. of the entire population of the State, and they were residing in 1,685 houses. Of the villages, only one (Sāgwāra) contained more than 4,000 inhabitants, while the rest had less than 500 inhabitants each. The rural population number 94,009 occupying 26,301 houses, and these figures give an average of 149 persons and forty-two houses per village.

As in Mewār, the people are not much disposed to leave the country of their birth. Complete statistics are not available for 1891, but the Census Report shows that 91·6 per cent. of the inhabitants were born in the State, whereas in 1901 the proportion had increased to 98·7 per cent., and another one-half per cent.

hailed from other States of Rājputāna. Indeed, the number of persons born outside the Province was only 691, and most of these came from the adjacent States of Bombay and Central India.

Births and deaths are registered only at the capital, and since April 1901. The statistics are not very reliable. In 1905 the number of births and deaths registered was the same, namely 115 or a ratio of nearly nineteen per thousand of the population, and seventy-two per cent. of the deaths were ascribed to fever.

Vital
statistics.

The principal diseases treated in the medical institutions are malarial fevers, rheumatism, dysentery, pneumonia, guinea-worm, and other diseases of the skin. Epidemics of cholera are not common, but two have occurred during the last fifteen years, namely in 1896 and 1900. In the year last mentioned there were 1,404 cases and 630 deaths at the capital during May and June. The State is one of the few that have not been visited by plague.

Diseases.

The Census Reports show 41 persons to have been afflicted in 1901 as compared with 124 in 1891. The number of insanes fell from twenty-three to six, of blind persons from ninety-one to twenty-six, and of lepers from ten to one, and these results are largely due to the recent famine in which the infirm were probably among the first to succumb.

Infirmities.

At the last enumeration there were three more females than males in the State as a whole, and in the *Sāgwāra cila* in the east and south-east females exceeded males by 1,047. Taking the population by religion, the percentage of females to males was 91 among Musalmāns, 96 among Animists, 102 among Hindus, and 106 among Jains. Among children under five years of age, girls outnumbered boys by two, and this would seem to show that female infanticide is a thing of the past, though two cases were reported as recently as 1898-99. Again, the excess of females over males is most marked among adults of forty years of age and over, and is perhaps due to their inherently greater capacity for resisting the effects of famine.

Sex.

In 1901 about forty-three per cent. of the people were returned as unmarried, thirty-nine per cent. as married, and more than seventeen per cent. as widowed. Of the males about fifty-two per cent. and of the females thirty-four per cent. were single. Further, there were 1,030 married females to 1,000 married males, and no less than 2,869 widows to 1,000 widowers—a remarkably high figure; indeed, twenty-six per cent. of the females in the State were returned as widows! Taking the population by religions, we find that, among the males, forty-five per cent. of the Jains, forty-seven of the Animists, forty-eight of the Hindus, and fifty-one per cent. of the Musalmāns were married or widowed, and that, among the females, the similar percentages were Animists fifty-seven, Musalmāns sixty-five, and Hindus and Jains seventy. Child marriage prevails to a small extent among Hindus and Musalmāns, and polygamy is common among the Bhils.

Civil
condition.

The language spoken by more than ninety-six per cent. of the people is Bhili or Vāgdi, both dialects based on Gujarātī. About 1·7 per

Language.

cent. speak Gujarātī, and another one per cent. Labhānī, the language of the Labhānās or Banjārās, the great carrying tribe.

Of castes and tribes the following were most numerous at the last census :—Bhils (33,887) ; Kalbis or Pātels (15,137) ; Brāhmans (9,688) ; Rājputs (6,999) ; and Mahājans (6,594).

The Bhils formed more than one-third of the population and were all returned as Animists. They are found throughout the territory, but are least numerous in the north-east. A separate account of them is given in Part V. of this volume.

The Kalbis or Pātels formed about fifteen per cent. of the population, and are by far the most expert and painstaking agriculturists in the State. The name Kalbi is said to mean one descended from two families (*kal* or *kul*, a family, and *be*, two), and, according to tradition, the ancestors of these people were the children of Rājputs by some Brāhman women of Gujarāt. In the *khālśa* villages, except those held exclusively by the Bhils, the Kalbis possess no less than forty-seven per cent. of the whole cultivation, and their preponderance is most marked in the Dūngarpur and Sāgwāra *zilas*, though they still head the list of *ryots* in Aspur. Their one great failing is cowardice ; they never think of offering armed resistance, but will allow any party of Bhils, however insignificant in numbers, to loot their cattle and household goods without raising a finger in self-defence.

The Brāhmans formed between nine and ten per cent. of the population, and are priests, traders, agriculturists, and holders of revenue-free lands. As cultivators they are lazy and unskilful but, in the *khālśa* villages, excluding those of the Bhils, they hold twenty-six per cent. of the cultivated area.

Included among the Rājputs were 84 who returned themselves as Musalmāns ; the rest belonged chiefly to the Sesodia and Chauhān clans, and they hold land either as *jāgīrdārs* or ordinary *ryots*. As agriculturists they are much on a par with the Brāhmans and, unlike the Kalbis, they are certainly not afraid of raids by Bhils but are found living in all the most dangerous parts of the State. They hold sixteen per cent. of the cultivation in the purely *khālśa* villages, and are most numerous in the Aspur *zila*.

The Mahājans or Baniās are traders, money-lenders and agriculturists, and a few are in the service of the State. The principal subdivisions of this caste found in Dūngarpur are those known as Humār and Porwāl.

At the last census fifty-six per cent. of the people were Hindus, nearly thirty-four per cent. Animists, nearly six per cent. Jains, and four per cent. Musalmāns. The various sects of Hindus were not recorded, but there is said to be one called Maoji which is peculiar to the State. It was founded about a hundred years ago by a Brāhman of the same name who lived in the village of Sābla, and his effigy on horseback is worshipped by Brāhmans, Rājputs and Balais as an incarnation of Ekling Mahādeo. The Animists were all Bhils, and their belief has already (pages 37-38)

been defined, while of the 5,860 Jains, more than sixty-nine per cent. belonged to the Digambara*, thirty per cent. to the Svetāmbara*, and one single individual to the Dhūndia* sect. The Musalmāns consisted of 2,565 Sunnis* and 1,706 Shiahs*. The Christian community numbered three, all being Europeans, members of the Church of England and residing in the town of Dūngarpur. There is no Christian Mission in the State.

Nearly fifty-nine per cent. of the people returned some form of agriculture as their principal means of subsistence, and another 2·8 per cent. were either partially agriculturists or general labourers, supported to some extent by work in the fields. The industrial population amounted to 26½ per cent., and personal and domestic services provided employment for nearly four per cent. The commercial and professional classes were sparsely represented, forming only about 1½ and 2·8 per cent. of the population respectively.

In the matter of food, dress, dwellings, disposal of dead, nomenclature, etc., there is very little to add to what has been written in connection with Udaipur (pages 39-40 *supra*). The general standard of comfort is low as regards food, clothing and housing, and the Pātels are the only people, among the masses, who have substantially-built houses. Very few persons are seen wearing blankets or warm clothes in the coldest weather, and the staple article of diet is maize.

As regards nomenclature, the Bhil child is usually named when about three months old, and if the parents happen to be living near Hindu influence, a Brāhman is called in, but in the majority of cases his services are never thought of, and the ceremony is performed by the paternal aunt or maternal uncle of the infant. The latter may be named after the day of the week on which it was born, *e.g.* Dita or Ditya from Dityār (Sunday); Homa or Homla from Somvār—in Bhili, Homvār—(Monday); Mangala or, if a female, Mangali from Mangalvār (Tuesday); and so on; or, if born in times of prosperity, Rūpa (silver) or Moti (pearl); or, if in the rains, Vesāt; or, as a term of affection, Kaura or Kauri (pet child); there is no fixed custom. The distinctively Bhil practice of branding male children on the wrists and forearm (without which mark, on arrival at Bhagwān's house after death, the Bhil will be punished or refused admittance) takes place at any time from birth till the child is twelve years old.

In the names of places the common suffixes found are:—*-pur*, *-pura*, *-wār*, *-wāra*, and occasionally *-gaon* and *-pāl*, all meaning habitation.

Occupations.

Food, dress,
houses etc.Bhil nomen-
clature.

* See page 38 *supra*.

CHAPTER IV.

ECONOMIC.

The greater part of the country is hilly, and cultivation is confined to the intervening valleys and low ground where much of the soil is of a rich alluvial nature; the eastern tract is more open, and a considerable portion, especially along the Moran river, is of great fertility.

The soils may be grouped into four classes, namely *līlī*, *sirma*, *sūkhī* and *rānkar*. *Līlī* is the name given to irrigable and other first class land; *sirma* stands next in order of value and, though not irrigable, receives from its position and natural qualities so much moisture that in an ordinary year it is able to produce a spring crop—usually gram—as well as an autumn crop. *Sūkhī* and *rānkar* are the two inferior soils and unfortunately form nearly half the cultivated area. The former is the better and yields one crop in the autumn every year; the latter is just worth tilling, and is usually left to the Bhils who are quite satisfied if it brings in a meagre crop of maize, sufficient to keep them alive till the next rains come round. The *līlī* variety was for settlement purposes subdivided into (a) *chāhī* or land irrigated by means of wells; (b) *talābī* or land irrigated from tanks; (c) *rohan* or land situated within the bed of a tank, which only becomes culturable as the water dries up, and in a year of heavy rainfall may never be sown at all; and (d) *ḍīgar* or land irrigable by some means other than wells or tanks, e.g. from streams. In 1903-04, 128 of the 251 *khālsa* villages were surveyed and, the soil of the cultivated area having been classified as above, it was found that *līlī* occupied 20·3 per cent., *sirma* 30·5, *sūkhī* 43, and *rānkar* 6·2 per cent.

Agricultural operations are of the usual simple kind, and the implements are all of a very primitive character. The *wālar* or *wālra* system of cultivation, described at page 43, was till quite recently practised by the Bhils but has now been prohibited.

Nearly fifty-nine per cent. of the people were returned in 1901 as dependent on pasture and agriculture, and the actual workers numbered forty per cent. of the male population of the State and between six and seven per cent. of the female. The principal cultivators are Kalbīs (or Pātels), Bhils, Brāhmans and Rājputs, and of these, the last three, especially the Bhils, are indolent and unskilful.

Agricultural statistics are available only for 1903-04 (a normal year) and 1905-06 (an indifferent one); and only for the 128 surveyed *khālsa* villages. The net area cropped in 1903-04 was 38,207 acres or nearly sixty square miles, and in the remaining 123 *khālsa* Bhil villages it was estimated at thirty square miles. *Jāgīr*

and *muñi* holdings contained perhaps one hundred square miles of cultivation, and the total cultivated area would thus be 190 square miles or thirteen per cent. of the area of the State. There is so much hilly and rocky land that cultivation, even when fully developed in the future, will not easily expand beyond one-fifth or one-fourth of the 1,447 square miles which comprise Dūngarpur.

A reference to Table No. XXIV. in Vol. II. B. will show that in 1903-04 autumn or *kharif* crops were sown on an area nearly five times as large as that occupied by spring or *rabi* crops. The smallness of the *rabi* area is due partly to insufficiency of irrigation and partly to the fact that the majority of the Bhils will not take the trouble to cultivate anything but maize or small millets.

The two harvests.

The principal spring crops are wheat, gram and barley which, in the surveyed villages, covered respectively 36, 31 and 24 per cent. of the whole *rabi* area: poppy was grown on 228 acres, chiefly in the superior villages of Sāgwāra, and there were a few acres under cummin-seed (*citrā*), mustard (*surson*), and such vegetables as onions, yams, sweet potatoes, egg-plants, and radishes.

Spring crops.

Of autumn crops, maize is by far the most important, and in the surveyed villages occupied more than one-third of the cultivated area, being particularly prominent in the Aspur *zila*. Next come *māl* (*Elysiue coriacea*) and other minor millets such as *kodru* (*Paspalum serotinum*) and *kuri* (*Panicum miliaceum*), and then *tīl* (*Sesimum indicum*), rice, and the pulses called *uḍ* (*Phaseolus radiatus*), *māva* (*P. mungo*), and *gaurār* (*Cyanopsis psoraloides*). *Jawār* (*Andropogon sorghum*) was found in 421 acres, sugar-cane in 208, and cotton in not more than 89 acres. The millets above mentioned occupied nearly twenty-six, *tīl* and rice each about fourteen, and the various pulses ten per cent. of the entire *Pharīf* area. Rice is a much more important crop in the Dūngarpur *zila* (twenty-nine per cent. of the cropped area) than in Sāgwāra (sixteen per cent.) or Aspur (only seven per cent.), while two-thirds of the cotton were grown in Sāgwāra, which district seems eminently suitable for this fibre. The cultivation of cotton was only started a few years ago, and efforts have been made to popularise it but, being a new departure, the *ryots* will have little or nothing to do with it.

Autumn crops.

Regarding the average yield of the more important crops very little is known, but enquiries made during the recent settlement operations gave the following results (in cwt. per acre): maize five to eleven; gram about six; wheat and barley six to nine; and rice and *māl* from seven to twenty, with an average of eleven.

Average yield per acre.

Since the State came under management in 1898 it has been the custom to advance small sums of money to the agriculturists to enable them to construct or repair wells and tanks and purchase bullocks, especially in adverse seasons; thus in 1899-1900 Rs. 8,800 were distributed, in 1901-02 Rs. 1,000, in 1903-04 Rs. 2,000, in 1904-05 nearly Rs. 7,000, and in 1905-06 about Rs. 5,400. These sums are insignificant, but the State is at

Loans to agriculturists.

present heavily in debt. The loans are given on the security of the headman of the village, and are sometimes free of interest and at others bear a rate of six per cent. per annum.

The number of plough-cattle in the surveyed villages was recorded as 12,156, which is rather less than one pair of bullocks per holding, the average area of which was $5\frac{1}{2}$ acres; and if these figures are reliable, it is clear that the number of plough-bullocks is short of requirements. The breed is rather a good one, though not up to the Gujarāt standard. Other cattle, including sheep and goats, numbered 46,760 in the surveyed villages; a considerable trade is done in *ghā*, the people keeping herds of buffaloes for this purpose. The average prices of the various animals are reported to be: sheep or goat Rs. 3; cow Rs. 15; bullock Rs. 25; pony Rs. 35; and buffalo Rs. 45.

At the fair held at Baneshwar at the junction of the Som and Mahī rivers in February or March a few cattle and ponies change hands, but the goods brought for sale are chiefly cotton cloths, utensils, sweetmeats, glassware, etc.

The total irrigated area of the surveyed villages in 1903-04 was 7,753 acres or twenty per cent. of the entire area cultivated, and ranged from twenty-eight per cent. in the Dūngarpur *zila* to sixteen per cent. in Sāgwāra. The hilly nature of the country and the deep beds of the larger rivers prevent the possibility of any extensive system of canals, and the means of irrigation are therefore reduced to wells and tanks.

The wells of the State are said to number about 2,500, of which 700 are in disuse but are being gradually repaired and deepened. In the surveyed villages 1,299 wells were recorded by the settlement officials, namely 1,147 masonry or *pakkā* and 152 unlined or *kachchā*, and in 1903-04 they irrigated 3,229 acres or an average of $2\frac{1}{2}$ acres each. In the purely Bhil villages wells for irrigation are very rarely found. The average cost of a masonry well is about Rs. 500 and of a *kachchā* one Rs. 150. Water is usually raised by means of the Persian wheel which is worked by a pair, or sometimes two pairs, of oxen, but in shallow wells, where the water is within ten feet of the surface, recourse is often had to the cheaper form of lever lift, (*dhenkī*), already described at page 48. Persian wheels are much used over holes dug in the bed of a stream close under the bank, which is usually faced with stone to prevent the earth from slipping and filling up the hole.

The existence of small tanks throughout the State shows how the people of former days recognised the value of storing water, but unfortunately the dams were not made sufficiently strong or no proper escape outlets were provided or necessary repairs were neglected with the result that, at the present time, out of 340 tanks, 134 are of no use while 206 hold up water. The area irrigated from tanks in the surveyed villages in 1903-04 was 3,992 acres (chiefly in the Aspur *zila*) or more than fifty-one per cent. of the total area irrigated. On the recommendation of the Irrigation Commission, the Government of India

sanctioned the preparation at its own cost of detailed surveys and estimates of several projects suggested as worth investigation, and work was started in December 1901 and completed in the following year. Subsequently Sir Swinton Jacob and Mr. Manners Smith toured in the State and compiled a most valuable report on the possibilities of irrigation in Dūngarpur; the question of carrying out the schemes recommended by them is still under consideration, financial difficulties as usual standing in the way.

DUNGARPUR STATE.

proved by the heaps of slags lying about in certain localities, but the mines have been closed for many years. Copper is found about three or four miles east of the capital, and the ore is principally malachite (carbonate of copper) associated with ironstone and ferruginous quartz. A species of serpentine of a greenish-grey colour is quarried at several places, notably at Mātugūmra, five miles north of the capital, and being soft and easily carved, is used for ornamental purposes. Crystalline limestone is rare, but deposits of *kankar* are fairly abundant and are worked for lime. Quartz-crystal of fairly good quality has been found near Aspur in the north-east.

ARTS AND
MANUFACTURES.

The manufactures are unimportant and consist of drinking-cups, idols and effigies of men and animals carved of the serpentine stone just mentioned; small bedsteads and stools made of teak and fancifully coloured with lac; and brass and copper utensils, anklets and other ornaments worn by Bhil women. The manufacture of the above articles is practically confined to the capital.

COMMERCE
AND TRADE.

The chief exports are cereals, oil-seeds, *glā*, opium, turmeric, hides, and *mahuā* flowers; and the imports salt, cloth, sugar, tobacco and metals. Most of the merchandise comes from, or goes to, Dohad and Godhra in the Pāñch Mahāls and Morāsa in the Mahi Kāntha, and, considering the physical difficulties that have to be surmounted, the traders, chiefly Mahājans and Bohras, are most enterprising. The principal centres of trade are Dūngarpur and Sāgwāra, and fairs are held yearly at Baneshwar and Galiākot. In former times the right of collecting export, import and transit-duties was farmed out to a contractor who used to sublet it for different localities. There was no sort of control over these persons, no uniform tariff, and no system of regular passes, and the result was a great deal of extortion, not a little smuggling, and a heavy loss of revenue to the Darbār. These irregularities ceased in 1901, when a Customs department was formed, transit-duty (except on opium) and the tax till then levied on goods being moved from one place within the State to another were abolished, and a revised tariff was drawn up. The department is under an efficient Superintendent and costs about Rs. 10,000 yearly while the receipts have increased from Rs. 27,000 in 1901-02 to Rs. 63,400 in 1903-04, Rs. 49,700 in 1904-05 and about Rs. 59,000 in 1905-06.

There is no railway in Dūngarpur, the nearest stations being at Udaipur sixty-six miles to the north and at Idar-Ahmadnagar and Talod on the Ahmadābād-Parāntij branch of the Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway to the south-west. No metalled roads exist, but the country is traversed by several unmetalled ones which were mostly constructed by famine labour and are kept in very fair order. Wheeled traffic can reach the capital from the cantonment of Kherwāra, fifteen miles to the north-west; from Aspur in the north-east; by three separate routes from Idar and Lunāwāra in the south-west; from Godhra and Sūnth in the

CHAPTER V.

ADMINISTRATIVE.

ADMINISTRATION.

In consequence of the present Mahārāwal being a minor, the administration has, since 1898, been carried on by a Political Officer assisted by a *Kāmdār* and a Council. The Political Officer was styled Assistant to the Resident in Mewār until 1906, when it was decided to sever Dūngarpur, Bānswāra and Partābgarh from the charge known as the Mewār Residency, and to place them under a separate Political Agent immediately subordinate to the Governor General's Agent in Rājputāna. This arrangement has since been carried out, and the new charge is called the Southern Rājputāna States Agency. The headquarters are, for the time being, at the town of Bānswāra.

The Council consists at present of four members including the Political Agent and *Kāmdār*, and a responsible official is in charge of each of the various departments, such as the Revenue, Judicial, Customs, Police, Public Works, etc.

Administrative divisions.

For revenue purposes the State is divided into three* districts or *zilas*—Dūngarpur, Aspur and Sāgwāra—each under an official termed *zīladār*, who is directly subordinate to the Revenue Superintendent and who also exercises minor civil and criminal powers.

CIVIL AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE.

In the administration of justice the Codes and Acts of British India serve as guides to the various courts. Each *zīladār* is a third class magistrate and can try civil suits the value of which does not exceed Rs. 100; appeals against their decisions lie to the *Faujdar* who is a first class magistrate with powers in civil suits up to Rs. 10,000. The Council, with the Political Officer (or, in his absence, the *Kāmdār*) as President, hears appeals against the orders of the *Faujdar* and tries all cases beyond his powers, but sentences of death or transportation require the approval of the Governor General's Agent in Rājputāna before they can be carried out. The criminal work of the Council and *zīladār*s is light, and the civil suits usually relate to small money transactions.

In former times some of the more important Thākurs exercised judicial powers, but these appear to have been withdrawn about 1871, and all cases, whether occurring in *jāgīr* or *muāfi* villages, are now tried by Darbār courts.

FINANCE.

In some old records of Government the annual revenue of the State in the time of Rāwal Sheo Singh (1735-90) is said to have been just over five lakhs while, according to Sir John Malcolm, the actual receipts in 1819 were rather less than half this sum,

* Since reduced to two, the Aspur and Sāgwāra *zīlas* having just been amalgamated.

namely Rs. 244,000; again in 1853, when Durgamur was under British superintendence, the *khālsa* revenue was only Rs. 1,25,312, and it remained more or less at this figure—sometimes falling to Rs. 1,17,000 and occasionally rising to Rs. 1,57,000—till 1881 when, for the first time for at any rate fifteen years, the receipts (Rs. 2,09,315) exceeded the expenditure (Rs. 1,91,800), and the State was reported to be free from debt. During the succeeding sixteen years the annual revenue averaged about two lakhs, but the disbursements were almost invariably greater and, when the late Mahārāwal died in 1898, the debts amounted to nearly a lakh. These have since been settled, but the disastrous famine of 1899-1900 and 1901-02 not only caused a greatly reduced revenue and an increased expenditure, but necessitated the borrowing of more than 3½ lakhs from the Government of India; this sum is being gradually paid back by instalments, and the amount now due is about Rs. 2,50,000, Government being the sole creditor.

The normal revenue at the present time is about two lakhs, the chief sources being land revenue about a lakh; customs Rs. 50,000; tribute from *jāgīrdārs* Rs. 19,000; judicial fines and stamps Rs. 12,000; and excise including opium Rs. 12,000. The ordinary expenditure is about 1½ lakhs, the main items being cost of administration, including the Judicial, Revenue, Customs and Public Works departments, Rs. 42,000; police Rs. 23,000; tribute to Government Rs. 17,500; palace, including cost of the young chief's education at Ajmer, Rs. 12,000; stables Rs. 5,000; and Medical department Rs. 3,800. The above figures represent the ordinary revenue and expenditure of the Darbār only; very little is known of the annual income of the numerous *jāgīrdārs* and *muāfidārs*, but it has been roughly estimated at about Rs. 1,20,000, namely *jāgīrdārs* Rs. 83,000 and *muāfidārs* Rs. 37,000.

In former times the revenue was derived chiefly from the land-tax (*barār* or *āin-jamā*) and from customs-duties, varying with the nature of the goods and the caste, profession and place of residence of the owners or, in some cases, the place of residence of the carriers. These were supplemented by a number of petty cesses introduced, it is said, by Rāwal Pūnjā about 1622 and

bringing back the Rāwal's horses from villages to which they were occasionally sent to graze, when out of condition; (12) *chāra*, for the supply of grass for the State stables; (13) *bhattī kalāl*, a tax on liquor shops; (14) *dalālī*, a tax paid by brokers; (15) *kassera*, a tax paid by workers in brass and copper; (16) *dup-ghār*, a tax paid by manufacturers of leather; (17) *bhurāwat*, a tax paid by makers of the coarse bangles and anklets worn by women of the lower classes; (18) *pārak harār*, for the provision of a buffalo to be sacrificed at the Dasahra; (19) *sinarat*, for defraying the charges of the festival in honour of Siva in the month of Māgh; and (20) *seriphal*, for the supply of cocoanuts to be distributed during the Holi. To these was added on the invasion of the Marāṭhās:—(21) *karnī*, for the payment of tribute to a foreign power, and leviable from all the inhabitants except cultivators living in the towns of Dūngarpur, Galiākot and Sāgwāra.

Coinage.

The only coin which can be recognised as having been minted in the State is the Dūngarpur *paisā*, issued during the years 1860-61. It bears on the obverse in Nāgari character the words *Sarkār Girpur* and on the reverse is the date, 1917-18, a sword or dagger, and a *jhār* or sprav. The silver coins in general use till 1904 were the Chitori and the Sālim Shāhi, the former minted by the Udaipur, and the latter by the Partābgarh, Darbār. Owing to the closure of Government mints to the unrestricted coinage of silver, to the conversion of the currency in some of the adjacent Central India States, and to other causes, the Chitori and Sālim Shāhi rupees depreciated to such an extent that, in the famine of 1900, they exchanged for but nine and seven British annas respectively, and it was decided to demonetise them and introduce Imperial currency in their stead. The Government of India agreed to give, up to a limited amount, 100 Imperial in exchange for 136 Chitori or 200 Sālim Shāhi rupees—these being the average rates of exchange during the six months ending the 31st March 1904—and, in accordance with a notification previously issued, the conversion operations lasted from the 1st April to the 30th June 1904. But the actual market rates during these three months were more favourable to holders, i.e. for from 125 to 129 Chitori or for 195 Sālim Shāhi the people could, in the open market, get 100 *Kaldār* rupees, and the result was that only 43 Chitori and 346 Sālim Shāhi rupees were tendered for conversion at the rates fixed by Government. Thus, though these two coinages still largely circulate among the people, they are not recognised as money by the Darbār, and in all State transactions Imperial currency has, since the 1st July 1904, been the sole legal tender.

LAND REVENUE. Tenures. *Jāgīr*.

The land is held on one of three tenures common to Rājputāna, namely *jāgīr*, *muāfi* or *khairāt*, and *khālsa*.

Estates are granted on the *jāgīr* tenure to Rājputs as a reward for service rendered and in payment of services to be performed in the future. In Sir John Malcolm's time these assignments were

In the *khāṣa* area the system is *ryotwari*; there is no class of middleman or *zamindār* between the *ryots* who till the soil and the Darbār which takes from them, in money or grain, a part of the produce of their fields. The proprietary right in the land of course belongs to the Darbār, but the cultivator, so long as he pays the revenue due, is seldom, if ever, ejected and possesses certain undefined yet well-understood rights, such as that of mortgaging, but not of selling, his holding. There is very little mortgaged land at present in Dūngarpur but, where it exists, the mortgagee with possession becomes responsible for the revenue. Should a cultivator die without heirs or abandon his holding, his caste-fellows within his *pattī*, or division of the village, usually

take over his land, and it is only when they definitely refuse to do so that the Darbār is at liberty to offer it to some other group

Modes of
assessment
and collec-
tion.

In former times the methods of assessment and collection varied considerably in different parts of the *khālśa* area, but everywhere there was one principle which was to exact from the cultivator as much as could be taken without his total ruin. In some cases villages were given on lease for a term of years, and in others the revenue payable was determined after an inspection of the crops, but the most prevalent custom was to fix a lump sum for each village and collect it from the headmen or *bhanīgarias* without enquiring how much each individual cultivator had contributed. With the Bhils the settlements were chiefly in kind, the Darbār taking from one-fourth to one-third of the crop. The State's nominal demand appears to have remained more or less constant for a number of years, but the villages were saddled with all kinds of additional charges over and above the revenue proper, and the amount of these dues fluctuated from year to year according to the rapacity of the persons who sought to levy them. The collections were in the hands of *thānadārs* and sepoys, with very little supervision over them; all that the Darbār cared about was that the full demand should come into the State coffers, and the more the underlings lived on the villagers, the less pay had they to receive from the State and consequently the more money was there available for the chief's privy purse. Since 1898 these irregularities have been stopped; such extra charges as were admissible have been added to the revenue demand proper and the others have been abolished, but unfortunately in three of the last seven years the State has suffered from famine or severe scarcity, and the people have not yet felt the full benefit of the changes effected. Lastly, it was the custom to levy, every alternate year in the autumn, one-half more than the *khariif* instalment of the nominal revenue demand whether the rains had been propitious or not, and this was done in the majority of the villages, only the Brāhmins being in some cases exempted. This also is a thing of the past, and the *ryots'* revenue demand no longer fluctuates from year to year.

Settlement of
1905-06.

With effect from 1905-06 a settlement for a period of ten years has been introduced in the 251 *khālśa* villages, namely in 128 regularly surveyed villages and in 123 Bhil villages. In the former the rates per acre for the four classes of soil are:—*līli*, R. 1-10 to Rs. 7; *sirma*, R. 1-10 to Rs. 4; *sūkhi*, R. 1-8 to Rs. 3; and *rānkar*, eight annas; and the total annual demand has been fixed at Rs. 1,05,145 for the first three years, Rs. 1,07,035 for the next three, and Rs. 1,08,035 for the remaining four. In the 123 Bhil villages the revenue has been determined chiefly with reference to the number of houses and the quality of the soil, and an engagement has been made with the headmen; the total annual demand is Rs. 11,395 for the first two years, Rs. 11,440 for the next three,

and Rs. 11,490 for the rest of the period. Included in the above figures are certain sums payable to Thākurs and others as their share in joint villages and, after deducting these, the demand in the 251 villages dealt with at the settlement is Rs. 1,07,852 rising gradually to Rs. 1,10,642. The revenue is payable in two equal instalments on the 1st January and 1st June, and will not be raised in any village during the term of the settlement on any ground other than the expenditure by the Darbār of a substantial sum of money on irrigation works which benefit that village. The people are at liberty to bring as much new land as they like under cultivation, and no charge will be made for it until the next revision of settlement; it is hoped that in this way new settlers may be attracted. A simple form of engagement has been taken from the headmen of each village or division thereof by which they bind the *ryots* under them to be jointly and severally responsible for the payment of revenue, while the Darbār, on its part, has promised that no cultivator shall be evicted from his holding as long as he pays the State demand punctually.

The opium revenue, about Rs. 2,000 a year, is derived from fees levied from licensed dealers. Under rules issued in 1904 no one can sow poppy without a pass from the Darbār, and all the opium juice produced in the State must be sold by the 30th June in each year to some licensed dealer. The latter has to bring the juice to one of three store-houses maintained by the Darbār and pay a fee varying from twelve to fifteen per cent. of the price paid by him to the cultivator; and having done so, he is at liberty either to export the juice or make it up into opium at one of the store-houses. The retail sale of the drug is in the hands of licensed vendors who are generally officials of the Customs department, and the number of shops in 1905-06 was eighteen.

MISCELL-
ANEOUS
REVENUE.
Opium.

Dūngarpur is one of the few States in Rājputāna in which the manufacture of salt has not been prohibited by agreement with the Government of India. A certain amount of *khāri* or earth-salt has been manufactured here for a considerable time, and some twelve years ago Government had under consideration the desirability of suppressing the works and compensating the Darbār, but the out-turn was so small and the quality so inferior that the subject was dropped. Almost all the salt consumed in the State comes from the Sāmbhar lake, and the import duty levied thereon forms practically the entire revenue derived from this commodity. The yearly consumption per head of population is said to be about 3½ seers.

Salt.

The excise revenue is derived from country liquor and *gānja*, and averages about Rs. 8,000 a year, being made up of duty and license-fees for preparation and vend. The liquor trade is in the hands of local *kalāls*, but endeavours are being made to get some respectable contractor from outside to take over the business and establish a central distillery system. Only country spirits distilled from *mahuā* flowers are in use, the principal consumers being Bhils, and the people are quite unacquainted with imported liquors.

Excise.

The system of levying court-fees by means of adhesive stamps was introduced in 1903, and the average yearly revenue has been about Rs. 10,000. Non-judicial and receipt stamps have just been brought into use.

The only municipality in the State is at the capital and it was established in 1897. The committee consists of seven members, all nominated by the Darbār, and the *Faujdar* is the President. The yearly receipts, between Rs. 4,000 and Rs. 5,000, are derived chiefly from an impost of an anna and a half in the rupee on all customs dues, while the expenditure, about Rs. 3,000, is devoted to the usual purposes, lighting and sanitation.

The Public Works department consists of a small staff costing about Rs. 1,800 a year, and its duties are to look after roads, tanks and State buildings, and carry out such original works as may be sanctioned. The usual annual allotment is about Rs. 10,000.

The military force maintained in 1824 was reported by Sir John Malcolm to number 1,131, namely 278 Rājput cavalry and 853 irregular infantry, mostly Rājputs, Gosains and Moghias. About fifty years later, the total strength was 453, including 23 mounted men, while in 1890 the army consisted of 251 cavalry and 535 infantry, inclusive of the *jāgīrdārs'* quotas, with six gunners and two serviceable guns. The yearly cost appears to have varied between Rs. 57,000 and Rs. 85,000 in the local currency. When the State came under management in 1898, the worthlessness of the troops was recognised, and they were disbanded in 1902, being replaced by police.

The police force numbers 204 of all ranks, including a Superintendent (who is also the head of the police in the sister State of Bānswāra), an Inspector, eight sub-inspectors, and fifteen mounted constables. There is thus one policeman to every seven square miles of country and to every 490 inhabitants. The force costs about Rs. 21,500 a year, and is distributed over nine police stations and ten out-posts; the men are mostly Muhammadans, with a sprinkling of Hindus and Bhils; they wear uniform, and are drilled and armed with smooth-bore Sniders and country-made muskets. Of 318 persons arrested in 1905-06, 166 or fifty-two per cent. were convicted, 146 were acquitted or discharged, and two died while under trial.

The State possesses one jail (at the capital) which has accommodation for 38 convicts and 30 under-trial prisoners, and has in the past been condemned as unsuitable and unhealthy, but it has been much improved during the last twelve months. It costs from Rs. 1,500 to Rs. 2,000 a year and is regularly visited by the Medical Officer of the Mewār-Bhil Corps, who is also Civil Surgeon of Dūngarpur, receiving a monthly allowance of Rs. 100 from the Darbār. Carpet-making and other industries have recently been started on a small scale; the prisoners are also employed in the public garden. Returns have only been received since 1896, and the results are shown in Table No. XXVII in Vol. II. B. The overcrowding and mortality during the three years 1900-02 were terrible, but in an ordinary year the accommodation is sufficient.

At the last census, 3,286 persons or 3·28 per cent. of the people (namely 6·50 per cent. of the males and 0·06 per cent. of the females) were returned as able to read and write. Thus, in the literacy of its population, Dūngarpur stood ninth among the twenty States and chiefships of Rājputāna.

EDUCATION.

Up to 1901 the Darbār took no interest in education, and the only school maintained by it was at the capital, attended by about 88 boys of whom a few received elementary instruction in English. During the last four years several schools have been opened in the districts, and there are now eleven* educational institutions kept up by the Darbār; the number on the rolls at the end of 1905-06 was 784 and the daily average attendance during that year 509. All except the school at the capital give primary instruction in Hindī only, and the school at Genjī is intended mainly for Bhil children. The anglo-vernacular school at Dūngarpur town has separate departments for primary education in Hindī and Urdu, and secondary education in English (up to the seventh standard) with Hindī, Urdu, Sanskrit and Persian as second languages. It is proposed to raise the standard at this school and prepare pupils for the Rājputāna Middle examination. The State expenditure on education is now nearly Rs. 4,000 a year.

Two small hospitals are maintained, one at the capital (opened in 1893) and the other at Sūgwāra (opened in 1904); they have accommodation for seven indoor patients. In 1905 the daily average number of persons attending these institutions was 115, and altogether 14,188 cases (fifty-eight being those of in-patients) were treated and 435 operations were performed. Like the jail, the hospital at Dūngarpur is periodically visited by the Medical Officer of the Mewār Bhil Corps from Kherwāra.

MEDICAL.
Hospitals.

No statistics relating to vaccination are available till the year 1896-97 when 944 persons were successfully vaccinated. Since then the figures have varied considerably, and in 1900 there were only 73 successful operations. An additional vaccinator has been employed since 1903-04 (making two in all), and better work has been done. In 1905-06, these two men successfully vaccinated 1,085 persons (or nearly eleven per mille of the population), as compared with an annual average for the previous five years of 607, at a cost of Rs. 194 or thirty-four pies per successful case. The total expenditure on medical institutions including vaccination is about Rs. 3,800 yearly.

Vaccination.

The system of selling quinine in pice packets at post offices has been in force for some time. The number of packets (of 7-grain doses) sold in 1905-06 was 697.

Sale of
quinine.

The State was topographically surveyed by the Survey of India between 1883 and 1886, and the area, as calculated in the Surveyor General's office by planimeter from the standard sheets, is 1,447 square miles. A cadastral survey was carried out with the plane-table in 128 of the *khōlsa* villages in 1904 in connection with the settlement recently introduced.

SURVEYS.

* See Table No. XXVIII in Vol. II. B.

CHAPTER VI.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Dungarpur Town.—The capital of the State and the headquarters of the *zila* or district of the same name. It is situated in 23° 51' N. and 73° 43' E., about sixty-six miles south of Udaipur city and fifteen miles south-east of the cantonment of Kherwāra. The population has decreased from 6,449 in 1881 to 6,431 in 1891 and 6,094 in 1901; and it is remarkable that in each of these years *females outnumbered males*. At the last census nearly fifty-five per cent. of the inhabitants were Hindus and twenty-four per cent. Musalmāns.

At page 132 *supra* is an account of how the town came to be founded in 1358, and to be called after the Bhil chieftain, Dūngaria, whom Rāwal Bīr Singh caused to be assassinated; the temples erected by the latter in memory of Dūngaria's widows are on a hill, between 1,300 and 1,400 feet above sea-level, to the south. On this same hill is the Mahārāwal's palace, while at the foot is the lake called Geb Sāgar. The town is locally famous for its toys, cups and images carved out of a greenish stone found in the vicinity, and for its bedsteads and stools made of teakwood and coloured with lac. The combined post and telegraph office, the municipal committee, the jail, the anglo-vernacular school and the hospital have all been already noticed.

The place is said to have been besieged in the beginning of the nineteenth century by a Marāthā force under Shāhzāda Khudādād, and to have held out for twenty days, when the besiegers obtained access through the treachery of one of the Rāwal's Sardārs named Mehrūp. Sindhia subsequently held it for six years and was then ejected with the aid of troops supplied by Holkar.

Sagwara.—The headquarters of the *zila* of the same name, situated in 23° 41' N. and 74° 2' E. about twenty-six miles south-east of Dūngarpur town. Population (1901) 4,034. The town possesses a combined post and telegraph office, a vernacular primary school and a small hospital. About eleven miles to the south, on the right bank of the Mahi river, is the village of Galiākot, once the capital of the State. The ruins of the old fort are still to be seen, and another object of interest is a Muhammadan shrine called after Fakhr-ud-din. A small fair is held yearly about the end of March at Galiākot and is attended chiefly by Musalmāns. The village contains a post office and a vernacular primary school.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

J. Tod.—*Annals and antiquities of Rājasthān*, London, 1829-32.

J. Malcolm.—*Memoir of Central India including Mālwa*, London, 1832.

J. Sutherland.—*Sketches of the relations subsisting between the British Government in India and the different Native States*, Calcutta, 1837.

Rājputāna Agency administration reports, annually from 1865-66.

H. M. Elliot.—*History of India—Muhammadan period*, Vols. IV-VI, London, 1872-75.

Reports on dispensaries, jails and vaccination in Rājputāna, annually from 1872-73.

G. B. Malleson.—*Native States of India*, London, 1875.

Rājputāna Gazetteer, Vol. I, Calcutta, 1879.

Rājputāna Census Reports, 1881, 1891 and 1901.

E. C. Bayley.—*Local Muhammadan dynasties—Gujarāt*, London 1886.

C. U. Aitchison.—*Collection of treaties, engagements and sanads*, Vol. III, Calcutta, 1892, (under revision.)

W. W. Webb.—*Currencies of the Hindu States of Rājputāna*, Westminster, 1893.

Report on the famine in Rājputāna in 1899-1900, Ajmer, 1901.

Administration reports of the Dūngarpur State, annually from 1901-02.

Review of famine relief operations in Rājputāna in 1901-02, Ajmer, 1903.

Chiefs and leading families in Rājputāna, Calcutta, 1903.

S. S. Jacob and F. Manners Smith.—*Report on irrigation in the Dūngarpur State*, Ajmer, 1904.

A. T. Holme.—*Settlement Report*, Allahābād, 1905.

PART III



BANSWARA STATE.

CHAPTER I.

PHYSICAL ASPECTS.

This, the southernmost State of Rājputāna, lies between 23° 3' and 23° 55' north latitude and 73° 58' and 74° 47' east longitude, and has an area of 1,946 square miles. It is in regard to size eleventh among the twenty States and chiefships of the Province.

It is bounded on the north by Partābgarh, Udaipur and Dūngarpur; on the west by Dūngarpur and Sūnth; on the south by the Jhālod subdivision of the Pāñch Mahāls, Jhābua and a portion of the Petlāwad *parpama* of Indore; and on the east by an outlying tract of Sailāna, and by Ratlām and Partābgarh. Its greatest length, north to south, is about fifty-eight miles, and its greatest breadth nearly fifty miles.

Bānswāra is said to be a corrupted form of Vāsawāra, and the territory takes its name from a Bhil chieftain, Vāsna, whose *pāl* or village was on the site of the present capital, and who was defeated and slain about 1530 by Jagmāl, the younger son of Rāwal Udai Singh of Bāgar. Others assert that the word means the country (*wāru*) of the bamboo (*bāns*).

The central and western portions are comparatively open and well cultivated; there is little or no forest in this direction, but the landscape is relieved from dullness by numerous *mahuā*, *babul* and palm trees. The south-west is better wooded and much broken up by hillocks and ravines, while the rest of the territory, particularly in the south and east, is a mass of rugged hills, rocks, scrub-jungle and woodland. The open country in the centre is about 700 feet above the sea, and the ground slopes gradually towards the Mahi river on the west; the eastern half of the State, on the other hand, is traversed by ranges of hills, running generally north and south and having an average height of 1,300 or 1,400 feet, though there are two or three peaks of 1,700 and one (about six miles north of Kushālgarh) of 1,988 feet. Bānswāra has been described as the most beautiful portion of Rājputāna; it looks its best just after the rains when the varied hues of the foliage, the luxuriant growth of the tall grasses, and the streams dashing down the hillsides or purling through shady glens, between banks fringed with ferns and flowers, present a most pleasing picture.

The State is on the whole well supplied with rivers and streams, and an absolute water famine is an impossibility. The principal rivers, the Mahi and Anūs, have never been known to fail, even in a season of drought, but their beds are rocky, their banks high and steep, and they are of no use for supplying water to the crops. The minor streams, such as the Erau or Airāv, the Chāp and the Hāran, are, however, used for irrigation.

Position and area.

Boundaries.

Derivation of name.

Configuration, hills and scenery.

Rivers.

The Mahī, an account of which will be found at pages 127-28 *supra*, has a peculiar course. After forming the boundary with Ratlām for a couple of miles, it enters the State near Khāndu on the east and flows in a generally northerly direction for some forty tortuous miles till it reaches the Udaipur frontier, when it turns first to the north-west, then to the west, and lastly to the south-west, thus describing a large loop and separating Bānswāra from Udaipur on the north and Dūngarpur on the west. Its total length within, or along the borders of, the State is nearly 100 miles, and its chief tributaries are the Anās, Chāp and Erau. For nine months in the year it is fordable on foot but, after heavy rains, is impassable, even by rafts, sometimes for days together; it is said to have overflowed its banks in 1858, inundating the neighbouring lands and causing much loss of life.

The Anās rises in Central India and, after forming for about twelve miles the boundary between Bānswāra and Jhālod, flows first north and next west for thirty-eight miles till it falls into the Mahī about five miles above the spot where Bānswāra, Dūngarpur and Sūnth meet. Its principal affluent is the Hāran stream.

The Erau comes from Partāgarh, enters the State in the north-east near Semlia, receives all the drainage of the hills in that direction, and after a south-westerly course of nearly thirty miles joins the Mahī. Its largest tributaries are the Ponan and Pāndia *nālas*.

The Chāp is throughout its length of about thirty-eight miles a Bānswāra river. Rising in the hills north-east of Kālinjara, it flows first north and then west, eventually falling into the Mahī on the western border not far from Garhi. It is fed by the Nāgdi, Kāgdi, and Kalol streams.

Numerous artificial tanks are found throughout the State, but none are of any great size, and many are breached and out of repair. Among the most important may be mentioned those at Naogama, Talwāra, Wāgidora and Wajwāna in the centre; at Asan, Ganora and Ghātol in the north; at Khodan and Metwāla in the north-west; at Arthūna in the west, and Kālinjara in the south; and several at or near the capital, notably the Bai Tāl.

In the western part of Bānswāra the rocks consist of gneiss, upon which rest unconformably a few outliers of the schists and quartzites of the Arāvalli and Delhi systems respectively, while in the east these rocks are covered by Deccan trap. Iron was formerly worked to a considerable extent at Lohāria in the north-west.

Besides the ordinary small game, including jungle-fowl and spur-fowl in the higher parts, a few tigers, black bears, *sāmbār* (*Cervus unicolor*) and *chital* (*Cervus axis*) are to be found, though they are not so numerous as before the recent famine. Black buck, ravine deer, *nīlgai* (*Boselaphus tragocamelus*), wild pigs, panthers, and hyænas are still fairly common, and four-horned antelopes, wild dogs and wolves are occasionally met with.

The climate is relaxing and generally unpleasant; fevers of a malignant nature prevail during the two months succeeding the rains,

The average temperature at the capital is said to vary from 92° to 108° in the hot months, from 80° to 83° in the rainy season, and from 58° to 70° in the cold weather, and to be slightly less in the districts. Water very rarely freezes in the winter, but hear-frost is sometimes found on the ground in January and February.

Statistics of rainfall are available for Bānswāra town since 1880, and for Kūshūlgarh since 1893; the annual average at the former place is nearly 38 inches, (having varied between 65·28 inches in 1893 and 14·18 inches in 1899), and at the latter about 31½ inches. Further details will be found in Tables Nos. XXX and XXXI in Vol. II. B.

Rainfall.

— — —

CHAPTER II.

HISTORY.

It has already been mentioned in Part II, Chapter II, that this territory originally formed part of the Bāgar and was, from the beginning of the thirteenth century till about 1529, held by certain Rājput chiefs of the Gahlot or Sesodia clan who had the title of Rāwal and who claimed descent from an elder branch of the family now ruling at Udaipur. After the death of Rāwal Udai Singh at the battle of Khānua in 1527, his country was divided up between his two sons, Prithwī Rāj and Jagmāl, the former retaining the western half (Dūngarpur) and the latter receiving the eastern portion (subsequently called Bānswāra). The three accounts of the manner in which this division came about are given at page 133 *supra*, and it will suffice here to observe that this State came into existence as a separate principality in 1529, that its rulers belong to a junior branch of the Dūngarpur house, and that its first chief was Jagmāl, who assumed the title of Rāwal.

Where the town of Bānswāra now stands there was a large Bhil *pāl* or village belonging to a powerful chieftain named Vāsna or Wāsna, whom Jagmāl proceeded to attack. During the storming of the place, Vāsna was killed, his followers were routed, and his lands passed into the possession of his Rājput conquerors. Jagmāl is said to have died in 1540, and a list of his successors will be found in Table No. XXXII in Vol. II. B. The seventh in descent from him, Samar Singh, considerably extended his territory by conquest from the Rāwat of Partābgarh, and his son, Kushāl Singh, was in the field for twelve years fighting with the Bhils, and is said to have founded Kushālgarh in the south and Kushālpura in the north-east.

The next chief deserving of mention is Prithwī Singh (1747-86) who waged war with Rānā Bakht Singh of Sūnth and seized his territory but, on marrying the Rānā's daughter, he restored it all with the exception of the district of Chilkūri or Shergarh which he presented to one of his nobles, Udai Singh of Garhi, as a reward for his services during the campaign. He also considerably enlarged the town of Bānswāra by adding to it the extensive *mohalla* or quarter, still called after him Prithwī Ganj.

Towards the end of the eighteenth century the whole country became more or less subjected to the Marāthās, who levied heavy exactions from the chief and whose predatory bands plundered at large, while roving companies of unattached mercenaries harried the lands and carried off what the Marāthās left. The rise of the British power seemed to Rāwal Bijai Singh to present a good opportunity of

ridding himself of these marauders, and in 1812 he offered to become tributary to the British Government on the sole condition that the Marāthās should be expelled, but no definite relations were formed with him, and he died in 1816.

A treaty was concluded in September 1818 with his successor, Umed Singh, by which, in consideration of the protection of the British, the Mahārāwal agreed to act in subordinate co-operation with Government, to settle his affairs in accordance with its advice, to abstain from disputes and political correspondence with other chiefs, to pay a tribute equal to three-eighths of his revenues, and to furnish troops when required. Umed Singh, however, thinking that the time of danger had passed away or, possibly, that the terms were too exorbitant, refused to ratify the treaty, though it had been negotiated by his accredited agent. The British Government at first insisted that it was binding but, as the Dhār State had in the meantime ceded to it its claims to tribute from Dūngarpur and Bānswāra, it was thought best to reopen negotiations, and a fresh treaty was signed on the 25th December 1818. The chief modifications it involved were that the Mahārāwal was to pay to the British Government all arrears of tribute due to Dhār or any other State, and annually such sum as the Government might deem adequate to cover the expense of protection, provided it did not exceed three-eighths of the revenue. Umed Singh died in the following year and was succeeded by his son, Bhawāni Singh, (1819-39).

Mahārāwal
Umed Singh,
1816-19.

Treaty with
the British
Government,
1818.

By an agreement concluded in 1820, the same arrangements were made in regard to the payment of tribute as in the case of Dūngarpur. The arrears were limited to Sālim Shāhi Rs. 35,000 (to be paid in twelve half-yearly instalments), while for the three years, 1819-21, the tribute was settled progressively at Rs. 17,000, Rs. 20,000, and Rs. 25,000 in the same currency. A similar agreement was made in 1823, which, after reciting that the outstanding instalments on account of arrears amounted to Rs. 7,000 for each of the years 1822, 1823 and 1824, fixed the tribute proper at Rs. 24,000 for 1822, Rs. 25,000 for 1823, Rs. 26,000 for 1824, Rs. 34,000 for 1825, and Rs. 35,000 for the succeeding six years. It was separately intimated at the time that this settlement was not final, and that on its termination "an increased tribute bearing a just proportion to the expected improvement of the revenues would be claimed by the British Government."

Mahārāwal
Bhawāni
Singh,
1819-39.

Up to 1824, the country continued to be subject to the raids of Bhils and other plunderers who made inroads from the neighbouring jungles, but in that year this organised system of robbery was suppressed, and the effect was seen in a rapid rise of the revenue. In 1825, the receipts had reached three lakhs and, according to the Political Agent, would have been much greater but for the vices and misconduct of the Mahārāwal and his minister, whose proceedings had been generally very unsatisfactory, "marked not only by much inattention to the admonitions of superior authority, but by neglect of the best interests of their country." In 1829, the Political Agent, Captain Speirs, proceeded to Bānswāra to effect certain necessary reforms, in

the course of which a Brāhman *jemadār*, who was in receipt of a yearly salary of Rs. 250 and held a village worth about the same sum, but who was described as "being in a state little inferior to that of the ruler of Bānswār," was dismissed. After repeatedly importuning the good offices of the Agent, which the latter deemed it proper to withhold, the wretch formed the design of killing the man who stood, as he believed, between him and profitable employment; poison was accordingly administered by a Muhammadan servant of the *jemadār*, from the effects of which Captain Speirs died. Though the evidence against the *jemadār* and his servant was only circumstantial, there was no doubt of their guilt, and both were sentenced to transportation for life, but the principal unfortunately escaped on his way to Bombay.

By 1831 the tribute was again in arrears and a fresh settlement was made, fixing it at Sūlim Shāhi Rs. 25,000 annually for a period of five years, but the Mahārāwal failed to observe this agreement, and in 1836 the arrears amounted to about Rs. 1,70,000. The State was badly governed and was impoverished, and the Government of India was somewhat inclined to assume the administration; but the chief agreed to dismiss his minister and promised amendment, and a further arrangement for the payment of tribute and arrears was concluded in 1836. This provided for yearly payments decreasing from Rs. 55,000 to Rs. 44,000 in 1843-44. Subsequently the annual tribute was settled at Sūlim Shāhi Rs. 35,000, which sum was paid in British coin, at the rate of exchange current from time to time, until July 1904 when, on the introduction of Imperial currency as the sole legal tender in the State, it was fixed at Imperial Rs. 17,500.

Bhawānī Singh did not long survive the dismissal of his favourite minister and died in 1839. He left no male heir, but the Thākurs of the State, with the concurrence of Government, selected as his successor, Bahādur Singh, a younger son of Bakhtāwar Singh of Khāndu and consequently a nephew of Rāwal Bijai Singh, and he ruled for five years only. He was old and, having no sons, was persuaded to adopt Lachhman Singh, the infant grandson of Thākur Kushāl Singh of Sūrpur.

The succession of Lachhman Singh as Mahārāwal was disputed by Mān Singh of Khāndu, who conceived that a son of his own had preferable claims, but he eventually withdrew his opposition on receiving a remission of Rs. 1,300 in the tribute which he paid yearly to the Darbār. Lachhman Singh, who had succeeded at the early age of five, began to exercise ruling powers in 1856, and in the troublous times of the Mutiny, being deserted by his Sardārs and left entirely to his own resources, he was driven from his capital by the rebels under Tāntiā Topī and took refuge in the forests to the north. In 1862 he received the usual *sanad* guaranteeing to him the right of adoption, and four years later occurred the dispute between him and the Rao of Kushālgarh relative to an attack supposed to have been made by the son of the latter on the State *thāna* at Kālinjara, in the course of which a Kushālgarh prisoner was, it was alleged, released and seven

In 1873, a serious affray took place regarding the possession of a village on the Partābgarh border: an enquiry was held, and it was ascertained that Bānsawāra had committed an unprovoked attack on a village which indisputably belonged to Partābgarh, and had supported its encroachments on the territory of that State by the production of false evidence. The Mahārāwal was accordingly informed that his full salute could not be restored to him; it was, however, eventually given back in February 1880.

Lachhman Singh was a chief of a very old-fashioned type who, though he ruled for sixty-one years, declined to march with the times, and remained to the end entirely opposed to all ideas of reform and resentful of the efforts of the political authorities to improve the administration of his country. He is said to have never seen nor wished to see a railway train or a telegraph wire, and for about the last forty years of his life he never left his State. Debts were contracted, the tribute to Government remained unpaid, the chief lost authority over his subjects (the Bhils especially being entirely out of hand), education was discountenanced, the land revenue system, if any system existed at all, was chaotic, and the exactions of the officials were limited only by the exhaustion of the people. In 1901, the Government of India decided that a more direct interference in the

affairs of Bānswāra was necessary and, first, the finances and, then, (in 1902) practically all branches of the administration were placed under the immediate control of an Assistant to the Resident in Mewār. Since then, considerable progress has been made, particularly in the Accounts, Customs and Police departments, and among important events of the year 1904 may be mentioned the formation of a Council, the introduction of British currency as the sole legal tender, and the starting of settlement operations.

Mahārāwal Lachhman Singh died on the 29th April 1905, and was succeeded by his eldest son, Shambhu Singh, who was born on the 14th October 1868, and is the present chief. The State remained under the management of the Assistant Resident until the 11th January 1906, when Shambhu Singh was invested with ruling powers, subject to certain restrictions usually imposed at the outset in cases where a chief of inexperience succeeds. Mahārāwal Shambhu Singh has eight sons, the eldest of whom, Prithwī Singh, was born in 1888 and is being educated at the Mayo College at Ajmer.

There is not much of archæological interest in the State except the remains of about a dozen Hindu and Jain temples at Arthūna in the west (see page 187), and of a fine Jain temple at Kalinjara in the south (see page 189 *infra*). In the Kushālgarh estate the ruins of Jain temples exist at Andeshwar and Wāgol, and of a shrine to Mangleshwar (Vishnu) at Magarda, but they have never been professionally examined.

CHAPTER III.

THE PEOPLE.

The first enumeration of the population was taken in 1881, when the total number of inhabitants was returned at 152,045 or 78 to the square mile; but it is as well to remember that not only were the wild Bhils not counted anywhere, but there was no census of even the civilised population of the Kushālgarh estate. According to the very rough estimate made at the time, the Bhils of Bānswāra proper numbered 24,813, while the Kushālgarh estate contained 23,089 inhabitants, undetermined as to religion and sex, and these figures have been included in the total (152,045) given above. Moreover, such of the Bhils as were found in villages to which the regular operations extended, and who were therefore counted, were classed as Hindus and, according to the published returns, the State contained not a single Jain.

Census of
1881.

The next census (1891) was rather more complete inasmuch as only the Bhils of Kushālgarh were left unenumerated. Including the number at which they were estimated (25,598), the total population was 211,641 or an increase during the decade of thirty-nine per cent.

Census of
1891.

The last census took place on the night of the 1st March 1901, except in the Bhil hamlets where, for reasons given at page 32 *supra*, it was taken during the day in the last fortnight of February. The State was found to contain 165,350 inhabitants or 46,291 less than in 1891, and the decrease in population during the ten years was nearly twenty-two per cent., due mainly to the great famine of 1899-1900 and the severe type of malarial fever which immediately followed it. The decrease was most marked among the Animists (Bhils), namely about twenty-four per cent., though their actual numbers in 1891 are of course not available, but Hindus lost twenty, and Jains more than thirteen per cent.

Census of
1901.

At the last census the State contained one town and 1,286 villages; the total number of occupied houses was 30,042 and the average number of persons per house was 5·5. The only town (the capital) contained 7,038 inhabitants, or a little more than four per cent. of the total population, who were residing in 2,054 houses (giving about 3½ persons per house). Of the villages, only two (Kushālgarh and Partāpur) possessed more than 2,000 inhabitants, thirty-two had between 500 and 2,000 inhabitants and the rest had less than 500 inhabitants each. The rural population numbered 158,312 occupying 27,988 houses, which figures give an average of 123 persons and nearly twenty-two houses per village.

Towns and
villages.

As in the two States already dealt with, the people are averse to leaving the country of their birth, and seeing that 63 per cent. of them are Bhils, this is what one would expect to find. Complete statistics are not available for 1891, but at the last census 99·2 per cent. of the inhabitants were born in Rājputāna and 98·8 per cent. in Bānswāra. The outsiders numbered 1,336, and came chiefly from adjacent portions of Central India (817) or Bombay (317), or were Pathāns from the Peshāwar District of the North-West Frontier Province. On the other hand, while immigrants from outside Rājputāna numbered 1,336, the number of persons born in Bānswāra but enumerated outside the Province, chiefly in Central India, was 2,719, so that in this interchange of population the State lost 1,383 persons.

The registration of births and deaths in Bānswāra town was started in 1890, but the statistics are admittedly unreliable. In 1891 there were 179 births and 155 deaths among a population of 8,234 or ratios of about twenty-two and nineteen per mille respectively; in 1901, when the population was 7,038, only 77 births and 92 deaths were registered, while for 1905 the similar figures were 83 and 122, or ratios of about twelve and seventeen per mille respectively. Almost all the deaths are ascribed to fever, but in 1905 there were thirty fatal cases of plague. In the year last mentioned the registration of vital statistics was attempted in almost the entire territory, and the results show 1,312 births and 968 deaths among a population of 159,004, or rates of eight and six per thousand respectively.

The principal diseases are malarial fevers, often causing considerable mortality in September and October; pneumonia, common in the cold weather; guinea-worm, dysentery, and diseases of the eye and skin. Epidemics of cholera are rare, but there were 39 deaths in 1892 and 291 (or, according to the vital statistics, 1,000) in 1900 at the capital.

Plague first made its appearance in December 1902 at the village of Dānīpiplia in the east, having been imported from Sarwān in the Ratlām State. Thence it extended to the town of Bānswāra in February 1903 and raged there with considerable severity for four months. It reappeared at the capital in February 1904 and has subsequently visited Garhi and a few other villages, but the State has been free since May 1905. Altogether 874 seizures and 723 deaths have been reported up to the end of March 1906. When the disease first appeared at the capital, the inhabitants were very obstructive and declined to leave their houses, but these difficulties were gradually overcome, and the advantages of early evacuation are now generally recognised.

According to the census reports, there were 19 afflicted persons in 1901 as compared with 104 in 1891; the famine of 1899-1900 probably carried off most of the infirm. The number of insanes fell from eight to three, and of the blind from ninety-six to eleven; no lepers were found in either year, but five deaf-mutes were enumerated in the Kushālgarh estate in 1901.

At the last census there were 1,786 more females than males in the State, and taking the population by religion, the percentage of females to males was about 95½ among Musalmāns, 99 among Jains, 102 among Animists, and 103 among Hindus. Statistics relating to age are notoriously unreliable, but the fact that, among children under ten years of age, girls outnumbered boys by more than 3,200 seems to show that female infanticide is no longer practised, although four cases have been reported since 1883. Women also appear to be longer-lived than men as they are largely in excess after the age of forty has been reached, but this may be due to a greater tendency on the part of old women to exaggerate.

Sex.

In 1901 about forty-four per cent. of the people were returned as unmarried, forty-one as married, and more than fourteen per cent. as widowed. Of the males about fifty, and of the females nearly thirty-nine per cent. were single: there were 1,038 married females to 1,000 married males, and 2,249 widows to 1,000 widowers. Taking the population by religions, we find that, among the males, forty-seven per cent. of the Hindus and Jains, fifty-one of the Animists, and fifty-five per cent. of the Musalmāns were married or widowed, and that among the females the similar percentages were Animists fifty-seven, Musalmāns nearly sixty-five, Hindus sixty-eight, and Jains sixty-nine. Early marriages are most common among Musalmāns, (twelve per cent. of the girls between five and ten years of age having been returned as wives), and to a less extent among Hindus. The Bhils, however, rarely give their daughters in marriage till they are fifteen years old, and sometimes not until they are twenty. Polygamy is allowed among all classes, but is seldom resorted to except by the wealthier sections of the community and the Bhils.

Civil condition.

The language spoken by ninety-seven per cent. of the people is Bhili or Vagdi, both dialects based on Gujarati but intermediate between it and Rajasthani. Another 1·7 per cent. speak Malvi or Rangri; the former is one of the four main groups of Rajasthani (the remaining three being Mewati, Jaipuri and Marwari) and, when spoken by Rajputs, is much mixed with Marwari forms and is called Rangri.

Language.

Of castes and tribes the following were most numerous at the last census:—Bhils (104,329); Kunbis (11,037); Brāhmans (9,604); Mahajans (6,849); Rajputs (4,907); and Chamars (3,061).

Castes and tribes.

The Bhils formed sixty-three per cent. of the total population and are found throughout the State, but the forest-clad country in the east, north and parts of the south is specially favoured by them. They were till recently notorious, not only in their native land but in all the surrounding States, for their lawless habits, and the Darbār, thinking apparently that their case was hopeless, made no serious effort to restrain them. The *thānadārs*, as the district officers were called, shared in the proceeds of their crimes and “fostered dacoities while pretending to combat them,” with the result that at the annual border courts Bānswāra was almost always mulcted in heavy damages for robberies committed by its Bhil subjects. In the *khālśa* villages

Bhils.

recently surveyed they were found to hold thirty-seven per cent. of the cultivation, and in the unsurveyed villages they held practically the whole of the land, but as agriculturists they are neither hard working nor skilful, and their efforts generally do not extend beyond tilling enough land to enable them to pay the revenue and fill their bins with maize-cobs. A separate account of this aboriginal tribe will be found in Part V. *infra*.

The Kunbis or Pütels formed about 6½ per cent. of the population and were specially prominent in the central and western tracts. They are as a rule fairly affluent and live in comfortable houses. In the surveyed villages they hold one-third of the cultivated area, are excellent tenants, and are universally recognised as the most expert agriculturists in the State.

The Brāhmans (nearly six per cent. of the population) are priests, petty traders, cultivators and holders of revenue-free lands. The agriculturists are mostly well-to-do and are found in the same parts as the Kunbis; many of them supplement their income by going away in the winter to some of the large industrial towns in the Bombay Presidency where they serve as water-bearers, returning to the State in time for the autumn sowings.

The Mahājans or Baniās are traders, money-lenders and agriculturists; the principal subdivisions of the caste found in Bānswāra are Nīma and Narsinghpura.

The Rājputs are mostly of the Sesodia and Chauhān clans and hold land either as *jāgīrdārs* or as ordinary *ryots*, while some are in State or private service. From the nobles downwards they are heavily in debt, and as cultivators they are indifferent.

Other fairly numerous castes, such as the Chamārs, Kalāls and Balais, combine agriculture with their own particular trade or calling.

At the last census more than sixty-three per cent. of the people were Animists, nearly thirty-one per cent. Hindus, and the remainder Jains or Musalmāns. The Animists were mostly Bhils and their belief has already (pages 37-38) been defined; the numerous sects of Hindus were not recorded, but Saivas, Śāktas and Vaishnavas are all found. Of the 5,202 Jains, nearly eighty-eight per cent. belonged to the *Digambara, eight to the *Dhūndia, and four per cent. to the *Svetāmbara division; while of the Musalmāns two-thirds were *Sunnīs and the rest *Shiāhs.

About sixty-seven per cent. of the people returned some form of agriculture as their principal means of subsistence, and another eight per cent. were general labourers. The industrial population amounted to 14½ per cent., and the provision of food and drink gave employment to six per cent. The commercial and professional classes were poorly represented, especially the former, and together formed less than 1½ per cent. of the entire population.

In the matter of food, dress, dwellings, disposal of dead, and nomenclature, there is little to add to what has already been written

(pages 39-41 and 130 *supra*). The Bhils live in isolated huts, family by family, instead of in the ordinary cluster of habitations which form a village; they wear a scanty *dhoti* round their loins and a dirty piece of cloth round their head, and their staple food is maize, rice, inferior millets, and sometimes gram. Their women wear petticoat and bodice, and brass rings on their legs extending from the knee to the ankle, as well as bangles of brass, glass or lac.

CHAPTER IV.

ECONOMIC.

In the comparatively level country in the west and south the prevailing soil is of a grey colour, more or less mixed with sand and extremely fertile when irrigated or when retaining the necessary amount of moisture; it is called *bhūri* and is the best in the State. To the south-west of Bānswāra town, and at a distance of from five to fourteen miles from it, is a nearly continuous stretch of black cotton soil (*kālī*) which produces excellent spring crops if irrigation is available or if the rainfall has been adequate, but it loses its moisture much more rapidly than the grey variety and is on the whole inferior to it. Immediately to the west and north-west of the capital, as also in the north-east of the State, the predominating soil is of a reddish colour (*lāl*), which sometimes degenerates into a kind of gravel and is not as fertile as either the grey or the black. A fourth variety, locally known as *berangi* or two-coloured, is a mixture of *bhūri* and *kālī* and in point of value varies according as the one or other is the chief component. In the eastern forest-clad tract all the above soils are found much intermingled; sometimes the black kind is low-lying and rich and yields the better crops; in the adjoining village the *berangi* will take first place; while in a third estate the grey is manifestly superior.

At the recent settlement the soils were grouped into three main classes—*kālī*, *berangi* and *bhūri*, the last including the red as well as the grey variety—and three more were added, namely *kānkar* or poor and stony land; *panua* or land which is rested for one or more years after a crop has been taken from it; and *gāraoti* or land situated within the bed of a tank, called *rohan* in Dūngarpur. In the villages brought under settlement the soil of the cultivated area was classified as above, and it was found that *bhūri* occupied 45 per cent., *berangi* more than 26, *kālī* between 19 and 20, *panua* 3½, *kānkar* nearly 3½, and *gāraoti* almost two per cent. Further, about 66 per cent. of the black, 54 of the *berangi* and 44 of the grey variety were classed as of superior quality.

Agricultural operations are of the usual simple kind. The land is generally ploughed twice, after which the clods are broken up by a heavy beam dragged over the field by a pair of oxen; the seed is sown by means of a bamboo drill attached to the rear of the plough in the case of wheat, gram and maize, and broadcast in that of other crops. For maize, however, there is rarely more than one ploughing, and the clod-crusher is not used. Crops as a rule are grown in rotation in order to save the soil from becoming exhausted, but the Bhils sow the plots of land round their habitations with maize year after year and, when

the out-turn shows signs of deterioration, more, but and all, to some other spot; they also practise the *wālar* or *wālra* system of cultivation, which is so injurious to the forests and has been described at pages 42-43. The dung of cattle and camels is not used as fuel but is applied to the land, and in some of the outlying fields hemp is grown as a fertiliser.

Nearly sixty-eight per cent. of the people were returned in 1901 as dependent on pasture and agriculture, and the actual workers numbered about forty-seven per cent. of the male and forty-six per cent. of the female population of the State. The principal cultivators are Kumbhis, Brāhmans, Bhils and Bhois; the last correspond to the Kahārs of northern India and are skilful gardeners.

Agricultural population.

Agricultural statistics are available only for the 186 surveyed villages and for the year 1904-05, which was unfortunately one of scanty rainfall. A large extent of land, which had been ploughed ready to be sown with wheat, gram and other spring crops, was left fallow—see Table No. XXXIV in Vol. II. B.—and if this be included, the total area cultivated was 46,034 acres or seventy-two square miles, of which 1,604 acres were cropped more than once, thus giving the net area cropped as 44,340 acres or nearly seventy square miles. Nothing is known of the amount of cultivation in the remaining *khālsa* villages or in the *jāgīr* and *muāfi* estates.

Statistics.

According to the figures for the surveyed villages, the *kharīf* or autumn crops cover an area nearly four times as large as the *rabi* or spring crops, and this, as in Dūngarpur, is due partly to insufficiency of irrigation and partly to the fact that in the Bhil villages there are hardly any spring crops, though a little gram is sown when the rains have been heavy enough to keep the ground moist till November.

The two harvests.

The principal spring crops are wheat and gram. Barley, *sarson* or mustard (*Brassicac campestris*), poppy, *zīra* or cumin-seed (*Cuminum cyminum*), and garden produce occupy comparatively insignificant areas. Of autumn crops, maize is by far the most important, and in the surveyed villages occupied more than half of the cultivated area; next come *tīl* (*Sesamum indicum*) and rice with seventeen and eleven per cent. respectively. Then follow a group of minor millets, such as *māl* (*Eleusine coracana*)—grown only in the west—*kodra* (*Paspalum scrobiculatum*), *kuri* (*Panicum miliaceum*), and *batti* (*P. crusgalli*), occupying nearly ten per cent., and pulses like *urd* (*Phascolus radiatus*), *mūng* (*P. mungo*), *gorwār* (*Cyanopsis psoraloides*), and *khulāt* (*Dolichos biflorus*), about six per cent. Hemp (*Crotolaria juncea*) was found in 825 acres, sugar-cane in 276, and cotton in 229 acres. Sugar-cane and chillies are grown only in the superior villages, while cotton is cultivated practically only on black soil.

Principal crops.

The principal vegetables are *brinjāl* or the egg-plant (*Solanum melongana*), yam, sweet potato, cabbage, onion, garlic, and a number of the gourd and cucumber family, while the fruits include the mango, *mahuā*, wood-apple, custard-apple, plantain, pomegranate, melon, mulberry, *karandu* (*Carissa carandas*), lime, fig, and pear.

Vegetables and fruits.

In the central and western tracts the people are fortunate in possessing well-bred and healthy cattle, probably connected with the famous Gujarāt stock, but the Bhils have to be content with a poorer type of plough-bullock, and in villages near the forests the climate seems to affect the health and stamina of bullocks and cows, though buffaloes thrive well enough. In the surveyed villages the plough-cattle numbered 11,782, or sufficient for present requirements, and other cattle, including sheep and goats, 57,821; in the Bhil villages, on the other hand, there is a great scarcity of plough-bullocks, and the Darbār is endeavouring to supply the deficiency by giving *takāvi* advances. The Baniās make a handsome profit by lending bullocks to the Bhils at from Rs. 6 to Rs. 7-8 per animal for the autumn season, and at a reduced rate for the *rabi* when there is less demand. Buffaloes are also sold on the instalment system, the purchaser having to supply the Baniā with *ghī* at a fixed price until the value of the animal has been recovered. The manufacture of *ghī* for export forms an important industry subsidiary to agriculture. Goats are kept in large numbers by the Bhils, and sheep by wandering shepherds, while the Rebūris go in extensively for camel breeding and pay to the Darbār one camel for every hundred grazed. The majority of the ponies found in the State are imported from Ahmadābād. The ordinary prices of the various animals are reported to be:—sheep or goat Rs. 2 to Rs. 5; cow Rs. 20 to Rs. 40; bullock Rs. 40 to Rs. 80; pony Rs. 25 to Rs. 100; and buffalo Rs. 15 to Rs. 25 for a male and Rs. 50 to Rs. 100 for a female.

The total irrigated area of the surveyed villages in 1904-05 was only 2,619 acres or six per cent. of the entire area cultivated, and as that year was one of deficient rainfall, a field was considered as irrigated if it had received water during any one or more of the years 1902-03 to 1904-05. Of these 2,619 acres, sixty-one per cent. were irrigated from tanks, nearly thirty from wells and nine from other sources, namely from the smaller streams. A long series of prosperous years, interrupted only in 1877-78, and a moderate assessment had made the cultivators indifferent to the advantages of irrigation, but the recent famines and years of short rainfall have lowered the water-level and dried up the wells and tanks, and the people are beginning to appreciate what a secure water-supply, available for the irrigation of the crops, means to a village. It is now proposed that any *ryot* constructing a new well or tank shall not have the land irrigated therefrom, and treated as dry at the present settlement, assessed at wet rates for a period of twenty years, and it is hoped in this way to encourage the carrying out of new irrigation projects.

There are said to be about 150 tanks in the *khālsa* territory and over 100 in the *jāgīr* estates, but in none are there proper sluices, and many are lying breached and out of repair, while others are so shallow that they are used only for watering cattle. Irrigation is carried on chiefly by means of a lift called *katumba*; it consists of a hollowed-out trunk of a tree, generally a palm, built up like a see-saw, with one end lying in the water and the other on the shore. The latter

extremity is forcibly depressed by three or four men, and the water thus escapes into a channel prepared for it and is conveyed to the fields; this system has the merit of preventing waste, but it would probably be better to fix iron sluices, at any rate in the larger tanks.

The total number of wells used for irrigation in the 186 surveyed villages is said to be but 269 (128 masonry and 141 *kachchā*), and in the 255 unsurveyed (Bhil) villages only 70. The depth of the water below the surface averages twenty-two feet, and the area irrigated per well is about three acres. In the better villages the Persian wheel is used, but in the backward and jungle tracts the water is raised by means of a lift with an earthen vessel or leathern bag. A masonry well costs about Rs. 600, and an unlined or *kachchā* one Rs. 100 or less.

In the *khālsa* area the actual cultivator of the soil holds direct from the Darbār except in a few villages in the south where the headmen, in one case a Rājput and in the others Labhānās, are found holding on a sort of *zamīndāri* tenure. This privilege appears to have been acquired in former days when the villages formed parts of *jāgīr* estates, and the rights of the headmen have been respected at the present settlement. With this exception, rents in the proper sense of the term exist only in *jāgīr* and *muāfi* estates, and are paid either in cash or in kind.

The average monthly wages at the present time are approximately: agricultural labourer Rs. 3-8 to Rs. 4; horse-keeper Rs. 4; blacksmith Rs. 8; and masons and carpenters Rs. 10 or more. Wages are said to have risen slightly since July 1904, when Imperial currency took the place of the depreciated Sālim Shāhi coinage. In the villages, hired labourers are sometimes paid in kind at the rate of about two seers of maize daily.

Prices are liable to strongly marked fluctuations; they rule low when the harvests have been good both in Bānswāra and adjacent territories as the distance from the railway makes the export of grain expensive, but when high prices prevailing elsewhere would have encouraged export, the policy of the Darbār in the past was to forbid the grain-dealers to send their stocks out of the country in order that, in the interests of local consumers, prices might remain low. Table No. XXXV in Vol. II. B. shows the average retail prices of staple food grains and rice at the capital during the last twelve years. The Settlement Report gives a list of the average prices at which the cultivators have, during the last sixteen years, been able to dispose of their surplus produce, and the figures give the following results:—wheat, ranging from $7\frac{1}{4}$ to 31 seers per rupee with an average of 17; gram, $8\frac{1}{2}$ to 50 seers, average $23\frac{1}{2}$; maize, $7\frac{1}{2}$ to 55 seers, average 26; rice (husked), $11\frac{1}{4}$ to 44 seers, average $23\frac{1}{2}$; and *urd*, 11 to 26 seers with an average of 18 seers per rupee.

More than half of the State is covered with jungle, the forests being most dense in the north-east. The principal trees are teak (*Tectona grandis*), blackwood (*Dalbergia latifolia*), *shisham* (*D. sisson*), ebony (*Diospyros tomentosa*), *pīpal* (*Ficus religiosa*), *haldu* (*Adina cordifolia*), *sālar* (*Boswellia thurifera*), *ūnāk* (*Butea*

Wells.

RENTS.

WAGES.

PRICES.

FORESTS.

frondosa), *dhao* (*Anogeissus pendula*), and *kailamb* (*Anthocephalus cadamba*), but the more valuable varieties are not very abundant. Nothing has been done in the past to preserve the forests; the young teak has been cut down directly it gained any market value as a post, and all kinds of trees except those bearing fruit or deemed sacred have been ruthlessly burnt or felled by the Bhils whenever they wished to cultivate a new plot of ground or make a little money by the sale of greenwood. The fruit-trees include the mango (*Mangifera indica*) and the *mahuā* (*Bassia latifolia*); the date-palm (*Phoenix sylvestris*) is to be found in all low-lying ground, and the bamboo (*Dendrocalamus strictus*) in the hills. The minor produce consists of grass, honey, wax and gum.

The State has hitherto derived little or no revenue from its forests, but the services of a trained Forest Officer have just been secured jointly by the Bānswāra, Dūngarpur and Partābgarh Darbārs, and it is intended to mark off certain tracts as reserved, and appoint a suitable staff to prevent wasteful cutting of timber and to keep down fires. The difficulties will, however, be considerable as many of the Bhils, who are incorrigible in these matters, live in the heart of the best forests.

The mineral productions are unimportant. Legend relates that gold was in ancient times found at Talwāra in the centre of the State, and the remains of extensive iron mines exist both there and at Khāmera and Lohūria in the north and north-west respectively, but they have not been worked for many years. The quarries at Talwāra and Chhinch, and at Awalpura, further to the north-west, yield a hard white stone fairly suitable for building, but the out-turn is small. Limestone is found at several places, but is only used locally for making lime.

The manufactures are primitive and consist of coarse cotton cloths called *khādi*, a little silver jewellery, brass and copper ornaments worn chiefly by Bhil women, lacquered bangles, and wooden toys, bedsteads and sticks.

There is a considerable export trade with Mālwa and Gujarāt in grain, *ghā*, opium, spices, *mahuā* flowers, timber and other products of the jungle. The imports include piece-goods, salt, tobacco, brass and copper utensils, sugar, oil and cocoanuts. The principal centres of trade are Bānswāra town (where a fair, called the Rāj Rājeshwar, is held yearly in October) and Kushālgarh, and the traders are chiefly Mahājans and Bohrās. The customs revenue, derived from import, export and transit-duties, averages about Rs. 40,000 a year.

There is no railway in the State, the nearest stations being Nāmli and Ratlām on the Rājputāna-Mālwa line on the east, and Bhairongarh on the Godhra-Ratlām branch to the south-east. Metalled roads are unknown and the main highways are little better than cart-tracks. The principal of these connect the capital with Partābgarh on the north-east; Sailāna, Nāmli and Ratlām on the east; Kālinjara, Bhopatpura and Jhālod to the south and south-west; Talwāra, Arthūna and Galiākot to the west; Sūgwāra,

between November 1901 and September 1902, and the total cost to the Darbār, including *takāvi* advances (Rs. 15,500) and remissions and suspensions of land revenue (Rs. 50,000), was nearly a lakh. A further sum of Rs. 9,000 was received from the board of management of the Indian Peoples' Famine Relief Trust and spent in purchasing bullocks, seed, etc., for the agriculturists.

CHAPTER V.

ADMINISTRATIVE.

Since the 11th January 1906, when Mahārāwal Shambhu Singh received ruling powers, the administration has been in the hands of His Highness who is assisted by a *Kāmdār* and a Council. The *Kāmdār* exercises general control over the various departments, such as the Accounts, Customs, Judicial, Police, Revenue, etc., and each department has its own responsible head. The *khālṣa* portion of the State was till recently divided into a *Sadr tahsīl* under a *tahsildār* with headquarters at the capital, and two subordinate *tahsīls*, called respectively the northern and the southern, and each under a *naib-tahsildār*, one of whom resided at Bhungra and the other at Kālinjara. A change has, however, just been made: the *tahsīls* have been abolished, and the entire *khālṣa* area is now under a Revenue Officer with an assistant and seventeen *patwāris*, each of the last being for revenue purposes in charge of a circle of villages.

ADMINIS-
TRATION.

The judicial machinery was formerly of the rudest kind. The *thānadārs* imposed fines for petty offences, but their main duty was to arrest accused persons, hold a preliminary enquiry, and forward the cases to the capital. The powers of the *Faujdār* were similar, and in this way all criminal cases were decided by the *Kāmdār*, subject, at uncertain periods, to the approval or otherwise of the Mahārāwal. The punishment awarded was usually compensation to the complainant and a fine to the State, with imprisonment until the amount was paid or security given. Imprisonment as a means of punishment did not find favour. The bulk of the civil suits were decided by *pañchāyat*, a tribunal well-adapted to the feelings of the people as the awards generally gave satisfaction.

CIVIL AND
CRIMINAL
JUSTICE.

Under the system recently introduced, the Revenue Officer and his Assistant are respectively second and third class magistrates and dispose of civil suits not exceeding Rs. 100 in value. Appeals against their decisions lie to the *Faujdār* who has first class magisterial powers and can try civil suits not exceeding Rs. 10,000 in value. The highest court in the State is the Council; it hears appeals from the orders of the *Faujdār* and disposes of all cases (civil or criminal) that are beyond his powers, as well as all important cases such as those in which the first class nobles are concerned. For the present, death sentences require the confirmation of the Governor General's Agent in Rājputāna. Several of the leading *jāgīrdārs* have been given second or third class magisterial powers within their respective estates, and appeals against their decisions lie to the *Faujdār*. The Rao of Kushālgarh is, however, independent of the Darbār in these matters, and his powers are described at page 191 *infra*.

Of the revenue of the State in olden days very little is known. According to Sutherland, it was one lakh in 1819 (in addition to a similar sum secured by the nobles) and three lakhs in 1825; but Malcolm gave the following estimates "made from data which, though perhaps imperfect, are sufficiently correct to give a good idea of the gross amount," namely Rs. 2,49,438 in 1819 and five lakhs in 1824. The methods of taxation were in principle the same as those in Dūngarpur (described at pages 147-48 *supra*) but "on the whole more simple and less burthensome." The yearly receipts and disbursements, as given in the annual administration reports from 1865 to 1901, are not necessarily accurate but, such as they are, they show that the annual *khāṣṭ* revenue ranged between two and three lakhs in the Sālim Shāhi currency, while the expenditure usually exceeded the income with the result that, including arrears of tribute due to Government and loans necessitated by famine, the debts amounted to more than three lakhs of British rupees. Since the State came under management in 1902 these debts have been reduced to just under two lakhs, and with fair seasons should be liquidated by 1912-13. The Government of India is the sole creditor.

At the present time the ordinary *khāṣṭ* revenue is about Rs. 1,75,000 a year, derived chiefly from the land (Rs. 85,000), customs-duties (Rs. 40,000), tribute from *jāgīrdārs* (Rs. 15,000), excise (Rs. 10,000), and judicial court-fees and fines (Rs. 5,000); while the normal expenditure is about Rs. 1,35,000, the main items being cost of administration, including the Revenue, Customs, Judicial and Excise departments, Rs. 32,000; privy purse and allowances to the members of the ruling family Rs. 27,000; police and palace-guards Rs. 25,000; tribute to Government Rs. 22,500; and Public Works Rs. 7,000. With good management the income should increase under land, excise, judicial and forests, and larger allotments towards works of public utility, education, agricultural advances, etc., will then be possible.

The annual income of the *jāgīrdārs*, including those subordinate to the Rao of Kushālgarh, is roughly estimated at Rs. 1,36,000, and of the *muṣṭīdārs*, including those in Kushālgarh, at Rs. 54,000. The gross revenues of the entire State may thus be said to be about 3½ lakhs a year.

The only coins known to have been minted in Bānswāra are the Lachhman Shāhi *paisā* and silver pieces, both called after the late chief. The former were worth about one-eighth of a British anna and weighed 120 grains, but it is not known exactly when they were first struck. The silver coins consisted of rupee, eight-anna and four-anna pieces, were minted from 1870 onwards for the purpose of presentation to Brāhmins, and were inscribed on either side with cabalistic characters, the meaning of which was said to have been known only to Mahārāwal Lachhman Singh. These coins were of pure silver—the rupee being worth from twelve to thirteen Imperial annas—and are now rare. Some specimens of the Sālim Shāhi rupee of the Partābgarh State bear the words *zarab Bāns*, and this has given rise to the suggestion that they were minted at Bānswāra.

The silver coins in general use here up to 1904 were those known as Sālim Shāhi and, for reasons given at page 148, they depreciated to such an extent that it was decided to demonetise them and introduce Imperial currency in their stead. As in the case of Dūngarpur, the Government of India agreed to give, up to a limited amount, 100 Imperial in exchange for 200 Sālim Shāhi rupees—this being the average rate of exchange during the six months ending with the 31st March 1904—and, in accordance with a notification previously issued, the conversion operations lasted from the 1st April to the 30th June; but the actual market rates during these three months were more favourable to holders, and the result was that only 202 Sālim Shāhi rupees were tendered for conversion at the rate fixed by Government. Thus, though these coins still largely circulate among the people, they are not recognised as money by the Darbār, and in all State transactions the British currency has, since the 1st July 1904, been the sole legal tender.

The principal tenures found in the State are *jāgīr*, *muāfi* or *dharmāda*, and *khālsa*; and, dealing only with entire villages, there are 948* in the first, 127 in the second, and 458 in the third of these classes.

A large part of the land has gradually passed into the possession of Rājput *jāgīrdārs* in return for assistance given to the Darbār in times of trouble, or as marks of personal favour and in consideration of services being rendered in the future. Thus, extensive blocks in the south-east and south are occupied by Khāndu and Kushālgarh, while the whole country to the south and west of the Anūs river is held by Garhi, Bhūkia, and a few minor Thākurs. Indeed, but for the accident that the Bhopatpura estate to the south of Kālīnjara was supposed to be under a curse and was therefore given up by the Thākur who held it, the whole of the southern portion of the State would now be *jāgīr*. Again, in the level and highly cultivated western and central tracts, the villages of the nobles exceed in number and extent those in the hands of the Darbār, and it is only in the wild and hilly country in the north and east that the land is still mainly *khālsa*. The *jāgīrdārs* may be grouped into three classes, namely the first class or *Solah* (now numbering twelve, a list of whom is given in Table No. XXXVI in Vol. II. B.), the second class or *Battīs*, and the third class or minor Thākurs (*garhi-bands*). All pay a yearly tribute (*tānka*), and have to assist the Darbār with their entire resources when called on, besides having to attend on the chief on certain ceremonial occasions. The custom as regards alienation of portions of an estate or adoption by a *jāgīrdār* who has no son is the same as in Dūngarpur, *i.e.* the previous sanction of the Darbār is always required.

Lands are granted on the *muāfi* or *dharmāda* tenure to Brāhmins, bards and temples from motives of charity or religion; the holders pay neither revenue nor tribute to the State, but have not the power

LAND
REVENUE.

Jāgīr.

Muāfi.

* Kushālgarh has been treated as *jāgīr*, with the exception of the 29 villages which the Rao has granted on the *muāfi* tenure.

to alienate. Adoption is permitted with the written sanction of the Darbār and must be from among the lineal descendants of the original grantee. Lastly, any *jāgīr* or *muāfi* estate is resumable for a grave political offence.

In the *khālśa* area, except in a very few villages in the south where the headmen hold on a sort of *zamīndāri* tenure, the system is *ryotwāri*. The cultivator, so long as he pays the revenue due, is left in undisturbed possession of his holding and has the right of mortgaging, but not of selling, it.

The land revenue has hitherto been collected according to either the *asāmī barār* or the *thekā* system. Under the former, the *nāmadār* or other subordinate revenue official proceeded to a village and, guided by the traditional amount due therefrom, by the out-turn of the previous harvest generally, the number of deaths among the cultivators, the arrival of new tenants, etc., in due course arrived at a conclusion as to what the assessment for the year should be. No inspection of the fields or condition of the crops was made. The village expenses, the headman's fees and a number of petty dues of all kinds were added to the assessment, and the official, the headman and the local money-lender proceeded to divide up the lump sum among the different holdings or groups of tenants, land temporarily left fallow being treated as cultivated. This having been settled, the *nāmadār* summoned the *ryots*, told them what they would have to pay, and took his departure, leaving a copy of the detailed list with the headman. The villagers subsequently paid their revenue, either in cash or more often by a promissory note from their money-lender drawn on one of the bankers at the capital, and it was the almost invariable custom for the entire demand of the year to be collected after the autumn crops had been gathered.

Where the *thekā* or lease system was in force, the revenue official merely determined the total sum due from the village and told the headman to pay it at the *thāna* or *tahsīl*; he did not concern himself with the distribution of the assessment among the various holdings. Sometimes a portion of the revenue was realised in kind, the share taken being supposed to be one-sixteenth of the gross produce, and the grain obtained in this way was sent to the Mahārāwal's *kothār* or commissariat store. In the course of enquiries made in 1902 it was ascertained that no less than sixty-eight miscellaneous dues had in process of time come to be recognised as payable in addition to land revenue proper; each was, of course, not levied in every village or from every cultivator—the Brāhmans, for example, were almost all exempt—but they were none the less oppressive and harrassing to the people, and were promptly abolished.

In 1903 it was decided to introduce a settlement in the *khālśa* portion of the territory, and the operations, started in March 1904, have recently been brought to a conclusion. Of the total area of the State (1,946 square miles), about 118 square miles may be said to be in the cultivating occupancy of the *ryots* of 186 surveyed and 255 petty Bhil *khālśa* villages, and the rest of the territory is either

waste, unculturable, or forest, or is in the possession of *jāgīrdārs* and *muāfidārs*. Certain proposals still require the sanction of the Government of India, but the following are the main features of the settlement. It is to be introduced in 441 *khālśa* villages for a term of ten years commencing from the current year (1906-07), and during this period a *ryot* will be at liberty to bring as much waste land as he pleases under cultivation without paying an enhanced revenue or *nazarāna* or any other dues whatsoever. In the surveyed villages the rates per acre for the three main classes of soil are: for wet land, *kālī* Rs. 2-4 to Rs. 6-8; *berangi* Rs. 2-8 to Rs. 7; and *bhūri* Rs. 2-12 to Rs. 6-8; and for dry land, *kālī* 14 annas to Rs. 2; *berangi* R. 1 to Rs. 3-4; and *bhūri* R. 1 to Rs. 3-2. For the poor and stony land (*kānkar*) the rates range from four to ten annas, and for cultivation within the bed of a tank (*gāraoti*) from R. 1-4 to R. 1-12. The total annual demand proposed for these villages is Rs. 84,199 for the first three years, Rs. 88,169 for the next three, and Rs. 90,019 for the last four years. In working out the assessment, allowance has been made for inexpert cultivation, for abnormally large areas of fallow, for unstable irrigation, etc., and the various *thoks*,* *pattīs** and hamlets have had separate valuations. The assessment will be distributed over each individual holding in any village or *thok* in which the *ryots* prefer not to carry out this task themselves. In the unsurveyed villages, which are inhabited almost entirely by Bhils and are badly off for both cultivators and bullocks, the proposed revenue is Rs. 10,948 for 1906-07 rising gradually to Rs. 12,000 in 1915-16. Thus, the total proposed demand for the 441 villages dealt with at the settlement is Rs. 95,147 in 1906-07 increasing by degrees yearly to Rs. 1,02,019 in 1915-16. In addition to the revenue proper, a cess of one anna per rupee is to be levied, and the proceeds are to be devoted to the pay of the land record establishment, the maintenance of schools, the upkeep of roads, etc. Further the village headman is to receive six pies per rupee on the revenue collected and credited to the State by him, this commission being recoverable from the *ryots*. The revenue and cess are payable in two instalments (three-fourths on or before the 1st January and the rest by the 1st June) in the surveyed villages, and in one lump sum (on or before the 1st January) in the Bhil villages where spring crops are seldom grown. Various concessions are to be allowed to cultivators constructing new wells or tanks, or repairing old ones.

The miscellaneous revenue is derived chiefly from duty and license-fees for the preparation and vend of country liquor (about Rs. 10,000) and from the sale of court-fee stamps (Rs. 1,000). The export duty on opium and the import duty on salt are included under customs receipts.

The only municipality in the State is at the capital and it was constituted in 1904. The committee consists of five members, all nominated by the Darbār, and the *Kāmdār* is the President. The income, derived mainly from a *chungī* or octroi tax, amounted to

MISCELL-
LANEOUS
REVENUE.

MUNICIPAL.

* A *thok* is a division, and a *pattī* a subdivision of a village.

Rs. 1,119 in 1904-05 and to Rs. 4,743 in 1905-06, and is devoted to sanitation and lighting.

The Public Works department is in its infancy and consists of a small staff costing about Rs. 1,500 a year. Its chief duties at present are to carry out repairs to State buildings and tanks as, owing to financial difficulties, no original works of any magnitude can be attempted. The ordinary annual allotment is about Rs. 7,000, and the actual expenditure in 1905-06 was Rs. 8,404.

In Malcolm's time (about 1820), the army consisted of 1,389 men, namely 302 Rajput cavalry and 1,087 infantry of whom about one-fourth were Muslims. Fifty years later the total strength was about 500, including forty mounted men but excluding the *jāgīrdār*'s contingents, and the annual cost Rs. 39,000. Shortly after the State came under management, the army, which had for many years contained a large number of foreigners such as Wilayatis and Makranis (though their employment had been forbidden by the treaty of 1818), was disbanded and only a few palace-guards were retained, in addition to the *souras* and foot-soldiers supplied by the *jāgīrdār*s. The State possesses five serviceable and two unserviceable pieces of ordnance, but maintains no gunners.

Police duties were till quite recently performed by the so-called army above described, and there was no security of either life or property. It was at once recognised in 1902 that the re-organisation of the police was one of the most urgently needed reforms, and this was carried out in the following year. The force now numbers about 180 of all ranks, including a Superintendent (who is also the head of the police in Dūngarpur), an Inspector, five *thana-dars* and fifteen mounted constables, and costs about Rs. 22,000 a year. There is thus one policeman to every nine square miles of country and to every 829 inhabitants (excluding the estate of Kushālgarh). The men are mostly Muhammadans whose forefathers settled here years ago, but a few Bhils and Hindus are recruited; they wear uniform, are armed with Martini-Henry smooth-bore rifles, and are being taught the elements of drill. The force has only been in existence for three years, but there has been a marked decrease in crimes of violence, and an almost entire cessation of complaints on the part of neighbouring States in whose territories the depredations of the Bānswāra Bhils were formerly notorious.

The State possesses one jail (at the capital) which has accommodation for fifty-four convicts and fourteen under-trial prisoners and has been repeatedly condemned as unsuitable and insanitary. Some improvements have been carried out during the past year, and a new building is to be provided as soon as funds are available. Returns have only been received since 1894 and the results are shown in Table No. XXXVII in Vol. II. B. The rate of mortality has in several years been appallingly high, but in 1900 and 1902 was largely due to the effects of famine on the prisoners before conviction. The cost of maintenance was Rs. 1,838 in 1904-05 and Rs. 2,012 in 1905-06; there are no jail industries. In the districts, lockups, capable of

accommodating about ten under-trial prisoners each, are maintained at three places.

At the last census, 3,636 persons or 2·19 per cent. of the people (namely 4·28 per cent. of the males and 0·15 per cent. of the females) were returned as able to read and write. Thus, in regard to the literacy of its population, Bānswāra stood seventeenth among the twenty States and chiefships of Rajputāna. Thirty per cent. of the Jains, ten of the Musalmāns and three per cent. of the Hindus could read and write, while, among the 104,582 Animists, two men claimed to be literate in Hindi, and both belonged to Kushālgarh.

EDUCATION.

The late chief took no interest whatever in education, and the only school kept up by the Darbār was at the capital; it was established about 1868, and a little instruction in Hindi was imparted by a Gujarātī Brāhman whose monthly pay was Rs. 9 or 10. In 1902 an English class was started, and the institution now aims at teaching up to the Middle standard. In the same year, small vernacular schools were opened at Bhungra, Ghātāl and Kālinjara, and others have been added subsequently. Including one school maintained by the Rao of Garhi and another by the Rao of Kushālgarh, the State now possesses fourteen educational institutions (one anglo-vernacular middle and thirteen vernacular primary) with 633 boys on the rolls and a daily average attendance during 1905-06 of 439 students. The expenditure by the Darbār on education has increased from Rs. 400 in 1903-04 to Rs. 1,358 in 1905-06.

Two medical institutions are maintained, namely one at the capital by the Darbār and the other at Kushālgarh by the Rao of that estate; the former alone has accommodation for indoor patients. The hospital at the capital dates from August 1870, and the dispensary at Kushālgarh from 1880, but in the case of the latter, returns are available only since 1895. Both institutions are popular, and a reference to Table No. XXXVIII in Vol. II. B. will show that 18,664 cases were treated and 328 operations were performed in 1905.

MEDICAL,
Hospitals.

Vaccination is nowhere compulsory and, though apparently popular in Kushālgarh, is very backward in Bānswāra proper. A vaccinator was sent here in the season of 1860-61 but absconded in a few days; another attempt to introduce vaccination was made in 1872 but, as very little work was done, operations ceased in 1879 and were not resumed till 1887, since when the Darbār has continuously employed one vaccinator. The number of successful vaccinations in Bānswāra proper has varied from 41 in the years 1889-90 and 1894-95 to 408 in 1905-06, and even in the year last mentioned less than three per mille of the population were successfully vaccinated. On the other hand in the Kushālgarh estate, which contains less than one-ninth of the population of Bānswāra and has proportionately more Bhils, the yearly average number of successful vaccinations has been 623, and the ratio per mille of the inhabitants successfully vaccinated has ranged between 10 in 1899-1900 and 41 in 1902-03. The annual expenditure on medical institutions including vaccination is about Rs. 1,700 by the Darbār and Rs. 600 by the Kushālgarh estate,

Vaccination.

Quinine is sold at the post offices, but there is not much demand for it. In 1905-06, only 38 packets (of 7-grain doses) were sold at Bānswāra and 20 at Kushālgarh, the price being one pice per packet.

The State was topographically surveyed by the Survey of India between 1879 and 1882, and the area, as calculated in the Surveyor General's office by planimeter from the standard sheets, is 1,946 square miles, namely Bānswāra proper 1,606 and Kushālgarh 340 square miles. A cadastral survey was carried out with the plane-table in 186 of the *khālsa* villages in 1904-05, in connection with the settlement recently introduced.

CHAPTER VI.



MISCELLANEOUS.

2,000 visitors, and opium, Bombay wares, dates, cocoanuts, grain, *ghr* and tobacco are sold or exchanged.

The palace stands on rising ground to the south, 740 feet above sea-level, and is surrounded by a high loopholed wall with three gates. On the crest of a low ridge in the vicinity is a double-storied building called the Shāhi Bilās, from which a fine view is obtainable. To the east among the low hills lies the Bai Tāl or lady's lake, on the embankment of which is a small summer palace, while in a garden about half a mile distant are the *chhatris* or cenotaphs of the rulers of the State. Some old ruins on the top of a hill two miles to the south are said to be the remains of a palace which was the residence of Jagmāl; traces exist of a fortified gateway, of a wall skirting the ridge, and of a brick building with vaulted roof, but the whole place is choked up with weeds and undergrowth.

Garhi.—The chief place of an estate of the same name, situated close to the left bank of the Chāp river in $23^{\circ} 35' \text{N.}$ and $74^{\circ} 9' \text{E.}$, about twenty miles west of Bānswāra town. Population (1901) 1,492. A post office and vernacular school are maintained here.

The estate consists of 167 villages which in 1901 contained 17,453 inhabitants, of whom nearly fifty-six per cent. were Bhils and thirty-seven per cent. Hindus. It is held by one of the first-class nobles who has the title of Rao and is a Chauhān Rājput; the annual income is about Rs. 40,000, and a tribute of Rs. 1,500 is paid yearly to the Darbār. The Rao also holds some villages in Dūngarpur worth about Rs. 3,300 a year. The Garhi family, which was for many years the most powerful and influential in Bānswāra, is of comparatively recent origin in the State. The first of the line, Agar Singh, came from Thākarda in Dūngarpur towards the middle of the eighteenth century and received from Rāwal Udai Singh II the village of Wasi in *jāgr*. His son and successor, Udai Singh, commanded the Bānswāra troops when they wrested the district of Chilkāri or Sher-garh from the neighbouring State of Sūnth, and for his services on that occasion, the tract was bestowed on him. For assistance given in reducing to subjection certain mutinous members of the Rāwal's family, Udai Singh also received Garhi, Nawagaon and other villages. He was succeeded by Arjun Singh who, for services rendered in expelling the Marāthās from Dūngarpur, was rewarded by the chief of that State with a grant of some villages. Malcolm describes him as "the first lord in Bāgar and long, from personal character and rank, nearly on a level with his princes (for he possesses lands and owes allegiance to both the Rāwals of Dūngarpur and Bānswāra); but he has never assumed a higher title than Thākur, probably from his being of a different tribe." Arjun Singh's successor, Ratan Singh, was the father-in-law of Mahārānā Shambhu Singh of Udaipur from whom he received the title of Rao in 1872; this gave offence to Mahārāwal Lachhman Singh as his permission had not been asked for, but he acknowledged the title two years later. Ratan Singh was *Kāmdūr* of Bānswāra from 1874 to 1876, and died shortly afterwards. The subsequent Raos have been Gambhīr Singh (died 1889),

Sangrām Singh (died 1905) and Rai Singh. The last named is a minor (born in 1887) and comes from the Gāmra family, an offshoot of the Thākarda house in Dūngarpur. He is completing his education at the Mayo College at Ajmer, and his estate, which is heavily encumbered with debt, is under management.

Kalinjara.—A village situated on the right bank of the Hāran stream, a tributary of the Anās, in 23° 21' N. and 74° 19' E., seventeen miles south-west of Bānswāra town. It was formerly a place of considerable trade carried on by Jain merchants till driven away by Marāthā freebooters, and was till recently the headquarters of the southern of the two subordinate *tahsils* into which the State was divided; there is a small vernacular school here. The village, however, is remarkable only as containing the ruins of a fine Jain temple, described by Heber as being built on a very complicated and extensive plan. It is covered with numerous domes and pyramids and divided into a great number of apartments, roofed with stone, crowded with images, and profusely embellished with rich and elaborate carvings. In one of the shrines, Heber wrote, is "an altar with a large painting over it, much defaced, of a colossal head with a beard and flowing locks and, so far as can be judged, a very venerable expression of countenance. This, as well as I can recollect, is different from anything which I saw at Benares and may perhaps belong to some mystery which they did not think fit to disclose to persons of a different religion." Again, "on each side of the doors of the different small sanctuaries are figures of men with large staves in their hands, naked except a cloth round the waist, with very bushy hair and a high cylindrical cap, such as is not now worn in India but which exactly resembles that seen on the ancient figures at Persepolis and elsewhere in Persia." The temple possesses three inscribed slabs which, however, have not yet been deciphered.

Kushalgarh.—An estate or petty chiefship in the south and south-east of the Bānswāra State; it is bounded on the south-west by Jhālod; on the south by Jhābua and a portion of the Petlāwad *pargana* of Indore; on the east by an outlying tract of Sailāna and by Ratlām; and on every other side by Bānswāra proper; its area is 340 square miles. In physical aspects it is not dissimilar to Bānswāra, being for the most part hilly and well-wooded; the highest peak (in the extreme north) is just under 2,000 feet. The estate consists of 257 villages with a population in 1901 (when the first complete census was taken) of 16,222, of whom more than seventy-one per cent. were Bhils and twenty per cent. Hindus. Next to the Bhils, the most numerous castes are Labhānās, Mahājans, Brāhmans and Rājputs. The annual income and expenditure are at present about the same (Rs. 37,000) and, owing to recent famines, the debts amount to nearly a year's revenue. As in Bānswāra, Imperial currency has been introduced as the sole legal tender since July 1904. There has been no revenue survey or settlement here, and an annual assessment is made according to the state of the crops and the area under cultivation. The territory is divided into two *tahsils*, Kushalgarh and Pātan,

and there are three *thānas* and several subsidiary outposts. The police force numbers 63 of all ranks, including twelve mounted men; and a post office, a small prison, a vernacular school and a dispensary are maintained at the village of Kushālgarh, where the Rao resides.

The estate is of some political interest in consequence of the position of its holder relative to the chief of Bānswāra. The family belong to the Rāthor clan of Rājputs and claim descent from Jodha, who founded Jodhpur city in 1459. Towards the end of the sixteenth century, one Māldeo migrated from Jodhpur and acquired lands near Raotī, now in the Sailāna State to the east; he was succeeded by his eldest son, Rām Singh, who had thirteen sons styled Rāmāwat, a titular appellation of the Kushālgarh house to the present day. Rām Singh was killed about 1631 in a fight between the Chauhāns of Bānswāra and the Rāthors regarding the succession to the *gaddi* of Bānswāra, which was in dispute between the son of a Chauhān and of a Rāthor Rānī—the latter eventually gaining the day—and was succeeded by his third son, Jaswant Singh, who was in turn followed by his eldest son, Amar Singh. He obtained an estate, called Khera, of about sixty villages in Ratlām, which is still held by his descendants and for which an annual tribute of Rs. 600 is paid to that Darbār, and he was killed in an engagement with the troops of Aurangzeb. His brother Akhai Rāj succeeded him and, according to some authorities, conquered the country now called Kushālgarh from a Bhil chieftain named Kushla in 1671, but others say that the territory was taken by Kushāl Singh (who was chief of Bānswāra at this time) and that he gave it to Akhai Rāj as a reward for his services during the campaign. Whichever version be correct, there is no doubt that a portion of this estate, notably the tract called Tāmbesra in the north-west, was granted in *jāgīr* by a chief of Bānswāra, and that a yearly tribute of Rs. 550 is paid therefor. The subsequent Thākurs (as they were then called) were Ajab Singh, Kalyān Singh, Kīrat Singh, Dal Singh, Kesri Singh, Achal Singh, Bhagwant Singh and Zālim Singh, and the last obtained from Mahārānā Bhīm Singh of Udaipur the title of Rao, since enjoyed by his successors, Hamīr Singh, Zorāwar Singh (died in 1891) and Udai Singh (the present Rao, born in 1855).

The dispute between the Rao and the late chief of Bānswāra in 1866, and the mode in which it was settled have been mentioned at pages 164-65 *supra*. It will suffice here to say that in consequence of frequent attempts on the part of Mahārāwal Lachhman Singh to claim rights over this estate to which he was not entitled, Kushālgarh was finally declared to be practically independent of Bānswāra for all purposes other than the payment of tribute and personal attendance on certain occasions, such as the installation of the Mahārāwal or marriages in his family. The Rao's position may, therefore, be described in general terms as that of a mediatised or guaranteed feudatory; he pays tribute to Bānswāra through, and corresponds on all matters direct with, the Assistant* to the Resident in Mewār. He exercises

* Now styled Political Agent, Southern Rājputāna States.

civil and criminal powers in his own estate, but the proceedings in all heinous cases have to be submitted to the Assistant Resident,* while sentences of death, transportation and imprisonment for life are subject to the confirmation of the Governor General's Agent in Rājputāna. On the succession of a new Rao, the ceremony of girding on the sword (*talwār bandhai*) is performed by the Rājā of Jhābua (also a Rāthor), who attends at Kushālgarh for the purpose.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

- R. Heber.—*Narrative of a journey through the Upper Provinces of India*, London, 1828.
- J. Malcolm.—*Memoir of Central India including Malwa*, London, 1832.
- J. Sutherland.—*Sketches of the relations subsisting between the British Government in India and the different Native States*, Calcutta, 1837.
- Rājputāna Agency administration reports*, annually from 1865-66.
- H. M. Elliot.—*History of India—Muhammadan period*, Vols. IV-VI, London, 1872-75.
- Reports on dispensaries, jails and vaccination in Rājputāna*, annually from 1872-73.
- G. B. Malleson.—*Native States of India*, London, 1875.
- Rājputāna Gazetteer*, Vol. I, Calcutta, 1879.
- Rājputāna Census Reports*, 1881, 1891 and 1901.
- E. C. Bayley.—*Local Muhammadan dynasties—Gujarāt*, London, 1886.
- C. U. Aitchison.—*Collection of treaties, engagements and sanads*, Vol. III, Calcutta, 1892, (under revision).
- W. W. Webb.—*Currencies of the Hindu States of Rājputāna*, Westminster, 1893.
- Report on the famine in Rājputāna in 1899-1900*, Ajmer, 1901.
- Review of famine relief operations in Rājputāna in 1901-02*, Ajmer, 1903.
- Chiefs and leading families in Rājputāna*, Calcutta, 1903.
- Administration reports of the Bānswāra State*, annually from 1903-04.
- S. S. Jacob and F. Manners Smith.—*Report on irrigation in the Bānswāra State*, Ajmer, 1904.
- A. T. Holme.—*Settlement Report*, Bombay, 1906.

* Now styled Political Agent, Southern Rājputāna States.

PART IV.



PARTABGARH STATE.

CHAPTER I.

PHYSICAL ASPECTS.

The Partābgarh State is situated in the south of Rājputāna between 23° 22' and 24° 18' north latitude and 74° 29' and 75° east longitude, and has an area of 886 square miles. It is thus in regard to size sixteenth among the twenty States and chiefships of the Province.

Position and area.

It is bounded on the north, north-west, and to some extent on the west by Udaipur; on the west and south-west by Bānswāra; on the south by Ratlām and Jaora; on the east by Mandasor (Gwalior) and detached portions of Jaora and Rāmpura-Bhānpura (Indore); and on the north-east by Nimach (Gwalior). Its greatest length, north to south, is fifty miles, and its greatest breadth, in the northern half, thirty miles. The southern portion (the old Sāgthali *zila*) is narrow and in places barely eight miles broad.

Boundaries.

The territory takes its name from its present capital, the town of Partābgarh (or more correctly *Pratāpgarh*), which was founded by, and called after, Rāwat Pratāp Singh at the end of the seventeenth century.

Derivation of name.

About one-third of the State, namely the Magrā *zila* in the north-west and west, consists of low-lying country, covered more or less thickly with forest, and studded with hills, either isolated or in ranges, the highest peak being 1,892 feet above the sea. This wild tract is inhabited almost entirely by Bhils; the villages are widely scattered, the soil is poor and stony, and there is very little cultivation. The rest of Partābgarh is included in the elevated plateau of Mālwa, standing between 1,650 and 1,700 feet above the sea; it may be described as a gently undulating plain, composed chiefly of rich black cotton soil, and sparsely clad with mango, *mahuā* and *pīpal* trees; it possesses large villages and broad fields, and is inhabited by industrious cultivators. In the extreme south, near Kāngarh, is the highest peak in the State (1,910 feet above sea-level).

Configuration and hill system.

The only rivers deserving of mention are the Jākam, the Sheo, the Erau and the Retam; and of these, the two first are perennial, while the two last generally cease to flow a few months after the rainy season is over, and leave only a few isolated pools.

Rivers.

The Jākam rises in Mewār to the north, and flowing south-west, traverses the northern portion of the Magrā *zila* where it receives the

Jākam.

Wardā and Phūlda *nālas*; it then re-enters Mewār, and passing close to Dārīwād eventually falls into the Som, a tributary of the Mahī.

The Sheo, marked on the Survey of India maps the Sau, receives practically all the drainage of the southern portion of the State, and after forming the eastern boundary for twenty-three miles, turns to the north-east and, passing Mandasor, joins the Chambal.

The Erau has its source near Partābgarh town, and after a south-westerly course of fifteen miles, enters Bānswāra and thirty miles lower down unites with the Mahī.

The Retam is an insignificant stream, draining the north-eastern corner of the State and flowing into the Chambal in Gwalior territory.

The artificial tanks are quite unimportant, the principal being those at Raipur, Jājli, Achlaoda and Sāgthali in the uplands, and that known as the Tejā lake (after Rāwat Tej Singh of the sixteenth century) at Deolia in the Magrā.

A large portion of Partābgarh is covered with Deccan trap, the denudation of which has exposed underlying areas of older rocks belonging to the Delhi system, such as shales, quartzites and limestones, which in the west rest unconformably upon gneiss.

In addition to antelope, gazelle, *nīlgai* (*Boselaphus tragocamelus*) and the usual small game in the open country, tiger, panther, black bear, *sāmbār* (*Cervus unicolor*), *chītal* (*Cervus axis*), wild pig and occasionally wolves are to be found along the western border.

The climate resembles that of Mālwa and is generally salubrious, the only trying months being April, May, September and October. The mean temperature is reported to be about 81° at the capital, and somewhat less in the Magrā *cila*, but no continuous or reliable statistics are forthcoming. In the winter it is often bitterly cold.

Complete returns of the rainfall at Partābgarh town exist from 1881, and the annual average during the past twenty-five years has been 32½ inches.* The averages for individual months are: July 10·74, August 10·22, September 5·02, and June 4·73 inches. Nearly sixty-four inches of rain fell in 1893, and less than eleven in 1899, when the monsoon practically ceased in the beginning of July. A reference to Table No. XL in Vol. II. B. will show that in four of the last ten years the fall has been less than seventeen inches, with the result that the annual average for the decade works out to but little more than twenty-five inches.

CHAPTER II.

HISTORY.

The chiefs of Partābgarh belong to the Sesodia clan of Rājputs, being descended from Khem Singh, the second son of Rānā Mokal of Mewār and consequently the younger brother of the famous Rānā Kūmbha who ruled at Chitor from 1433 to 1468. Khem Singh received the Sādri district as his appanage, and was succeeded by his son Sūraj Mal. Tod calls the latter the son of Udā (who, as we know from the Mewār annals, killed his father, Rānā Kūmbha) and says that, with the aid of troops supplied by the king of Mālwā, he attempted to seize the *gaddi* of Chitor, but was defeated and fled to the wilds of the Kānthāl (as Partābgarh territory was then called), where "he subdued the aboriginal tribes" and "erected the town and stronghold of Deola, becoming lord of a thousand villages which have descended to his offspring, who now enjoy them under British protection." The above account is, however, incorrect as Sūraj Mal was the first cousin, not the son, of Udā, and it was his great-grand-son, Bika, who conquered the Kānthāl and founded the town of Deolin at least fifty years later.

When Chitor was besieged by Bahādur Shāh of Gujarāt in 1534, Bāgh Singh, the son of Sūraj Mal, hurried to its defence. The Rānā and the heir apparent (the latter an infant) were both absent, and as the fort "could only be defended by royalty," recourse was had "to the expedient of crowning a king as a sacrifice to the dignity of the protecting deity." Bāgh Singh "courted the insignia of destruction"; the banner of Mewār floated over him, and when further resistance was hopeless, the gates were thrown open, and he headed the sally, meeting his death just outside the Pātāl Pol, or lowest gate, at a spot now marked by a small square platform. Bāgh Singh was succeeded by his son Rai Singh who, in addition to holding Sādri, received a grant of the estate of Dariāwad, and he was followed by his son Bika. The latter was not on good terms with the Rānā, and in or about 1553 decided to leave Mewār for ever and carve out a kingdom for himself to the south-east.

The country in this direction was called the Kānthāl because it formed the border or boundary (*kānthā*) between Mewār on the north, Bāgar on the west, and Mālwā on the east and south. The northern and western portions were inhabited by Bhils under the leadership of a female named Devī Mīnī, and the rest of the territory was held by various Rājput clans, such as the Sonigaras (a branch of the Chauhāns) and the Dors or Dodiās.

After residing for some time at Giāspur in the Magrā *zila*, Bika attacked and defeated the Bhils, slaying their chieftainess,

Early
history.

Bika,
1553-79.

Devī Mini, and in 1561 he founded the town of Deolia or Deogarh. He subsequently overpowered the Rājputs living further to the south and east, and died in 1579. A list of his successors will be found in Table No. XLI in Vol. II. B.

Tej Singh's rule (1579-94) was uneventful save for the construction of the beautiful Tejā lake at Deolia, but his son, Bhāno or Bhāna, is said to have afforded shelter to Mahābat Khān, afterwards Jahāngīr's great general, at a time when he was out of favour—an act of kindness which, as will be seen, the Muhammadan did not forget some years later—and he was killed at Jīran near Nīmach in 1604, fighting on the side of the Musalmān governor of Mandasor against Jodh Singh, a relation or favourite of Rānā Amar Singh of Mewār. The next two chiefs were Sendha or Singha (1604-23) and Jaswant Singh (1623-34); the latter, being considered dangerously powerful, was invited on some pretext to Udaipur, where he was treacherously murdered with his eldest son and all his followers in the Champā Bāgh, and Deolia was occupied by Mewār troops.

Jaswant Singh, however, left a son, Hari Singh, (1634-74) who, accompanied by the Thākur of Dhamotar, proceeded at once to Delhi where, partly by the interest of Mahābat Khān and partly by his own skill and address, he got himself recognised by Shāh Jahān as the ruler of the Kānthāl on payment of a tribute of Rs. 15,000 a year; he also received from the emperor a *khilat* or robe of honour, the rank of a commander of 7,000 (*Haft hazāri*), and the title of Rāwat or, as some say, Mahārāwat. Returning to his State, Hari Singh expelled the Mewār garrison with the help of the imperial forces, established himself at Deolia where he built a palace, and subsequently extended his possessions to the east and north-east by the conquest of several villages, such as Amlāwad, Aulesar and Pānmori.

He was succeeded by his son, Pratāp Singh, who founded the town of Partābgarh from which the State now takes its name, though some of the people still use the older appellation Kānthāl, or, uniting the names of the former and the present capital, call the territory Deolia-Partābgarh.* In Pratāp Singh's time, the Rānā of Mewār is said to have given the Kānthāl as a dowry to his son-in-law Rām Singh (described as the heir apparent of Jodhpur, but not traceable as such), but the latter, on attempting to take possession, was defeated and slain.

The next chief was Prithwi Singh who visited Delhi, where Shāh Alam I received him with much courtesy and, according to the local annals, conferred on him the right to coin money; he is also said to have fought successfully against the Rājā of Ratlām, and to have expelled some of the latter's troops from Kotri in the south-east.

Prithwi Singh's immediate successors were Rām Singh, who ruled for only six months; Umed Singh (1718-23); Gopāl Singh (1723-58); and Sālim Singh (1758-75). Of the first three nothing is known, but

* In this connection it may be mentioned that as recently as 1869 the chief was described in the extradition treaty then ratified as the "Rājā of Dowleah and Pertābgurh."

the last, besides improving the town of Partābgarh and building the wall which surrounds it, obtained from Shāh Alam II a renewal of the right to coin money, and, as a reward for services rendered during the siege of Udaipur by Mādhōji Sindhiā, is said to have received from Rānā Ari Singh the estate of Dariāwad; but the tract just mentioned was voluntarily relinquished by his son and successor, Sāwant Singh, who had no wish to be considered in any way a vassal of Mewār.

In the time of Sāwant Singh, the country was overrun by the Marāṭhās, and he only saved his State by agreeing to pay Holkar a yearly tribute of Sālim Shāhi Rs. 72,720 in lieu of the Rs. 15,000 formerly paid to Delhi. He attempted to release himself from these shackles in 1804, and actually made for the purpose a treaty, by which he accepted British protection and transferred to the British Government the tribute till then paid to Holkar, but this compact was dissolved by the policy of Lord Cornwallis, and Partābgarh was doomed to suffer for another fourteen years the exactions of the Marāṭhās and Pindāris. Eventually a treaty was concluded at Nimach on the 5th October 1818, by which the State was taken under protection and the Mahārāwat agreed to pay to the British Government a tribute increasing from Sālim Shāhi Rs. 35,000 in the first year to Rs. 72,700 in the fifth and subsequent years. In consideration, however, of the political influence lost by Holkar, it was resolved to account to him annually for the amount of the Partābgarh tribute, which is therefore paid to him from a British treasury. The sum actually paid by the Partābgarh Darlār varied yearly with the rate of exchange between British and Sālim Shāhi rupees current at the time until July 1901, when Imperial currency was introduced as the sole legal tender in the State, and the tribute was fixed at British Rs. 36,350 a year.

Mahārāwa
Sāwant
Singh,
1775-1844.

Treaty with
the British
Government
1818.

Shortly after the treaty of 1818 had been concluded, Sāwant Singh handed over the administration of affairs to his son and heir, Dip Singh, who ruled efficiently for a time, but when he wantonly put to death certain persons who were obnoxious to him, the British Government insisted on his removal from office and banishment to Deolia, and this mandate was reluctantly carried out by the Mahārāwat.* Within a few months, however, Dip Singh returned to the capital, and his conduct became so outrageous and threatening that it was necessary to call in a detachment of British troops to escort him to the fort of Achhera (fourteen miles to the east in Gwalior territory), where he died on the 21st May 1826, just after his release had been determined on by the political authorities in Mālwa.

In 1829 the affairs of Partābgarh had fallen into disorder, and from the infirm condition of the old Mahārāwat, there was little prospect of improvement. The disorderly habits of the Bhils and other

* Bishop Heber, who visited Partābgarh in 1825, writes that Dip Singh "committed in about three years' time no fewer than six murders with his own hands or, at least, sanctioned them by his presence. His father, the Rājā, was entirely unable to restrain him but pleaded with many tears for his liberty, is a poor old man, past everything except a strong affection for his unworthy son, and a spirit of avarice which seems to know no bounds."

predatory tribes were calculated to disturb the tranquility of the neighbouring States, and repressive measures became necessary. About this time also the Political Agent apprehended eighty-three persons belonging to a gang of *thags* who had, as usual, committed some atrocious murders, and this was one of the first effectual measures taken against these abominable brotherhoods.

Sāwant Singh died in 1844 at the advanced age of seventy-six, and left a grandson, Dalpat Singh who, however, had become by adoption the Mahārāwal of the adjacent State of Dūngarpur in 1825. The Government of India decided that he could not rule both principalities, so he relinquished Dūngarpur to his adopted son, Udai Singh, son of the Thākur of Sābli, and himself became chief of Partābgarh. He received the usual *sanad* guaranteeing to him and his successors the right of adoption in 1862, and he died two years later, leaving a son, Udai Singh, to succeed him.

The new Mahārāwat, who had been born in 1847, was invested with ruling powers in December 1865, improved the police arrangements, thus giving much needed security to life and property, established regular courts of justice, and died without issue on the 15th February 1890.

His widow adopted his third cousin and nearest surviving relative, Raghunāth Singh of Arnod, and, the choice being approved by the Government of India, he succeeded as Mahārāwat and is still ruling. He was born in 1859, and his natural father was Mahārāj Kushāl Singh of Arnod, the third in descent from Lāl Singh, the younger brother of Mahārāwat Sāwant Singh; he received powers on the 10th January 1891, and has two sons, Mān Singh (the heir apparent, born in 1885 and educated at the Mayo College) and Gobardhan or Gordhan Singh (born in 1900). The chief events of the present rule have been the famine of 1899-1900, the scarcity of 1901-02, the introduction of Imperial currency as the sole legal tender in the State in 1904, the reorganisation of the police in the same year, and the land revenue settlement operations which have just been brought to a close.

The Mahārāwats of Partābgarh are entitled to a salute of fifteen guns.

No important archæological remains have yet been discovered in the State. At Virpur near Sohāgpura is a Jain temple, said to be two thousand years old, but it is in ruins; and the remains of old temples exist at Bordia, twenty miles south of the capital, and at Nīnor in the south-east. Shevnā, two miles east of Sālingarh (in the south), was, according to tradition, the capital, Shīvnagri, of a large State and must, from the ruins lying about, have been an extensive city; besides a fort, it contains several temples, one of which, dedicated to Siva, shows fine carving. Jānāgarh, ten miles south-west of the capital, is another interesting place, possessing an old fort, in which some Mughal prince is said to have resided, and the remains of a mosque, bath and stables.

CHAPTER III.

THE PEOPLE.

The census of 1901 was the third of a decennial series which commenced in 1881; and the population at each of these enumerations was: 79,568 in 1881; 87,975 in 1891; and 52,025 in 1901. Included in the total for 1881 is the estimated population of certain Bhil hamlets, the inhabitants of which were averse to a regular census. The increase during the first decade was normal, namely 10·6 per cent. compared with nine per cent. for the whole of India; while the large decrease of nearly forty-one per cent. since 1891 was due chiefly to the famine of 1899-1900 and to heavy mortality from malarial fever and cholera in 1900. The decrease was most marked among the Animists, namely nearly fifty-seven per cent., but all classes suffered, Hindus losing thirty-six, and Musalmāns and Jains between twenty-two and twenty-four per cent.

Population
in 1881, 1891
and 1901.

At the last census the State contained one town (the capital), 412 villages, and 14,771 occupied houses; the average number of persons per house was 3·5. The urban population numbered 9,819 or nearly nineteen per cent. of the whole. Of the villages, only two (Deolia and Sāgthali) possessed more than 1,000 inhabitants, eleven had between 500 and 1,000, and the rest less than 500 each. The rural population (42,206) occupied 11,939 houses, and these figures give an average of 102 persons and nearly twenty-nine houses per village. In the hilly country, the Bhils, being distrustful of their neighbours, build their huts at a considerable distance from each other, and their hamlets are consequently long and straggling, but elsewhere the villages are of the usual compact type.

Towns and
villages.

Of the 52,025 persons enumerated in 1901, about 82½ per cent. were born in the State, and a further 6½ per cent. in some part of Rājputāna (chiefly in Mewār and Bānswāra). The rest of the people came mostly from adjacent States of Central India, such as Gwalior, Jaora, Indore and Ratlām. While immigrants from outside Rājputāna numbered 5,777, there were 8,141 persons, born in Partābgarh, who were found in some other Province, chiefly in the Central India Agency and the Bombay Presidency, so that in this interchange of population, which is largely due to marriage customs, the State lost 2,364 persons.

Migration.

The registration of births and deaths was started in Partābgarh town in 1888, and in the rest of the territory in 1893, but the statistics, which are collected by the police at the capital and by the *patwāris* and village watchmen elsewhere, are unreliable. In 1891, when the town contained 14,819 inhabitants, 87 births and 143 deaths were registered, or ratios of 5·9 and 9·6 per mille respectively; in 1901,

Vital
statistics

when the population had fallen to 9,819, there were no less than 485 births and 1,011 deaths, or ratios of 49 and 103 per mille respectively; while in 1905 only 178 births and 100 deaths were reported. In the rest of the State, the birth-rate was between 21 and 22 per mille, both in 1901 and 1905, and the death-rate was 58 in the former, and 8 in the latter of these years.

The principal diseases are malarial fevers, dysentery, rheumatism, guinea-worm, and lung affections. Cholera epidemics are rare, but a severe outbreak in 1900 claimed nearly 3,900 victims; smallpox was rather prevalent in 1896 and between 1889 and 1901, and is always likely to occur in a country where vaccination is still backward.

Six indigenous cases of suspected plague, three of which terminated fatally, were reported from the village of Gandher in the centre of the State in December 1899, but a bacteriological examination of the serum at the laboratory at Bombay showed that the disease was not true bubonic plague. There was, however, a more or less continuous and severe epidemic between December 1903 and April 1905, in the course of which 2,338 cases and 2,008 deaths were reported from the capital and some forty-five villages. The measures taken to prevent the spread of the disease were the evacuation and disinfection of houses, and the segregation of sufferers and suspects, and the advantages of early evacuation were generally recognised by the people.

The number of afflicted persons fell from 239 in 1891 (141 blind, 61 lepers and 37 insane) to 17 in 1901 (twelve blind, four deaf-mutes and one insané); the decrease was probably due, directly or indirectly, to the famine of 1899-1900.

At the last census the sexes were about equal, males exceeding females by only forty-seven. The percentage of females to males was about 92½ among Musalmāns, 95½ among Animists, 96 among Jains, and 103 among Hindus. As in the other States in this part of Rājputāna, there were more girls than boys among children under five years of age, and more old women than old men. Statistics relating to age are everywhere untrustworthy, but, such as they are, they show the Musalmāns to live longest, more than 3½ per cent. of them being sixty years of age or over; the similar figures for Jains, Hindus and Animists are 2·9, 2·2, and 1·3 respectively.

In 1901 more than thirty-seven per cent. of the people were returned as unmarried, forty-three as married, and about nineteen per cent. as widowed. Of the males nearly forty-seven and of the females only about twenty-eight per cent. were single; there were 1,034 married females to 1,000 married males, and 2,709 widows to 1,000 widowers. Taking the population by religions, it is found that among the males, forty-nine per cent. of the Jains and Animists, fifty-three per cent. of the Musalmāns, and fifty-five per cent. of the Hindus were married or widowed, and that among the females the similar percentages were Musalmāns and Animists sixty-seven, and Hindus and Jains seventy-four. Early marriages are most common among the Hindus, and least so among the Animists; the Kunbis have often to marry their children when very young as marriages take place

in their community every twelfth year. Polygamy is allowed among all classes, but is rarely resorted to except by the Bhils and wealthier Rājputs; while divorce, though permissible to several castes, is uncommon.

The language spoken by nearly ninety-five per cent. of the people is Mālwi or Rāngri (described at page 169 *supra*); another 2·3 per cent. speak Vāgdi, a Bhil dialect based on Gujarātī but intermediate between it and Rājasthānī; and about 1½ per cent. speak Gujarātī itself.

Language.

Of castes and tribes, the following were most numerous at the last census:—Bhils (11,513); Mahājans (5,635); Brāhmans (3,319); Rājputs (3,212); Kumhārs (2,954); Chamārs (2,604); and Kunbis (1,618).

Castes and tribes.

The Bhils formed twenty-two per cent. of the total population, and are met with throughout the State but are proportionately most numerous in the wild and rugged Magrā *zila*. In the 114 *khālsa* villages recently surveyed they were found to hold twenty per cent. of the cultivation, and they are described as more expert agriculturists than their brethren in Bānswāra. A further account of the tribe is given in Part V. of this volume.

Bhils.

The Mahājans are traders, money-lenders, and indifferent cultivators; they hold between three and four per cent. of the cultivated area in the *khālsa* surveyed villages, and have not yet been able to acquire any considerable share of the land, chiefly because it has not been the custom to mortgage *khālsa* holdings in consequence of the instability of tenure. The principal subdivisions of the caste found here are the Hūmar, Oswāl and Narsinghpura.

Mahājans.

The Brāhmans formed five per cent. of the total population, and, besides performing priestly duties, are petty traders, agriculturists, and holders of revenue-free lands; they possess about five per cent. of the cultivation in the surveyed villages.

Brāhmans.

Included among the Rājputs are 363 Musalmāns, whose ancestors are said to have gone over to Islām prior to the advent of the Sesodias in the Kānthāl. The Rājputs proper therefore number 2,849, and are mostly of the same clan as the Mahārāwat; they hold land either as *jāgīrdārs* or as ordinary cultivators, and some are in State or private service.

Rājputs.

The Kunbis possess eight per cent. of the cultivated area in the surveyed villages, and are among the most industrious and expert agriculturists of the State. The Kumhārs are potters and good cultivators, and the Chamārs are workers in leather and village servants.

Kunbis, etc.

In 1901 more than sixty-one per cent. of the people were Hindus, twenty-two per cent. Animists, nine per cent. Jains and seven per cent. Musalmāns. The numerous divisions of the Hindus were not recorded, but Vaishnavas or followers of Vishnu are said to predominate; the Animists were all Bhils, whose religion may be said to be a mixture of Animism (described at pages 37-38 *supra*) and Hinduism. Of the Jains, about fifty-six per cent. belonged to the

Religions.

Digambara, thirty-seven to the Svetāmbara, and seven per cent. to the Dhūndia sect, while five-sixths of the Musalmāns were Sunnis, and the rest Shīahs. No Christian Mission exists in the State, but five Christians were enumerated at the last census, namely one European and two Eurasians belonging to the Church of England, and two natives, both of whom were Roman Catholics.

More than half of the people returned some form of agriculture as their principal means of subsistence, another two per cent. were partially agriculturists, and a further seven per cent. general labourers. The industrial population amounted to twenty-one per cent., the provision of food and drink giving employment to eight per cent.; and the commercial and professional classes together formed six per cent. of the entire population.

The food of the masses is maize, and of the richer classes wheat; the Muhammadans often, and the Rājputs and some other Hindus occasionally, take meat. The style of dress is much the same as in Mewār and the adjoining States, and while the Bhils prefer bamboo huts, the houses of the well-to-do are of brick and sometimes double-storied, and those of the poor are made of mud.

As regards nomenclature, the people generally have only one name which follows that of the constellation under whose influence, or the day of the week on which, they were born, or that of some deity, gem, or ferocious animal. In the names of places the most common endings are: *-khcra* or *-kheri*, *-pur*, *-pura* or *-puria*, *-wās* or *-wāra*, all meaning town, village or habitation; and *-garh*, meaning fort.

CHAPTER IV.

ECONOMIC.

As stated in Chapter I, the country in the north-west and west is hilly and stony, and there is very little cultivation, while the rest of the territory is a fine open plateau, composed largely of rich black soil and noted for its fertility and opium produce.

The soils may be grouped under two main heads, namely irrigated or irrigable, and dry (*māletī*). Of the first of these classes, four subdivisions are recognised:—(i) *adān*, which is always irrigable and habitually produces a maize crop in the autumn, followed at once by poppy in the *rabi*; (ii) *adān gair-ābpāshi*, or land which formerly produced poppy following maize but on which, owing to the drying or silting up or destruction of the well from which water was obtained, poppy has not for the last four or five years been grown at all; (iii) *rānkar*, which is sometimes irrigable and sometimes not, and on which poppy has never yet been sown; and (iv) *rānkar gair-ābpāshi*, which, for the same reasons as in the case of *adān gair-ābpāshi*, has for the last few years received no irrigation. The classification of the dry soils depends upon their natural qualities. *Kālī*, which is divided into a superior and an inferior grade, is the well-known black cotton variety, found so extensively all over Mālwa; *dhāmni* is a mixture of black and red or grey; and *bhūri* is reddish or grey in colour, and is found generally in rather high-lying places, such as the neighbourhood of a village site. The two classes last mentioned are inferior to *kālī*, but their capacity varies greatly from village to village: all three grow spring as well as autumn crops, but never more than one crop within the twelve months. Lastly there is *kankrot*, a stony or gravelly soil of poor quality which yields only rain crops.

In the 114 recently surveyed villages, the soil of the cultivated area was classified as above, and it was found that eighty-one per cent. was *kālī* (more than two-thirds being of the superior quality), nearly ten per cent. was *adān*, five per cent. *dhāmni*, and three per cent. *bhūri*, while the two remaining varieties, *rānkar* and *kankrot*, together occupied about one per cent. Further, all the surveyed villages except five were situated in the favoured Partābgarh *zila*, and the above is a very fair description of the soils of the whole of that district, the northern portion of which, formerly called Hathūnia, possesses more *adān* land and is better off for poppy cultivation than the southern tract (Sāgthali), while the latter has superior and more extensive black cotton soil. In the Magrā *zila* as a whole, all classes of soil are to be found, but *kankrot* and *bhūri* predominate.

There are no peculiarities about the system of agriculture in vogue in the State, except that in the hilly country the Bhils still to some

AGRICULTURE.

General conditions.

Soil classification.

System of cultivation.

PARTABGARH STATE.

extent practise the destructive form of cultivation known as *wtār* and described at page 43 above. Elsewhere, the farmers are expert but conservative; their implements are few in number and simple in construction; no modern appliances have been brought into use nor, except in the case of poppy, have any new varieties of seed been introduced during recent years. Rotation of crops is practised, *jowār* one year being followed by wheat or grain or linseed in the next; and cotton is said to be grown every fourth or fifth year in the same field. Manure is applied to the fields of maize, sugar-cane and poppy, and in the case of the last, hemp or *urī* is sometimes sown and ploughed into the soil before it attains to maturity, thus invigorating the productive power of the field and improving the out-turn of opium.

Agricultural
population.

More than fifty-two per cent. of the people were returned in 1901 as dependent on pasture and agriculture, and the actual workers numbered forty-one per cent. of the male population of the State and thirty-eight per cent. of the female. The best cultivators are the Kunbis, Kunhārs, Anjnas and Māhs, but all classes, except perhaps the Mahājans, and including even the despised Bhils, are expert and do full justice to the excellent soil.

Statistics.

Agricultural statistics are available only for the 114 surveyed *khālsa* villages, and for the year 1904-05 which was an indifferent one. These villages comprised a total area of 126,608 acres or nearly 198 square miles, and, after deducting the area of lands held revenue-free or on favoured tenures etc., about 106 square miles were available for cultivation. The total area cultivated was 31,872 acres or nearly fifty square miles (including, however, about $3\frac{1}{2}$ square miles which were prepared for sowing but had, for various reasons, to be left fallow), and if from this the area cropped more than once (1,498 acres) be deducted, the net area cropped would be 30,374 acres (about $47\frac{1}{2}$ square miles) or rather more than forty-four per cent. of the area available for cultivation. In connection with these figures, it should be remembered that 109 of the villages referred to are situated in the best parts of the State and that only five belong to the Magrū district. Nothing is known of the extent of cultivation in the remaining *khālsa* villages or in the *jāgīr* and *muāfi* estates; but it is certain that there has everywhere been a decrease since 1899, the famine of which year, followed by at least three subsequent unfavourable seasons, caused a scarcity of field-labourers and plough-cattle, and a deterioration of the wells.

The two
harvests.

There are the usual harvests, known as the *rabi*, when the spring crops are cut, and the *kharīf* or autumn harvest. A reference to Table No. XLIII in Vol. II. B. will show that, in 1904-05 in the surveyed villages, the area under spring crops was nearly twice that under autumn crops, namely 20,413 acres against 11,459 acres: this is always the case here, and is due to the extensive stretches of black soil on which all the valuable cold weather crops (except opium and sugar-cane) can be grown without artificial irrigation. In the southern portion of the Partābgarh *zila*, the approximate figures were:—*rabi* 11,000 and *kharīf* 5,000 acres; and in the northern portion, *rabi* 9,000 and *kharīf*

6,000 acres. The difference in the proportions is due to the fact that the tract last mentioned is specially suitable for poppy cultivation and has less of the superior black soil in which wheat flourishes.

The principal spring crops are wheat, gram, and poppy; and in the year and the villages for which statistics are available, they occupied respectively forty-one, twenty-five, and five per cent. of the entire *rabi* area.

Principal
spring crops.

Wheat and gram are sown at about the same time, namely in November, and are harvested in March; they are usually grown alone, but sometimes together, and sometimes mixed with barley or linseed. The yield per acre is said to vary from five to seven cwt. in either case.

Wheat and
gram.

The opium-yielding poppy (*Papaver somniferum*) is the characteristic crop of Partābgarh as of Mālwa, and is, as the people say, undoubtedly the one from which the land revenue is paid. Many varieties exist, but the favourite of the cultivators is the *dhat-uria*, the plant of which has narrow spiky leaves, resembling the prickly weed of the same name, while the flowers are either white, or pink and white. This species is said to be a comparatively recent importation, and prior to its introduction the staple kind was the *līlia* with petals of the same colour but broader leaves. Before the *līlia*, again, was the *doria* with white flowers, (now deemed quite inferior), and others in the same or an even lower class are locally known as *āqariya*, *anphūria*, *batphūria*, *gulālīa*, *kālīa-khātri*, and *thobariya*. As already stated, poppy usually follows maize, and as soon as the latter is gathered in October, the tenant's life is one of labour and anxiety until March. The field has to be covered with a plentiful coating of manure, and is then ploughed seven times in succession; the seed is sown broadcast and germinates in four or five days, but the seedlings are delicate when young, and require light irrigation until they are established. When the plants grow very luxuriantly, they have to be thinned out till they are eight or ten inches apart and attain their full height (three or four feet) and bring forth capsules. The crop requires repeated weedings, and the stirring of the surface soil is also beneficial; growth is slow until February, and irrigation is required every twelve days or so. Poppies are ready to yield opium when the capsules turn a light brown colour and become somewhat hard; and, in order to collect the drug, the capsule is pierced in the evening with a three-bladed instrument (only one part being lanced at a time). During the night a gummy juice exudes from the cuts, and this is crude opium which is collected in the morning and stored in earthen jars; this process is continued until all the juice has been obtained. The capsules are left to dry, and are then gathered and the seeds are extracted. The area under poppy is usually 3,000 acres for the *khālsa* lands and 1,000 acres for other holdings, and the out-turn of crude opium is said to vary between six and ten seers per local *bīgha*, or, in other words, between 23 and 39 lbs. per acre, while the yield of seed is estimated at about 240 lbs. per acre. The crop is expensive to grow, but is remunera-

Poppy.

tive if the cultivation be liberal both as regards tillage and manuring, provided always that frost, hail, cloudy days and east winds do no great amount of damage.

Minor spring crops.

Among other spring crops are a couple of oil-seeds, namely *sarson* or mustard (*Brassica campestris*) and *alsi* or linseed (*Linum usitatissimum*), which together occupied sixteen per cent. of the cultivated area in the surveyed villages; and two others of the same species, *ajwan* (*Carum copticum*) and *rai* (*Brassica juncea*), covering 174 acres. A little barley is grown, usually in conjunction with peas, as also *masūr* or lentil (*Ervum lens*), while in the north are to be found nearly 300 acres of a condiment called *soya* (*Peucedanum graveolens*) which, though sown in the rains, is not reaped until March.

Sugar-cane.

Sugar-cane has a season of its own, being usually planted in February or March and occupying the land for ten or eleven months; but though it seems to do very well where sown, it is not a popular crop in Partābgarh and only fifty-four acres were cultivated in the surveyed villages in 1904-05.

Autumn crops.

The chief autumn crops are *jowār* or great millet (*Sorghum vulgare*), maize, and *tīl* or sesame (*Sesamum indicum*), and in 1905 they occupied respectively about thirty-nine, twenty-seven, and fourteen per cent. of the cultivated *khariḥ* area for which returns are available. The ordinary yield per acre is seven to eight cwt. in the case of *jowār*, six cwt. in that of maize, and about two cwt. in that of *tīl*. There were a few acres under *bājra* (*Pennisetum typhoideum*) and such minor millets as *kodrā* (*Paspalum scrobiculatum*), *kuri* (*Panicum miliaceum*), *sāmli* (*P. frumentaceum*), and *māl* (*Eleusine coracana*), and also under the pulses, *moth* or kidney-bean (*Phaseolus aconitifolius*), *mūng* (*P. mungo*), *urā* (*P. radiatus*), and *tūr* (*Cajanus indicus*). Among fibres, hemp (*Orotolaria juncea*) occupied 681, and cotton 557 acres, while rice was grown in 112 acres.

Vegetables and fruits.

The favourite vegetables are cabbages, potatoes, pumpkins, onions, yams, egg-plants, and radishes, while the fruits include the mango, *sitaphal* or custard-apple, plantain, pomegranate, mulberry, *mahrā* (*Bassia latifolia*), and some varieties of figs and limes.

Loans to agriculturists.

Prior to 1899 the monopoly of advancing money to agriculturists was in the hands of professional money-lenders, who charged interest at a rate varying from twelve to twenty-five per cent. per annum according to the credit of the borrower; since the great famine the Darbār has been assisting the cultivators with loans on easy terms, and during the past three years more than Rs. 83,000 have been advanced in this way.

Cattle.

The number of plough-cattle in the surveyed villages was 4,960, or less than one pair per holding, and though the accuracy of these figures cannot be absolutely relied on, there is no doubt that nearly everywhere more bullocks are needed. In the upland country the cattle are mostly of good bone and breeding; they cost from Rs. 40 to Rs. 60 each, and are said to work for eight or nine years if well looked after. In the Magrā *zila*, on the other hand,

buffaloes do well, but the cows and bullocks are inferior to those of the plateau, and the Bhils have often to hire bullocks from their bankers, paying three maunds of grain for each animal in the *kharif* season. Other cattle, including sheep and goats, numbered 22,060 in the surveyed villages, but they are in no way remarkable. The ordinary prices of the various animals are reported to be: sheep or goat Rs. 2 to Rs. 3; cow Rs. 15 to Rs. 25; bullock Rs. 40 to Rs. 60; and buffalo Rs. 7 to Rs. 12 for a male and Rs. 25 to Rs. 60 for a female. A cattle fair is held weekly at Bajrangarh, a few miles to the south-east of Partābgarh town, and every Sunday from the middle of August to the end of October at the capital itself.

According to the *Report on Irrigation in the Partābgarh State*, the average annual area of *khālsa* land irrigated is about 12,600 *bighas*,* of which 10,590 are irrigated from wells, 1,800 from *odis* (or half-open wells) on the banks of *nālas*, and 210 from tanks. On the other hand, in the surveyed villages in 1904-05, the total irrigable area was 2,893 acres, while, owing to the deterioration of wells, only 1,295 acres, or about four per cent. of the entire cultivated area, actually received water, the northern portion of the Partābgarh *zila* having been rather better off in this respect than the southern. Poppy, sugar-cane, barley, and vegetables are, with rare exceptions, the only crops which receive irrigation, and of these, the area under poppy is far greater than that occupied by the others put together.

The area irrigated from tanks (estimated at about 100 acres) is so small as to be negligible; in fact, at the recent settlement it was entirely blank. There are said to be thirty-one tanks in the State, of which only nine are used for irrigation, and even these have no sluices, the water being raised by hand or bullock. All, moreover, are old works, and the best can irrigate only about twenty-five acres.

The number of wells in the entire *khālsa* area has been estimated at 2,110, capable of irrigating rather more than 5,000 acres in a normal year and about 1,300 acres in seasons of drought, but most of them are *kachchā* or unlined, and nearly half require deepening and repairs. In the surveyed *khālsa* villages, there were, excluding 465 wells which had fallen entirely out of use, 642 wells, of which all except sixty-one were *kachchā*. Of these, 518 were actually used in 1904-05, and the area irrigated therefrom was 1,119 acres or 2.16 acres per well. In former days before the famine, a few famous wells are said to have been able to supply water to from fifteen to twenty acres, but the maximum now is about eight and the general average between two and three, though the recent satisfactory monsoon may have improved matters. Persian wheels are nowhere to be seen, all the wells being worked with one or two leathern buckets (*charas*), usually one. The average cost of a *pakkā* or masonry well is about Rs. 1,000, and of a *kachchā* one Rs. 250. The latter consists of a hole excavated down to the water-level (which is generally found within twenty to thirty feet of the surface), and as the earth is soft,

Irrigation.

Tanks.

Wells.

* The local *bigha* is rather more than half an acre.

it gives way, necessitating a big slope to prevent it falling in, so that the diameter at the top is often quite fifty feet. This necessitates a wooden staging from which to work the leathern bucket, and the digging of a channel to bring the water below the staging and within reach of the bucket. These *kachchā* wells, therefore, require constant repairs to keep them effective, and a few of them are now being lined with masonry as an experiment.

The only other mode of irrigation is from the small streams by means of *odis*; where pools exist, a platform is erected over the bank and the water is raised by bullocks in leathern buckets. Such a contrivance costs from Rs. 250 to Rs. 400.

RENTS.

Rents in the proper sense of the term are unknown in the *khālsa* area; the system is *ryotwāri*, and the Darbār deals directly with the individual cultivator without the intervention of any middleman. In the rest of the territory, the *jāgīrdārs* and *muāfidārs* take rent from their tenants, usually in grain but sometimes in cash. The amount recovered varies with the caste of the cultivator, the kind of crop grown, etc.

WAGES.

The average monthly wages at the present time are approximately: agricultural labourer Rs. 6; horse-keeper Rs. 5; mason, blacksmith, and tailor Rs. 12 each; and carpenter Rs. 14. Owing to the decrease in population, wages have risen considerably during recent years, and the Public Works department constantly complains of the scarcity of unskilled labour, wages of four or five annas a day having frequently to be paid to adult-coolies on State works when the demand for labour in the fields is great. The village servants, such as barbers, potters, and shoemakers are generally remunerated in kind at each harvest.

PRICES.

The average prices of staple food grains and salt at the town of Partābgarh during the past seventeen years will be found in Table No. XLIV in Vol. II. B, and it will be seen that they have fluctuated considerably, namely wheat between 8·7 and 19·6, gram between 10·6 and 39·1, *jowār* between 12·5 and 52·2, and maize between 9·6 and 42·9 seers per rupee. The price of salt depends of course on the rate of duty and cost of transport. In the famine of 1899-1900 the highest quotations were wheat and barley 7½, *jowār* 8, gram 8½, and maize about ten seers per rupee. In an ordinary year, maize is dearest in February and March and wheat in October, and the prices of all grains are usually higher in the *Magrā zila* than in the rest of the State.

FORESTS.

The hilly country in the north-west and west is fairly well wooded, but up to the present no systematic conservancy has been attempted, and the forests have been left entirely uncared for. The services of a trained Forest Officer, to be shared by the three States of Partābgarh, Dūngarpur and Bānswāra, have, however, just been secured, and it is intended to appoint a small staff and put a stop to the promiscuous felling and burning which has been so common in the past. The principal trees are teak (*Tectona grandis*), *shāsham* (*Dalbergia sissoo*), ebony (*Diospyros tomentosa*), *haldū* (*Adina cordifolia*), *sālar* (*Boswellia thurifera*), *dhāk* (*Butea frondosa*), *dhao* (*Anogeissus pendula*), *kadamb* (*Anthocephalus cadamba*), *maluā* (*Bassia latifolia*), *pīpal*

(*Ficus religiosa*), and *babūl* (*Acacia arabica*); while the minor produce consists of bamboos, grass, honey, and gum. The Bhils bring in considerable quantities of timber for sale at the weekly markets at Sarpīpli (in the north), Sālimgarh (close to the capital), and Arnod and Kherot (further to the south), and pay to the Darbār a small tax per cart or bullock-load, which amounts in the course of the year to Rs. 6,000 or Rs. 7,000 (Rs. 7,239 in 1905-06). This is practically the only revenue derived by the State from its forests. The markets at Sarpīpli and Sālimgarh are the more important, and are said to be largely attended by timber-merchants from Nimach and Mandasor, and sometimes even from Nasirābād. In one village in the south sandal-trees are found and are a State monopoly. Grass is everywhere abundant, especially in the Magrā, and some of the *bīrs* (grass-lands) have been set apart for the sole use of the Darbār.

The mineral resources of the country have yet to be explored and ascertained. Tradition points to the existence of iron ores in the rocks near the capital, and the quarries at Nākor (west of Dhamotar) are said to yield an excellent building-stone, which was used for the construction of the old palace at Deolia, but they have not been worked for many years. Limestone is found in small quantities at Rājora, five miles east by south-east of Partābgarh town.

MINERALS.

The industries are few and unimportant, consisting of the manufacture of coarse cotton cloth, black woollen blankets, metal cooking-vessels, and earthen pots to meet local requirements. The capital used to be famous for its gold and silver ornaments*, and its enamelled work of gold inlaid on emerald-coloured glass and engraved to represent hunting and mythological scenes, but the out-turn is now very small. The art of making the enamelled jewellery is said to be confined to about five families, and the secret is jealously guarded.

ARTS AND MANUFACTURES.

The chief exports are opium, cereals, oil-seeds, *ghī*, and timber, and the imports salt, cloth, sugar, oil and tobacco. The trade is mostly with Bombay, Mandasor, Nimach, Ratlām, Indore, the Bāgar, and Dariāwad. The value of the exports to, and the imports from Bombay has been estimated at 3½ and 3¾ lakhs of rupees a year respectively. Between five and six hundred chests of opium (of 140 lbs. each) are exported yearly, and the duty levied by the Darbār is Rs. 25 per chest. Salt is obtained from Sāmbhar, about seven to eight thousand maunds being imported annually, but some of this subsequently leaves the State; the import and export duty is the same, namely four annas for three maunds. The chief centres of trade, besides the capital, are Arnod, Kānora, Kotri, Raipur and Sālimgarh†; the traders are mostly Baniās, and the merchandise is carried either in carts or, when this is not possible, on bullocks. The customs tariff has been recently revised,

COMMERCE AND TRADE.

* Bishop Heber visited the town in 1825 and wrote: "Ornaments of gold, silver and enamel are to be procured here; I saw a necklace and bracelets of gold, embossed with the twenty-four emblems of Indian mythology, which were very curious and prettily wrought."

† This is in the south, and should not be confounded with the timber mart of the same name.

and the revenue derived from export, import, and transit-duties now averages about Rs. 50,000 a year; the actual figures for 1905-06 were:—receipts Rs. 61,098 and expenditure Rs. 3,940, or a net revenue of about Rs. 57,000.

MEANS OF COMMUNICATION.

No railway line yet enters the State, but the Ajmer-Khandwā branch of the Rājputāna-Mālwa Railway runs at a short distance from the eastern border, and the station nearest to the capital is Mandasor, twenty miles due east. With the exception of a few streets at the capital, the only metalled road is that connecting the towns of Partābgarh and Mandasor; it was constructed in 1894, and of its total length, thirteen miles lie in Partābgarh and seven in Gwalior territory. The rest of the roads are country tracks, leading to Nimach, Dariāwad, Bānswāra, Piploḍa, and Jaora, and are mostly practicable for wheeled traffic except in the Magrā. The first Imperial post office in the State was established at the capital in 1884-85, and it became a combined post and telegraph office in November 1894; the only other post office is at Deolnā, and it was opened in 1894-95.

FAMINES.

So far as recorded information goes, the State does not appear to have been seriously affected by any bad season prior to 1899. It escaped the famine of 1868-69, but a large influx of people and cattle from western Rājputāna and other parts caused some inconvenience, and to relieve these immigrants, the Darbār started works of public utility such as tanks and wells, opened a few poor-houses, and kept down prices by remitting import duties on grain. The year 1877-78 was described as one of scarcity and high prices; about one-half of the usual land revenue was collected, but relief measures were not found to be necessary.

1899-1900.

In 1899 the rainfall was less than eleven inches, or about one-third of the average, and the monsoon, which had started well, practically ceased in the beginning of July. The Darbār realised the situation from the first, and the extent of the operations was limited only by the financial resources of the State. The relief works, consisting chiefly of the deepening of tanks, gave employment to more than 727,000 units, and another 100,000 were assisted gratuitously either in poor-houses or at their own homes. Including advances to agriculturists and remissions and suspensions of land revenue, this famine cost the State about 1·7 lakhs, and there was a considerable amount of private charity, the grant of Rs. 35,000 from the Indian Famine Relief Fund being supplemented by local subscriptions. No land revenue was realised and, the treasury being empty, the Darbār had to borrow two lakhs from the Government of India to enable it to meet the cost of the above measures and carry on the administration. It was estimated that one-third of the cattle perished, and, judging by the census statistics, the loss in population by deaths, whether from starvation, cholera, or malarial fever, and by emigration was very heavy, the Bhils being the principal sufferers. The highest prices recorded were: wheat and barley about 7½ seers per rupee in October 1899, *jowār* eight seers in June 1900, and gram 8½ seers in January 1900.

1901-1902.

The famine of 1901-02 was not so severe, as the rainfall, though less than half the average, was better distributed, and some crops were gathered. Rats, as in Bānswāra, were extraordinarily plentiful and did much damage. Altogether about 44,000 units were relieved on works or in poor-houses and kitchens, and the total State expenditure, including *takāvi* advances, exceeded Rs. 22,000. A further sum of Rs. 5,300, received from the board of management of the Indian Peoples' Famine Relief Trust, was spent in purchasing bullocks and seeds, which were distributed among the more needy agriculturists. The highest prices during this visitation were : wheat $8\frac{3}{4}$, barley 10, and *jowār* and maize $12\frac{1}{4}$ seers per rupee.

CHAPTER V.

ADMINISTRATIVE.

ADMINIS-
TRATION.

The administration was till recently carried on by the Mahārāwat with the help of a *Kāmdār* and, in judicial matters, of a committee of eleven members styled the *Rāj Sabhā*. The post of *Kāmdār* was, however, abolished in 1905, and His Highness is now assisted by a staff of officers and clerks forming what is known as the *Mahakma khās* or chief executive department, of which the heir apparent, Mahārāj Kunwar Mān Singh, is at present the head. Subordinate to the *Mahakma khās* are various departments, such as the Revenue, Customs, Police, Army, Public Works, Educational, etc., each of which is under a responsible official, but, under the orders of the Government of India and in consequence of the indebtedness of the State, the financial arrangements have been placed temporarily in the hands of the Assistant Resident.* The *Rāj Sabhā* still exists, but is now composed of seven ordinary and two additional members, besides a Secretary; it is a purely judicial body.

Adminis-
trative
divisions.

When the last census was taken, the State was, for revenue purposes, divided into five districts or *zilas*, namely Partābgarh, Kānora, Bajrangarh, Sāgthali, and Magrā, but the number was reduced to three (Hathūnia, Sāgthali, and Magrā) in 1902-03, and to two, Partābgarh and Magrā, in 1905. In the following year, still another change was made, the Magrā district, with a *naib-hākīm* (stationed at Deolia) in subordinate charge, having been amalgamated with the Partābgarh *zila*, and the Revenue Officer having been made responsible for the entire *khālsa* lands. The official last mentioned whose headquarters are at the capital, and his *naib* or assistant in the Magrā exercise third class magisterial powers; another assistant, whose duties are confined to the upland or Partābgarh *zila*, has no judicial functions to discharge. Below the Revenue Officer and his two assistants are *patwāris* and *kānungos*.

CIVIL AND
CRIMINAL
JUSTICE.

In the administration of justice the courts are guided generally by the enactments of British India, modified to suit local requirements; the State had formerly its own regulations dealing with stamps and court-fees (passed in 1884 and revised in 1894) and its registration rules of 1899, but these have just been superseded by the Indian Stamp, Court-fees and Registration Acts.

State
courts.

In the *khālsa* area, the Magrā *naib-hākīm* (within his charge) and the Revenue Officer (in the rest of the territory) are third class magistrates, and appeals against their decisions lie to the *Sadr Fawj-*

* Now styled Political Agent, Southern Rājputāna States.

dāri Adālat (or criminal court at the capital), the presiding officer of which has first class magisterial powers and holds in addition the post of Civil Judge, disposing of all suits not exceeding Rs. 10,000 in value. The *Rāj Sabhā* (already mentioned) can, when presided over by the Mahārāwat, pass a sentence of death. As an appellate court, its orders are final, but parties are allowed to apply to His Highness for revision; while, on the original side, it deals with civil suits of any value or description and is a Sessions Court, appeals against its decisions lying to the Mahārāwat.

Under the *kalumbandī* or rules of procedure of 1894, the principal nobles have limited jurisdiction in their own estates over their own people; they are usually second class magistrates, and can decide suits not exceeding Rs. 1,000 in value, cases beyond their powers being heard by the *Rāj Sabhā*.

Jāgirdār's
courts.

The gross revenues of the State, including *jāgīr* and *muāfi* lands, are said to have risen from a little under 2·5 lakhs in 1817-18 to between four and five lakhs in 1824-25, and some fifty years later were reported to be about 5·5 lakhs, namely three lakhs *khālṣa* and 2·47 lakhs *jāgīr*, etc. These figures are in the Sālim Shāhi currency, the rupee of which was worth about twelve British annas. At the present time the gross annual revenue, including the income of *jāgīrdārs* and *muāfidārs*, may be put in round numbers at about 3·5 lakhs in Imperial currency.

FINANCE.

The *khālṣa* or fiscal revenue in a normal year is between 1·8 and 1·9 lakhs, of which one lakh is derived from the land, Rs. 50,000 from customs-duties, and Rs. 20,000 as tribute from *jāgīrdārs*. The actual receipts in 1905-06 (excluding extraordinary items) were Rs. 1,85,073, the chief sources being land revenue Rs. 83,000; customs Rs. 61,100; tribute Rs. 26,000; and court-fees and fines Rs. 8,700. The ordinary expenditure is between 1·5 and 1·6 lakhs, the main items being privy purse and palace, including allowances to certain relations of the chief, Rs. 40,000; tribute to Government Rs. 36,350; cost of administration, including the *Mahakma khāṣ* and the Accounts, Land Revenue, Customs and Judicial departments, Rs. 25,000; army and police Rs. 24,000; and Public Works department Rs. 7,000. The actual figures for 1905-06 were: total ordinary expenditure Rs. 1,57,932, namely privy purse, etc., Rs. 47,400; tribute to Government Rs. 36,350; cost of administration Rs. 25,900; army and police Rs. 23,500; and Public Works department Rs. 5,500.

Present
khālṣa re-
venue and
expenditure.

Owing to debts inherited by the present chief from his predecessor, Mahārāwat Udai Singh, to the excessive coinage and consequent depreciation of the Sālim Shāhi rupee, and to adverse seasons and other causes, the financial position is eminently unsatisfactory. As already shown, the receipts in a normal year exceed the disbursements by thirty or, say, forty thousand rupees, and it is difficult, in the interest of proper administration, to further reduce the expenditure; yet the State owes no less than six lakhs, the interest on which (at four per cent.) absorbs the greater part of the annual surplus. The only fortunate feature of the situation is the fact that the Govern-

Financial
position.

ment of India is the sole creditor, having come to the rescue by advancing money, and thus enabling the Darbār to relieve its starving population, carry on the administration, and settle a number of miscellaneous debts bearing a high rate of interest.

According to the local account, a mint was established at the capital early in the eighteenth century, Prithwi Singh having received the right to coin money from Shāh Alam I (after whom the currency was called Shāh Alam Shāhi or Sālim Shāhi), but the story is improbable. Others say that the first chief of Partābgarh to possess this privilege was Sālim Singh (1758-75), whence the name Sālim Shāhi, which, however, may have been a contraction of Shāh Alam Shāhi, as Shāh Alam II was then titular king of Delhi.

As far as the inscription is concerned, there have been two issues, namely the old and the new. The former bore on the obverse the name of Shāh Alam with the date according to the Muhammadan era (*Hejira*), and consisted of rupees and eight-anna pieces; while the latter, probably introduced about 1870, included four-anna and two-anna bits, and bore the following inscription in Persian on the obverse: "Auspicious coin of the noble monarch, the sovereign of London, 1236" (the old date A.H. 1236, or A.D. 1820, having been retained from the former die). The earliest rupees are said to have weighed $168\frac{1}{2}$ grains and to have contained $18\frac{1}{2}$ grains of alloy, but the quantity of the latter was increased to $31\frac{1}{2}$ grains in 1820 (the pure silver being decreased to the same extent), and the debased coin issued from this mint was frequently the subject of remonstrance on the part of the British Government.

The Sālim Shāhi rupees were formerly current in Bānswāra, and parts of Dūngarpur, Udaipur, Jhālāwār, the Nimbahera *pargana* of Tonk, and in certain States of Central India such as Ratlām, Jaora, Sitāmau, and the Mandasor district of Gwalior, and were worth about thirteen British annas each; but owing to imprudent over-coinage, the introduction of the British rupee in certain neighbouring States, the consequent exclusion therefrom of the Partābgarh coins, and other causes, they depreciated to such an extent that in March 1900 they exchanged for eight British annas each and in January 1903 for barely $7\frac{1}{2}$ annas. It was thereupon resolved to demonetise them and introduce Imperial currency in their stead. The Government of India agreed to give, up to a limited amount, 100 British in exchange for 200 Sālim Shāhi rupees—this being the average rate of exchange during the six months ending with the 31st March 1904—and, in accordance with a notification previously issued, the conversion operations lasted from the 1st April to the 30th June, but the actual market rates during these three months were more favourable to holders, *i.e.*, the people could get 100 British rupees in exchange for 194 or 195 Sālim Shāhi, and the result was that not a single rupee was tendered for conversion at the rate fixed by Government. Thus, though Sālim Shāhi coins still circulate, they are not recognised as money by the Darbār, and in all State transactions Imperial currency has been the sole legal tender from the 1st July 1904, when also the Partābgarh mint was closed in perpetuity.

The principal tenures found in the State are (i) *jāgīr* or *chākṛāna*, (ii) *muāfi* or *dharmāda*, and (iii) *khālṣa*; the number of villages held on one or other of these tenures is liable to fluctuate, but at the present time there are 497 in the first, 54 in the second, and 308 in the third of these groups. Estates are also granted on the *istimrāri* tenure.

Jāgīr lands are held on the usual conditions, namely the payment of tribute, the performance of service, and personal attendance on the chief on certain occasions, by relations of the Mahārāwat, by other Rājputs, and by officials, either as a reward for some work done or as a mark of personal favour. The principal nobles, a list of whom will be found in Table No. XLV in Vol. II. B., are nine in number; all are Sesodias, descendants* of younger sons of the ruling family, and all are more or less heavily involved in debt. Below them in rank are a number of minor *jāgīrdārs*, each owning one or more entire villages, and below them again are the *pāwadārs*, who hold tracts of land within the *khālṣa* villages at favoured rates, and are expected to render service in return. Any *jāgīr* estate can be resumed if the conditions of the tenure be not fulfilled, or if the holder be guilty of contumacy towards the Darbār or be convicted of any grave offence. Transfers by sale or mortgage are not valid, but a *jāgīrdār* who has no son can adopt with the sanction of the Mahārāwat.

Lands granted to Brāhmins, temples, Chārāns and Bhāts are called *muāfi* or *dharmāda*; they are usually held revenue-free, and practically in perpetuity, but, like *jāgīr* estates, can neither be mortgaged nor sold.

An *istimrārdār* is one who has been granted permission to dig a well on condition that he shall hold the land irrigable therefrom at a lenient rate in perpetuity; hence the tenure is called *istimrāri*, meaning land held on a fixed lease.

In the *khālṣa* area, or land under the direct management of the Darbār, the tenure has hitherto been unstable. The cultivator had no rights whatever, and was liable to be evicted from his holding if his neighbour offered a few more rupees as rent therefor than he was prepared to pay himself. Even if he had spent money on digging or deepening a well, that well with the fields in the vicinity could be taken from him and handed over to someone else without any compensation for ejectment being paid. This system is now being abolished, and the *ryot* is to be left undisturbed in his holding as long as he pays the revenue assessed thereon, though he will be liable to be ejected if found guilty of any heinous crime. Further, while the Darbār has been declared to be the owner of all land, the *ryot* has been given cultivating rights, which are to pass to his heirs, and is at liberty to mortgage these rights for not more than ten years, the mortgagee's possession ceasing at the end of that period whether the money advanced by him has been repaid in full or not.

A rough settlement was introduced in certain *khālṣa* villages in 1875, but was not very successful. The rates in force until 1904

LAND
REVENUE.
Tenures.

Jāgīr.

Muāfi.

Istimrāri.

Khālṣa.

Settlement
of 1875.

* Except the Mahārāj of Arnod, who is himself the younger son of the present chief.

were in the Sālim Shāhi currency, and when this was converted into Imperial, they were halved throughout the territory—a procedure which involved considerable loss to the Darbār, as when they were fixed the local rupee was worth about twelve British annas. The land revenue was collected mostly in cash but to a small extent in kind, the State claiming from one-third to one-fourth of the gross produce as its share.

In 1903-04 it was decided to have a fresh settlement, and the operations have just been brought to a close. The number of villages dealt with has been 233, namely 114 surveyed (chiefly in the Partābgarh *zila*) and 119 unsurveyed (mostly in the Magrā).

In the surveyed area, leases for ten years or a shorter period have been given in twenty-four villages, one is held on the *istimrāri* tenure, and two were uncultivated hamlets and were left unassessed; in the remaining eighty-seven villages the settlement has been introduced for a term of fifteen years commencing from 1906-07. The rates per acre for the various classes of soil are: *adān* Rs. 13-9 to Rs. 29; *adān gair-ābpāshī* or *rānkar*, each Rs. 3-14 to Rs. 6-12; *rānkar gair-ābpāshī* Rs. 1-15 to Rs. 4-13; *kālī* Rs. 1-3 to Rs. 3-6; *dhāmni* fifteen annas to Rs. 2-14; *bhūri* fifteen annas to Rs. 2-7; and *kankrot* eight to fifteen annas. The initial demand in the surveyed villages (including some holdings other than *khālśa*) is Rs. 1,48,624, and increases in the fourth year to Rs. 1,50,365; the assessment is to be a fixed one for dry soils but will fluctuate in the case of wet, and the demand will be realised in full only when the entire *adān* area is sown with poppy. The unsurveyed villages are insignificant from the point of view of the land revenue they bring in, and the general condition of the Bhils occupying them is very bad. Leases for ten years have been given wherever offers were forthcoming, and the initial assessment is Rs. 3,208-8 rising to Rs. 3,462-8. Thus the total revenue proposed for the 233 villages is: initial Rs. 1,46,832-8, and final Rs. 1,53,827-8; and these are the amounts which ought to be realised if the full area of *adān* be sown with poppy and if none of the *adān gair-ābpāshī*, *rānkar*, etc., be able to produce that crop. Further, not less than Rs. 1,300 a year should be obtained from the beginning of the settlement for waste and old fallow given out at reduced rates.

In addition to the revenue proper, a cess of one anna per rupee is to be levied from all *khālśa* cultivators and *istimrārdārs*, while *jāgirdārs* and *pāwadārs* are to pay half an anna per rupee of their tribute, and the *muāfidārs* a like proportion of the estimated income of their estates; the proceeds will be devoted to the pay of the land record establishment and the maintenance of schools. The land revenue and cess are payable in three instalments, namely one-fourth in November, one-fourth in February, and the balance in May.

The miscellaneous revenue is insignificant, being about Rs. 5,000 a year, derived from duty and license-fees for the preparation and vend of country liquor (Rs. 3,000), and from the sale of stamps (Rs. 2,000). The export and import duties on opium and salt are included under customs receipts. The liquor trade was, till the 1st October 1906, in the hands of local *kalālś* who maintained sixty-five shops during the

past year, but a contractor from outside has since taken over the business with a view to the establishment of a central distillery system.

The only municipality in the State is at the capital; a committee was first appointed in 1893-94 but was abolished in 1901, when the conservancy of the town was taken under State management. A regular municipal board has recently been established, and now consists of ten members, including a Secretary, with Mahārāj Kunwar Mān Singh as President; all the members are nominated by the Darbār, half being officials and the rest citizens of the town. The committee looks after the lighting and sanitation of the place, as well as the slaughter-house; during the year 1905-06, the income, derived chiefly from an impost of one anna per rupee of the customs income, was nearly Rs. 5,000 and the expenditure about Rs. 2,900.

MUNICIPAL.

The usual allotment for Public Works was formerly about Rs. 4,000 or Rs. 5,000 yearly, and the only works of any importance carried out during recent times have been the Partābgarh portion of the metalled road leading to Mandasor; a bridge over the stream which skirts the southern wall of the capital, erected in commemoration of the jubilee of Her late Majesty's reign and hence called the "Jubilee Bridge"; and the Raghunāth Hospital, built in 1893-94. No regular department existed, but the services of an overseer have just been secured. The expenditure in 1905-06 was Rs. 9,367, of which Rs. 1,132 represented the pay of establishment, and Rs. 7,085 the cost of repairs; the only original work was a new jail, which is still in progress.

PUBLIC
WORKS.

The military force maintained at the time of the treaty with the British Government consisted of about 150 Rājput cavalry and 800 irregulars of all kinds, including the contingents supplied by the Thākurs. By the fourth article of the above treaty, the chief agreed not to entertain Arabs or Makrānis in his service but to keep up fifty horsemen and two hundred foot-soldiers, inhabitants of his State, who were to be at the disposal of Government whenever their services might be required in the vicinity of Partābgarh. The army now consists of 22 cavalry, 13 artillerymen, and 148 infantry (excluding the feudal quotas of the *jāgīrdārs*, estimated at 54 *sowārs*), and costs nearly Rs. 10,000 a year; the force is of no military value whatever, and the men, who are indifferently armed and drilled, are employed chiefly as guards and messengers, or in assisting the police. In the matter of ordnance, the State possesses nineteen guns of sorts, seven of which are unserviceable.

ARMY.

The Police department has recently been reorganised, and the force now numbers 175 of all ranks, including a Superintendent, three sub-inspectors, and four mounted constables; it is distributed over three *thānas* and nine outposts, and costs about Rs. 13,600 a year. There is thus one policeman to every five square miles of country and to every 292 inhabitants; in addition, each village has its *chaukidār* or watchman, who reports the commission of an offence to the nearest police station, and assistance is also rendered by the *pāwadārs* or petty *jāgīrdārs*.

POLICE.

The police force appears to be fairly efficient, and there is not much serious crime. Of 317 persons arrested in 1905-06, 149 (or forty-seven

per cent.) were convicted, 100 were acquitted or discharged, seven died while under trial, and the cases of the remainder were still pending at the end of the year. According to the published returns, the value of stolen property was Rs. 11,115, and no less than ninety per cent. of it was recovered. The only criminal tribes requiring supervision are the Moghias, of whom fifty-two were borne on the register at the end of 1905-06; they are mostly cultivators, labourers and *chaukidārs*, and hold between them about 460 acres of land.

The jail at the capital is old, badly drained, and quite unsuited for a prison, but a new one is being erected on a better site. Up to 1898 there was proper accommodation for only twenty prisoners, but the building was then enlarged and now has room for forty convicts (23 males and 17 females). Returns have been received only since 1894, and statistics relating to the daily average strength, rate of mortality, etc., will be found in Table No. XLVI in Vol. II. B. The average cost of maintenance, excluding the pay of the guard, is about Rs. 1,500 a year, towards which jail industries, such as the weaving of coarse cotton cloth, contribute about Rs. 50. A small lockup exists at the headquarters of the Magrā subdivision.

At the last census, 2,188 persons or 4.20 per cent. of the people (namely 8.31 per cent. of the males and 0.08 per cent. of the females) were returned as able to read and write. Thus, in respect of the literacy of its population, Partābgarh stood fifth among the twenty States and chiefships of Rājputāna. Among religions, the Jains, as usual, come first with nearly twenty-three per cent. literate, followed by Musalmāns and Hindus with four and three per cent. respectively. It is only within quite recent years that the Darbār has paid any real attention to education. A school appears to have been opened at the capital about 1875, but instruction was confined to a little reading, writing and accounts in Hindi; some ten years later, English, Persian and Sanskrit classes were added, and the average number of students on the rolls was 216 in 1891 (twenty-seven in the English class), and 194 in 1901 (thirty in the English class). Three educational institutions are now maintained by the Darbār, namely an anglo-vernacular middle and a vernacular primary school at the capital, and a vernacular primary school at Deolia; the number on the rolls at the end of 1905-06 was 158 (all boys), and the daily average attendance during that year was 95—see Table No. XLVII in Vol. II. B. The only institution deserving of notice is the first of those mentioned above, called the nobles' school because it is intended for the sons of Thākurs and the upper classes; it was established in 1904, has a boarding-house for Rājputs attached to it, and had 86 students on the rolls at the end of March 1906. The State expenditure on education has increased from Rs. 600 in 1901 to about Rs. 3,200 at the present time; fees are taken only from the parents of boys attending the English classes at the nobles' school. Besides these institutions, there are several private ones of the indigenous type, regarding which nothing is known except that elementary education is imparted by Pandits and Jain priests.

INDEX.

—

A.

PAGE.

|

B.

PAGE.

B—(contd.).

PAGE.

Bhils	13, 31-33, 35, 37-40, 42-43, 52, 61-62, 67, 78-79, 82, 87, 92, 114-115, 118, 129, 131-132, 134-141, 143, 145, 150-153, 162-163, 165, 167-174, 176-177, 183-185, 188-189, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203-206, 209, 211-212, 218, 227-42
Bhilwara (<i>zila</i> and town)	1, 10, 33-34, 54-57, 59, 61, 70, 73, 82-83, 97-99
Bhim Singh (of Mewar)	25-26, 69, 89, 190
Bhindar (estate and town)	36, 55, 99
Bhum (tenure)...	49, 60, 71-72, 114-115
Bibliography	123-124, 155, 191, 223, 242
Bigod (village)	118
Bijai Singh (of Banswara)	162, 164
Bijai Singh (of Dungarpur)	135
Bijai Singh (of Jodhpur)	25
Bijai Singh (of Mewar)	14
Bijolia (estate and town)	11, 30, 51, 66, 99-100
Bika (of Partabgarh)	197-198, 222
Bir Singh (of Dungarpur)	127, 132, 154
Boats	59
Boraj (village)...	10, 53
Border courts	67, 169, 237
Bordia (village)	200
Borsana (<i>tahsil</i>)	106
Botany	10-11, 51-52, 143, 175-176, 210-211
Boundaries (of the States)	5, 127, 159, 195
Brāhmans	35-36, 41, 43, 56, 72, 120, 138, 140, 149-150, 169-170, 173, 181-182, 189, 203, 217, 236-237
Buddhist remains	94, 104
Buffaloes	46, 142, 174, 209, 235, 240-242
Bullocks	46, 56, 80, 142, 145, 174, 208-209, 211, 240

C.

Camels	46, 56, 80, 145, 174
Carbuncles	54
Carpet making	55, 81, 152
Castes and tribes	35-37, 138, 169-170, 203
Cattle	39, 46, 142, 174, 208-209
Census	31-32, 136, 167, 201, 228-229, 234
Chākars	35
Chamārs	35, 37, 169-170, 203, 236
Chambal (river)	6-7, 59, 96, 196
Chamlā (river)	8
Chandori (currency)	69
Chandrabhāga (river)	89, 123
Chāni (estate)	63, 114
Chāp (river)	159-160, 188
Chappan (tract)	6, 16, 37
Chārāns	39, 72, 217, 234
Chauhān (clan of Rājputs)...	14, 16, 56-57, 90, 93, 96, 100, 103, 115, 120, 131, 138, 170, 187-188, 190, 194, 229
Chaurāsgarh (fort)	6-7
Chhinch (village)	176-177
Chhoti Sādri (<i>zila</i> and town)	8, 11, 34, 42, 73, 100, 101
Chitor (fort and town)	6, 8, 10, 13-17, 19-23, 29, 33-34, 53, 55-57, 59, 61, 69-70, 75, 78, 81-83, 89-90, 93, 98, 101-104, 106, 115, 117, 122-123, 131, 197

C—(contd.).

PAGE.

Chitor (<i>zila</i>)	42, 51, 75, 77, 101
Chitori (currency)	64, 69, 148
Chonda (of Mewar)	16-17, 36, 89, 105, 122
Chondawat (sept of Sesodia Rājputs)	16, 36, 89, 91-93, 105, 117, 119, 122
Christians	37-38, 107, 139, 201
Climate and temperature	11, 111, 129, 160-161, 196
Coinage	69-70, 98-99, 101, 122, 148, 180-181, 198-199, 216
Commerce and trade	55-56, 98, 144, 176, 211-212
Copper	10, 53, 70, 99, 122, 143-144, 176
Cotton	20, 44, 56, 72, 74, 98, 141, 173, 206, 208
Cotton fabrics	55, 81, 98, 108, 142, 144, 176, 211, 220
Cotton-presses	55, 98
Courts of justice	28, 65-67, 146, 179, 190-191, 200, 214-215
Criminal tribes	80, 220
Cumin-seed	141, 173
Currency conversion	135, 148, 161, 166, 181, 189, 200, 216
Customs-duties	29, 55-56, 68, 144, 147, 165, 176, 180, 183, 211-212, 215, 218

D.

Daggers	55, 108
Daipat Singh (of Dūngarpur and subsequently of Partabgarh)	134, 200
Dāngis	35, 37, 43
Darāwad (estate and town)	8, 11, 51, 66, 196-197, 199, 212
Dariba (village)	53, 68
Dasahra (festival)	40, 112, 148, 236
Debāri (village)	53, 57
Deda (of Dūngarpur)	132
Delwāra (estate and town)	66, 104-105, 110
Density of population	1, 31-32, 136, 167
Deogarh (estate and town)	8, 36, 105-106
Deolia (town)	196-199, 201, 211-212, 214, 220-222, 228
Devasthān (<i>zila</i>)	106
Dewāli (festival)	40, 236
Dhākars	35, 37, 43
Dhaneria (<i>tahsil</i>)	106
Dharmāda (tenure), <i>vide</i> Muāfi.	
Dhobar lake	8-9, 11, 23, 46-47, 51, 53, 59, 77
Dhūndia (Jains)	38, 139, 170, 204
Digambara (Jains)	38, 139, 170, 204
Diseases	33-34, 137, 168, 202
Dispensaries, <i>vide</i> Hospitals.	
Disposal of dead	40, 139, 241
Divorce	35, 203, 238
Dress	39, 50, 139, 170-171, 204, 233-234
Dūngarpur State	1, 6, 8, 15, 67, 104, 127-130, 160, 162-163, 173, 176-177, 180-181, 184, 187-188, 200, 210, 216, 228-230, 234-236, 238

[illegible]

J.	PAGE.	K—(contd.).	PAGE.
Jacob (Col. Sir Swinton) ...	16-17, 62, 147	Karan Singh I (of Mewar) ...	14-15, 131
Jagat Singh I (of Mewar) ...	22, 102-109	Karan Singh II (of Mewar) ...	22, 108
Jagat Singh II (of Mewar) 24, 95, 109, 117,	123	Karan Singh I (of Dungarpur) ...	131-132
Jāgir (tenure) 43, 47, 49, 66, 68-69, 71-72,	78, 80, 128, 140, 143, 146-149, 152,	Karlor (<i>tahsil</i>) ...	101
170, 173-176, 179-184, 183, 190, 203,	206, 210, 215, 217-219	Karjoli (estate) ...	34, 36
Jagmāl (of Bānswāra) 153, 159, 162, 187,	188	Kelva (formerly an estate) ...	19, 89
Jahāngir 21-22, 71, 94, 98, 100, 105, 109,	122, 103, 222	Kelwa (village) ...	55
Jahāzpur (<i>zila</i> and town) 6-7, 16, 33-34,	37, 42, 46, 51, 57, 73, 77-78, 81,	Kelwara (village) ...	15, 116-117
111-112		Khāda (tenure) ...	43, 46-47, 49, 61-62, 66,
Jailo... 28, 55, 77, 80-81, 85, 108, 111, 152,	151, 184-185, 187, 190, 219-220, 222	68-69, 71-72, 88, 138, 140, 143, 147-	150, 153, 169, 173-175, 179-183, 186,
Jai Mal (of Badnor) ...	19-20, 90, 102	203, 205-207, 209-210, 211-215, 217-	218, 221
Jains 37-38, 82, 107, 136-139, 167, 169-170,	185, 201-204, 220, 222	Khanan (<i>pargana</i> and village) ...	63, 111
Jai Samand (lake), <i>vide</i> Dhebar.		Khindu (estate and village) ...	169, 161, 181
Jai Singh II (of Mewar) ...	8, 23, 105, 122	Khūna (village in Bharatpur) 13, 93, 115,	122-123, 135, 162
Jai Stambh (tower) ...	17, 29, 103	Khari (river) ...	6, 8, 90
Jākam (river) ...	6, 8, 11, 100, 128, 135-106	Kherwāra (district and cantonment) 2, 11-	12, 32, 34, 51, 53, 56, 58, 61, 67, 71, 74-
Jānāgarh (village) ...	200	79, 83, 85, 87, 114-115, 129, 111	
Jāsmā (<i>tahsil</i>) ...	113	Khet Singh (of Mewar) ...	16-17, 25
Jaswant Singh I (of Dūngarpur) ...	133	Khumān (of Mewar) ...	14, 167
Jaswant Singh II (of Dūngarpur) ...	131	Khurram, <i>vide</i> Shāh Jahān.	
Jaswant Singh (of Partālgarh) ...	198	Kirtti Stambh (tower) ...	29, 104
Jāts ...	35, 37, 43	Kothāri (river) ...	6-8, 47, 91
Jawān Singh (of Mewar) ...	26-27	Kothāri (estate and town) ...	37, 115
Jāwar (<i>tahsil</i> and village) 10, 16, 53, 68, 82,	117	Kotra (district and cantonment) 2, 8, 11-	12, 32, 51, 55, 58, 67, 71, 78, 82-83,
Jawās (estate) ...	51, 63, 114	85, 115-116	
Jhālā (clan of Rājputs) ...	36, 93, 104, 110	Kotri (<i>tahsil</i>) ...	118
Jharol (estate) ...	51	Kūmbha (of Mewar) ...	14-15, 17, 91, 103,
Jodha (of Jodhpur) ...	90, 100	111, 116, 197	
Jowār (millet) 43-44, 50, 62, 141, 206, 208,	210, 212-213, 231	Kūmbhālgarh (<i>pargana</i> and fort) 5-7, 11-	12, 17, 21, 34, 51, 61, 63, 78, 90,
Jura (estate) ...	51, 63, 115	116-117	
Justice ...	65-67, 146, 179, 214-215	Kumhārs ...	35, 37, 43, 203, 206
		Kumbis ...	169-170, 173, 202-203, 206
		Kūndian (village) ...	121
		Kurābar (estate and town) ...	36, 66, 89-90,
		117	
		Kuraj (<i>tahsil</i>) ...	100
		Kushālgarh (estate and town) 159, 161-162,	164-165, 176-177, 179-181,
		184-186, 189-191	
		Kushāl Singh (of Bānswāra) ...	162, 190
		Kutb-ud-din (of Gujarāt) ...	17
		Kuwal (stream) ...	8
		L.	
		Labhānās ...	138, 175, 189
		Labhāni (dialect) ...	138
		Lachhman Singh (of Bānswāra) ...	161-166,
		180, 188, 190	
		Lakes... 8-10, 46-47, 106-107, 109-110, 113,	119, 122, 129, 154, 160, 188, 196, 198, 222
		Laksh Singh or Lākshā (of Mewar) 16, 36,	89, 113, 122
		Lakshman Singh (of Mewar) 14-15, 96, 117	
		Lāmbia (village) ...	57, 61

K.

Kāchola (estate and town) ...	66, 112
Kāgdī (stream) ...	160, 187
Kailāspuri, <i>vide</i> Eklingji.	
Kālābhoja (of Mewar) ...	13
Kalbīs ...	138-140
Kālinjara (village) 160, 164, 166, 176, 179,	181, 185, 189
Kalol (stream) ...	160
Kalyānpur (<i>tahsil</i>) ...	117
Kanera (<i>tahsil</i>) ...	101
Kānkroli (estate and town) 9, 22, 34, 60,	95, 113
Kānor (estate and town) ...	36, 66, 113
Kānthāl (tract) ...	197-198, 203
Kapāsan (<i>zila</i> and town) ...	47, 57, 73, 113-
	114, 121

L. (contd.).	Page.	M.-(contd.).	Page.
<p>L. (revenue) ... 47, 49, 65, 71-74, 91, 97, 104-101, 107, 111, 114, 116, 118, 121, 122, 133, 143, 145, 147-151, 153, 175, 177-178, 180-183, 189, 201, 207, 210, 212, 213, 217-218</p> <p>L. (tax) ... 35, 137-138, 169, 203, 231</p> <p>L. (tax) (of M.) ... 107</p> <p>L. (tax) ... 10, 16, 33, 68, 117</p> <p>L. (tax) ... 10, 33, 114, 176, 196, 211</p> <p>L. (tax) ... 11, 206-208</p> <p>L. (tax) ... 32, 76, 151, 180, 218-219, 231, 238, 240-242</p> <p>Literacy of population ... 82, 153, 185, 229</p> <p>Loans (agricultural), <i>vide</i> Agricultural loans.</p> <p>Loans (from Government) ... 99, 147, 177, 189, 212, 215-216</p> <p>Lotharia (village) ... 169, 176-177</p> <p>Lunatic asylum ... 86-87</p>		<p>Mewār-Merwāra (tract) ... 63-64</p> <p>Mewār Residency ... 1-2</p> <p>Mewār State, <i>vide</i> Udaipur State.</p> <p>Migration ... 33, 136-137, 168, 201, 228</p> <p>Mina Kherār (tract) ... 37, 111</p> <p>Mines ... 35, 37-38, 62, 79, 96, 111, 231</p> <p>Mines and minerals ... 32-54, 117-118, 143-144, 176, 211</p> <p>Mint ... 63, 69-70, 98-99, 101, 122, 148, 180, 216</p> <p>Missions (Christian) ... 38, 83, 85-86, 98, 107-108, 110, 114</p> <p>Moghias ... 80, 152, 220</p> <p>Mokal (of Mewār) ... 16-17, 36, 96, 103, 122, 197</p> <p>Money-lenders ... 36, 45, 138, 170, 174, 203, 208</p> <p>Moran (river) ... 127-128, 140</p> <p>Mori or Maurya (clan of Rājputs) ... 14, 102-103</p> <p>Mosques ... 109, 112, 154, 200</p> <p>Muafi (tenure) ... 43, 49, 69, 71-72, 113, 119, 141, 143, 146-149, 173, 175, 180-183, 206, 210, 215, 217-218</p> <p>Muhammad Shah (of Gujarāt) ... 132</p> <p>Muhammad Tughlak ... 16</p> <p>Muharram (festival) ... 40</p> <p>Municipal ... 152, 154, 183-184, 187, 219, 223</p> <p>Musalmanās ... 37-40, 82, 107, 136-139, 152, 154, 169-170, 184-185, 187, 201-204, 220, 222</p> <p>Muslim ... 55, 108</p> <p>Mustard ... 44, 141, 173, 208</p> <p>Mutiny (of 1857) ... 27, 79, 91, 109, 134, 164, 230</p> <p>Muzaffar Shāh I (of Gujarāt) ... 18, 118-119</p>	
M.		N.	
<p>Madri (estate) ... 51, 63, 114</p> <p>Madrā (p. of Mewār) ... 63, 65-66, 78, 117, 118</p> <p>Madrā (p. of Partāgarh) ... 195-197, 203, 205-206, 208, 210-212, 214, 218, 220</p> <p>Mahabat Khān ... 21, 25, 98, 198, 222</p> <p>Mahājans ... 35-36, 43, 45, 56, 71-72, 138, 144, 169-170, 176, 189, 203, 206</p> <p>Mahendrajī II (of Mewār) ... 13</p> <p>Mahesri Mahājans ... 36</p> <p>Mahi (river) ... 6, 8, 127-129, 132-133, 135, 142, 154, 159-160, 196, 241</p> <p>Mahmūd Khilji (of Mālwa) ... 17, 116-117, 119, 123, 132</p> <p>Mahmūd II (of Mālwa) ... 18</p> <p>Maize ... 39, 43, 50, 61-62, 139, 141, 143, 170-173, 175, 204-208, 210, 213, 241</p>		<p>Mājam (river) ... 127, 129</p> <p>Malcolm (Sir John) ... 129, 132, 143, 146, 148, 152, 180, 184, 188, 222</p> <p>Mālis ... 35, 37, 43, 206</p> <p>Mālwi (dialect) ... 169, 203</p> <p>Māndal (<i>tahsil</i> and town) ... 23, 47, 57, 97, 99, 119</p> <p>Māndalgarh (<i>tila</i> and town) ... 6-8, 16-18, 23, 42, 51, 73, 78, 85, 118-119, 123</p> <p>Manners Smith (Mr. F. St. G.) ... 46-47, 62, 143</p> <p>Manufactures, <i>vide</i> Arts and manufactures</p> <p>Manure ... 43-45, 173, 206-207</p> <p>Maoli (<i>tahsil</i> and village) ... 57, 107, 120</p> <p>Marāthās ... 23-25, 95, 100, 113, 117, 122, 133, 148, 154, 162-163, 188-189, 199, 230</p> <p>Mārwarī (dialect) ... 35, 234</p> <p>Medical ... 85-87, 147, 153, 185-186, 221</p> <p>Meja (estate and town) ... 119</p> <p>Menāl (village) ... 30, 95</p> <p>Mewārī (dialect) ... 35</p> <p>Nāgaditya (of Mewār) ... 13, 106</p> <p>Nāgaoli (<i>tahsil</i> and village) ... 47, 101</p> <p>Nāgari (village) ... 29, 94</p> <p>Nāgdā (village) ... 13-14, 30, 97, 106-107</p> <p>Nāgdi (stream) ... 160</p> <p>Nai (<i>tahsil</i>) ... 107</p> <p>Nandwai or Nandwās (<i>pargana</i> of Indore) ... 1, 5, 88</p> <p>Nāthdwāra (estate and town) ... 7, 34, 55, 57-59, 85, 95, 119-120</p> <p>Newspapers ... 84</p> <p>Nimach (district of Gwalior and cantonment) ... 1, 5, 10, 25, 27-28, 58, 79, 94</p> <p>Nimbahera (<i>pargana</i> of Tonk and town) ... 1, 5, 25-26, 58, 216</p> <p>Ninor (village) ... 200</p> <p>Nitāwal (estate) ... 36</p> <p>Nomenclature ... 40-41, 139, 170, 204, 237-238</p>	

R—(contd.). PAGE.

Rivers ...	6-8, 127-129, 159-160, 195-196
Roads	6, 28, 58, 62, 77, 144-145, 152, 176-177, 183, 212, 219
Rock-crystal ...	54, 144
Rūpa (<i>tahsil</i>) ...	111
Ryotwāri (tenure)...	49, 72, 143, 149, 182, 210

S.

Sābarmati (river) ...	115, 129
Sāgwāra (<i>zila</i> and town)	136-138, 141-142, 144-146, 148, 153-154, 176
Sahran (<i>zila</i> and town) ...	73, 77, 121
Saira (<i>pargana</i> and village)	34, 51, 63, 121-122
Sajjan Singh (of Mewār)	28-29, 82, 91, 123
Sāmi Dhān (currency)	133-134, 148, 163-165, 175, 180-181, 199, 215-216, 218
Sālim Singh (of Partābgarh)	198-199, 216, 222
Salt ...	29, 50, 56, 68, 75-76, 144, 151, 176, 183, 210-211, 218
Salūmbar (estate and town)	16, 24, 34, 36, 51, 94-95, 104, 117, 122
Salute (of chiefs) ...	28-29, 135, 165, 200
Samar Singh (of Mewār) ...	14-15
Samar Singh (of Bānswāra)...	162
Sanctuary ...	120
Sandstone ...	10, 53
Sanga or Sangrām Singh I (of Mewār)	18-19, 68, 89, 93, 99, 103, 196, 115, 133
Sangrām Singh II (of Mewār)	23-24, 29, 36, 91, 108, 113
Sanwār (town) ...	56-57
Sarangdevot (sept of Sesodia Rājputs)	36, 113
Sarāra (<i>tahsil</i> and town) ...	78, 117
Sardargarh (estate and town)	66, 122-123
Sardar Singh (of Mewār) ...	27, 91
Sarni (river) ...	8, 122
Sarup Dhāhi (currency) ...	69-70
Sarup Singh (of Mewār)	27-28, 59, 69, 91, 94, 108-109, 119
Sāsau (tenure), <i>vide</i> Muāfi.	
Sati ...	25, 27-28, 66, 132
Sawant Singh (of Partābgarh)	134, 199-200
Schools ...	23-29, 38, 82-84, 91, 98-99, 101, 107-108, 111, 114, 116, 118, 120-121, 135, 153-154, 183, 185, 187-190, 218, 220, 222, 234
Serpentine	53, 55, 109, 115, 118, 144, 154
Sesodia (village) ...	15
Sesodia (clan of Rājputs)	15-16, 21-22, 36, 89, 92, 94-96, 99, 105, 112-113, 117, 119, 121, 131, 138, 162, 170, 197, 203, 217
Settlements	29, 43, 73, 88, 97, 100-101, 107, 111, 114, 118, 121, 135, 150-151, 153, 166, 181-183, 186, 200, 217-218, 221
Shāh Alam I ...	23, 198, 216
Shāh Alam II ...	98, 199, 216

S—(contd.). PAGE.

Shāh Jahān	21-22, 94, 109, 112, 119, 198
Shāhpura (chiefship) ...	36, 91, 112
Shaktāwat (sept of Sesodia Rājputs)...	36, 92, 99, 123
Shambhu Singh (of Bānswāra) ...	166, 179
Shambhu Singh (of Mewār)	28, 58, 68, 82, 91, 119, 123, 188
Shām Dās (of Dūngarpur) ...	132
Sheep ...	46, 56, 142, 174, 209, 229
Sheikhs ...	38
Sheo (river) ...	195-196
Sheo Singh (of Dūngarpur) ...	146
Shevnā or Shivrāgri (village) ...	200
Shuāhs (Musalmāns) ...	38, 139, 170, 204
Sikhs ...	37
Sivratī (estate) ...	29, 36
Soap (manufacture of) ...	55
Soils... 42, 73, 101, 140, 150, 172, 183, 195,	205, 218
Som (river) ...	6, 8, 127-129, 135, 142, 196
Stamps ...	65, 76, 147, 152, 183, 214, 218
Sugar-cane	45, 72, 74, 141, 173, 206, 208-209
Sunnis (Musalmāns) ...	38, 139, 170, 204
Surveys ...	88, 153, 186, 221
Swetāmbara (Jains) ...	38, 139, 170, 204
Swords ...	55, 108

T.

Tanks...	10-11, 46-47, 77, 92, 98, 102, 111, 114, 123, 129, 142, 152, 160, 174-175, 184, 196, 200, 222
Tāntia Topī ...	79, 164
Teak ...	51, 143-144, 154, 175-176, 210
Tej Singh (of Partābgarh)...	196, 198, 222
Telegraph offices...	59, 145, 177, 212
Temperature, <i>vide</i> Climate.	
Temples...	90-91, 95-97, 100, 102-108, 110, 111, 113, 116, 118, 120-121, 128, 132, 135, 154, 166, 187, 189, 200, 222
Tenures...	49, 71-72, 148-150, 181-182, 217
Thags ...	200
Thāna (estate) ...	63, 114
Tij (festival) ...	40
Til (oil-seed) ...	44, 141, 173, 208
Tinned utensils ...	55-56, 98
Tobacco ...	29, 45, 56, 72, 144, 176, 188, 211, 234
Tod (Captain, afterwards Colonel)	1, 14-19, 22, 26, 33, 40, 53, 55-56, 60, 64, 68, 95-98, 103, 111-112, 117, 197, 225, 231, 234
Trade, <i>vide</i> Commerce.	
Trade centres ...	56, 98, 144, 176, 211, 222
Transit-duties	29, 55-56, 75, 144, 176, 212
Treaties (with British Government)	16, 26, 89, 133, 163, 184, 199
Tribute (to Government)	26-27, 68-69, 111, 133-134, 147, 163-165, 180, 199, 215
Troops, <i>vide</i> Army.	

U.	PAGE.	V—(contd.).	PAGE.
Udā or Udai Karan (of Mewār) ...	17, 19,	Vātrak (river) ...	127, 129
Udaipuri (currency) ...	69	Vegetables ...	39, 45, 72, 141, 173, 208-209
Udaipur State 1-123, 127, 131-132, 136, 139, 160, 177, 195-197, 201, 216, 228- 229, 231-235		Virpur (village) ...	209
Udaipur city ...	1, 5, 8-9, 11-12, 19, 21-25, 33-34, 55-59, 61, 70, 75, 78, 80-85, 107-110, 144, 198-199, 231	Vital statistics ...	33, 137, 168, 201-202
Udai Sāgar (lake) ...	8-9, 47	W.	
Udai Singh I (of Dāngarpur) ...	133, 159, 162	Wages ...	49-50, 55, 143, 175, 210
Udai Singh II (of Dāngarpur) ...	134-135, 188, 200	Wākal (river) ...	6, 8, 115
Udai Singh (of Mewār) 5, 9, 10-20, 36, 92, 96, 99, 102, 104, 107, 109, 112		Wālar or wāra (cultivation) ...	42-43, 52, 140, 143, 173, 206
Udai Singh (of Partābgarh) ...	200	Warda (stream) ...	196
Umarda (village) ...	70	Wells ...	7, 46-48, 142, 174-175, 209-210
Umed Singh (of Bānswāra) ...	163	Wheat ...	39, 43-44, 50, 61-62, 141, 143, 172-173, 175, 201, 206-207, 210, 212-213
Untāla (<i>tahsil</i> and village) ...	95, 107, 122	Widow marriage ...	35, 210-241
V.		Wild animals ...	6, 11
Vaccination ...	34, 87, 153, 185, 221	Witchcraft, etc. ...	231-233, 236, 242
Vāgdi (dialect) ...	35, 137, 169, 203	Wool ...	46, 55-56, 98, 211
Vakils (courts of) ...	67, 81	Z.	
Vallabhāchārya ...	113, 120	Zālim Singh (regent of Kotah) ...	25, 111-112
		Zamindāri (tenure) ...	175, 182
		Zinc ...	53, 68, 117

